

# DATA BUOY COOPERATION PANEL Twenty-ninth Session

Paris, France  
23-27 September 2013

JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106



## NOTES

### WMO Regulation 42

Recommendations of working groups shall have no status within the Organization until they have been approved by the responsible constituent body. In the case of joint working groups the recommendations must be concurred with by the presidents of the constituent bodies concerned before being submitted to the designated constituent body.

### WMO Regulation 43

In the case of a recommendation made by a working group between sessions of the responsible constituent body, either in a session of a working group or by correspondence, the president of the body may, as an exceptional measure, approve the recommendation on behalf of the constituent body when the matter is, in his opinion, urgent, and does not appear to imply new obligations for Members. He may then submit this recommendation for adoption by the Executive Council or to the President of the Organization for action in accordance with Regulation 9(5).

### © World Meteorological Organization, 2013

The right of publication in print, electronic and any other form and in any language is reserved by WMO. Short extracts from WMO publications may be reproduced without authorization provided that the complete source is clearly indicated. Editorial correspondence and requests to publish, reproduce or translate this publication (articles) in part or in whole should be addressed to:

Chair, Publications Board  
World Meteorological Organization (WMO)  
7 bis, avenue de la Paix  
P.O. Box No. 2300  
CH-1211 Geneva 2, Switzerland

Tel.: +(41 22) 730 84 03  
Fax: +(41 22) 730 80 40  
E-mail: Publications@wmo.int

---

### IOC (OF UNESCO) DISCLAIMER

The designations employed and the presentation of material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the Secretariats of UNESCO and IOC concerning the legal status of any country or territory, or its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of the frontiers of any country or territory.

---

This publication is available in pdf format, at the following link:

<http://www.jcomm.info>

---



WORLD METEOROLOGICAL ORGANIZATION

---



INTERGOVERNMENTAL OCEANOGRAPHIC  
COMMISSION (OF UNESCO)

---

**DATA BUOY CO-OPERATION PANEL**  
***TWENTY-NINTH SESSION***

Paris, France  
23-27 September 2013

**FINAL REPORT**

JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106

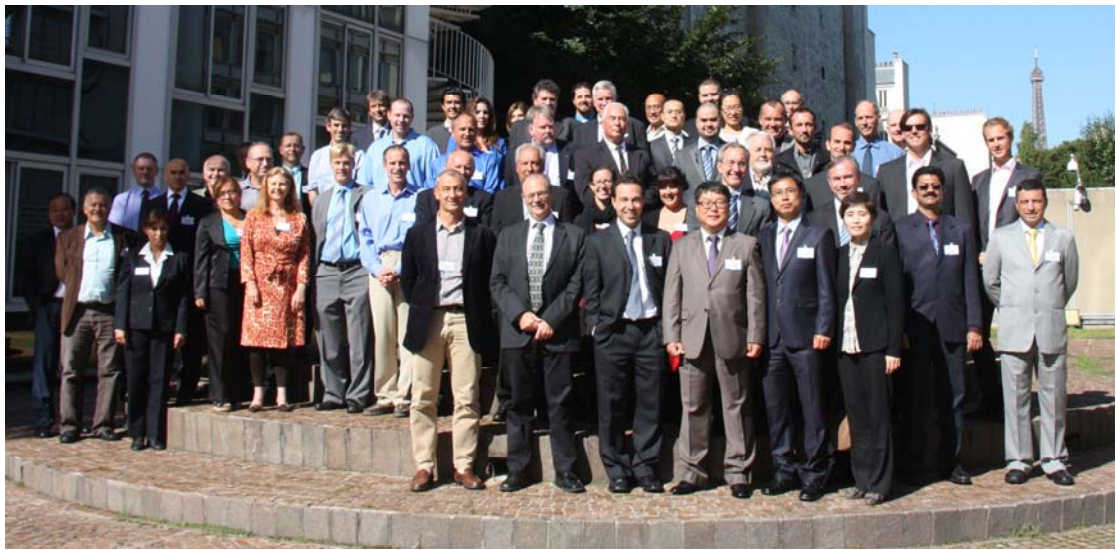
*this page left blank intentionally*

## CONTENTS

|   |      |
|---|------|
| Executive summary .....   | viii |
| Session report .....  | 1    |
| Annex I      Agenda .....   | 48   |
| Annex II     Participants list .....  | 50   |
| Annex III    Action List / Workplan.....  | 59   |
| Annex IV    Operating principles of the DBCP.....   | 71   |
| Annex V     Summaries of the Action Group reports .....   | 115  |
| Annex VI    Report from the Executive Board Meeting .....   | 133  |
| Annex VII   Interim Statements of Accounts.....   | 137  |
| Annex VIII  Table of National Contributions .....   | 143  |
| Annex IX    Budget for the Next Year .....  | 144  |
| <a href="#">Annex X</a> Updated Terms of Reference of Task Team for Data Management .....                     | 147  |
| Annex XI    Recommendations of Task Team on Instrument Best Practices and Drifter Technology Development..... | 148  |
| Annex XII   Workplan of the Pilot Project on wave measurement evaluation and test (PP-WET) .....              | 149  |
| Annex XIII  Goals of DBCP Capacity Building workshops .....   | 150  |
| Acronym List .....  | 151  |

Note: The following documentation is provided on the DBCP-29 web site, <http://www.jcomm.info/DBCP-29>:

- Full report by the Technical Coordinator;
- Reports by the Task Teams;
- National reports;
- Full reports by the Action Groups;
- Data Management Centre reports;
- The current status and development of satellite communications;
- GTS status report;
- DBCP Implementation Strategy;
- Other financial and administrative papers;
- DBCP Technical Document list, including available electronic versions.



*DBCP-29, IOC-UNESCO Headquarters, Paris France*

*this page left blank intentionally*

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The twenty-ninth session of the Data Buoy Co-operation Panel (DBCP-29) was held in the UNESCO Annex building in Paris France, from 23 – 27 September, 2013.

During the technical and scientific workshop organized during the first day of the session, 21 presentations were delivered on a wide range of topics of concern to the DBCP. Developments in the technologies of Drifting Buoys, including technical issues concerned with the longevity of the buoys were reported. Approximately 70 participants from 19 countries attended the meetings. The Panel concurred with the five recommendations made by the workshop and adopted them.

The Chairperson, vice-Chairpersons and the DBCP Technical Coordinator (TC), reported on their respective activities on behalf of the Panel during the last intersessional periods.

The Panel appreciated the activity in the Asian region, particularly the advances of the RAMA array that is now 70% complete. The Panel noted the challenges for maintaining the global moored and drifter arrays in face of vandalism and decreasing deployment opportunities.

The Panel noted that the operational status of the data buoy network has improved over past few months, but current number of drifters reporting on the GTS remains a concern to the community, with Southern Ocean Buoy Programme operating well below the DBCP Implementation Strategy goal. The TAO array is also of particular concern, operating at 36% of its planned capacity.

Reports were provided by the DBCP Task Teams, the Action Groups and the Pilot Projects, and decisions were taken according to their recommendations.

During the DBCP Session 27, the Panel had noted with concern studies that had indicated that estimates of drogue loss events since the late 1990s had in many cases been underestimated and that lifetimes of Drifters had fallen far below the 450 day half-life goal. Inter-sessional work on the issue by the TT-IBPD resulted in many useful Panel recommendations to buoy operators and manufacturers, such as the need for hardened battery packs and better drogue attachment techniques.

The Panel noted progress made by TT-Moored Buoys on new BUFR templates and made recommendations to buoy operators to submit metadata to JCOMMOPS.

The Panel noted the continuing success of the DBCP In-Region workshops held in 2012-13 and endorsed future support for either DBCP's "Fifth In-Region Capacity Building Workshop for the Western Indian Ocean" (WIO-5) or 2) the "First Pacific Islands Workshop on Ocean Observations and Data Applications" (PI-1). The Panel also advised the TT-CD to seek mechanisms to improve coordination of capacity building efforts with other programmes including coordination with preparations for the 2nd International Indian Ocean Expedition.

The Panel advised the Global Drifter Programme Action Group to investigate organizing a science workshop to address drifter water following characteristics, and use of drifter velocity in ocean assimilating models.

The Panel expressed its concerns about the state of the TAO array and its data availability. The Panel considers this a significant issue and urges its member countries to emphasize the issues at the highest level of responsible agencies.

The Panel noted with satisfaction the steps taken by the International Tsunameter Partnership to build communication links with the IOC's Intergovernmental Coordination Group for



Tsunami and other Coastal Hazards Warning Systems. The ITP was also urged to define performance indicators for tsunameters and disseminate with tsunameter metadata and data.

The Panel strongly supported the PP- Sea Level Pressure action to complete the BAMS paper on Evaluation of the Impact of Sea level Atmospheric Pressure Data over the Ocean from Drifting Buoys on Numerical Weather Prediction, and to continue plans for further OSE studies.

The Panel agreed that the PP- Wave Measurement Evaluation and Testing was progressing well, with evaluation data routinely added to the intercomparison web site. It is expected that the pilot project will contribute to JCOMM in developing standards and best practices and other inter-comparison exercises.

The PP- for High Resolution SST drifters reported on the proven feasibility and utility of HRSST-2 systems. The Panel continues to seek funding from the satellite community, the main beneficiary of this technology, and encourages manufacturers to add HRSST to future engineering plans for drifters and to review the potential costs of the upgrade.

The Panel noted the valuable contributions of the JCOMMOPS Ship Coordinator hired in February 2013. The position was created as a focal point for ship-related issues across all programs supported by JCOMMOPS, providing dedicated support of ship based observing systems, and developing partnerships and chartering services with the sailing community and shipping industry to increase deployment opportunities for the DBCP community. The Panel acknowledged the importance of developing procedures for the collection of information from operators who are looking for a deployment, retrieval or other opportunities. The Panel will consider the feasibility of coordinating deployment missions at JCOMMOPS on a cost-sharing basis with other ocean observing programmes.

The DBCP Technical Coordinator reported that data timeliness maps are posted on the DBCP web site, and showed that 50% of the drifting buoys reported to the GTS in less than 60 minutes and 87% reported in less than 120 minutes. The Panel noted that the Argos Real-Time Antenna Upgrade Project is expected to improve data timeliness with the addition, in late 2014, of sites at Ascension Island and Easter Island.

The Panel recognized that vandalism on data buoys continues to be a significant global menace to ocean observation systems. Information reported to the DBCP Working Group on Vandalism catalogued 95 vandalism events from six countries/programmes during the last intersessional period. The Panel strongly felt the need to sensitize this issue through a major educational awareness programme, in line with UN General Assembly and WMO Congress and IOC Assembly resolutions. The Panel urged the Working Group on Vandalism to develop measures and strategies to help mitigate the damage to ocean observing systems using a multiple-approach (hardware design, education, and law enforcement) in coordination with local authorities and international organizations, including FAO Fisheries Management and Regulatory Bodies.

The Panel recognized the importance of maintaining good metadata concerning plans and deployment information for drifting and moored buoys and encouraged all buoy operators to provide this information.

The Panel received updates on the Argos and Iridium satellite data telecommunication systems. The Panel invited its members to review the various systems, and noted that the ad hoc International forum of users of satellite data telecommunication systems will provide an efficient mechanism for receiving such useful information.

The Panel took note of the development of the JCOMM *in-situ* Observations Programmes Support Centre (JCOMMOPS) and noted that it was finishing a long transition period through

which it has established itself as an effective and integral component of the data buoy coordination mechanism.

The Panel anticipates a new generation of Web Services to be provided by JCOMMOPS which will integrate and display ocean observation systems and deployment information enabling a new Information System and Monitoring centre. The Panel asked its members to cooperate with this project by systematically communicating deployment and cruise plans to JCOMMOPS.

The Panel was briefed on activities of the JCOMM which impact the DBCP. The JCOMM-Management Committee and Observation Coordination Group meetings emphasized a need to establish consistent evaluation and reporting metrics to combine information across observation systems to aid coordination of implementation requirements as needed by OOPC reviews and the WMO Rolling Review of Requirements.

The Panel noted the progress in migration to Table Driven Codes, in particular the BUFR templates for drifting and moored buoy data which are accepted for validation.

The Panel welcomed the move of JCOMMOPS to Brest and the support offered by CLS and Ifremer for the new office. The Panel reviewed and concurred with the Secretariat's plan for recruitment of the new Technical Coordinator and was assured that continuity of the work and training of this important position can be facilitated.

The Panel discussed DBCP Trust Fund contributions, future commitments and budget related matters. The Panel agreed on its budget for the next year with the clear understanding that any budgetary figures attributed should be regarded as upper limits. In view of the increasing DBCP activities especially Capacity Building and the expenses due to securing the position of the Technical Coordinator, the Panel invited its members not currently contributing to the Trust Fund to discuss nationally whether a contribution could be made in the future. It also took the opportunity to invite contributing members to consider increasing their contributions. The Panel recognizes the value of in-kind contributions and will continue to highlight these.

The Panel re-elected Mr Al Wallace (Canada) as its Chairperson, Dr J. Turton as Vice-chairperson for Europe and Dr R Venkatesan (India) as the Vice-chairperson for Asia. The Panel elected Mr Graeme Ball (Australia) as Vice-chairperson for the Southern Hemisphere. Mr Johan Stander of South Africa was thanked for his contributions as the previous Vice-Chair for Southern Hemisphere. The Panel thanked the delegation of China for the offer, on behalf of SOA, to host the thirtieth session of the DBCP in China in October 2014.

*this page left blank intentionally*

## **GENERAL SUMMARY OF THE WORK OF THE DBCP-29 SESSION**

### **1 OPENING AND WELCOME OF THE DBCP SESSION**

1.1 The Chairperson of the Panel, Mr Al Wallace, opened the Twenty-ninth DBCP Session, and Scientific and Technical Workshop with DBCP-29 at 0845 hours on Monday, 23 September 2013, at the UNESCO Headquarters, Miollis Annex Salle 13 in Paris, France.

1.2 On behalf of the Panel, Mr Wallace welcomed all participants to the session and to the workshop, and expressed his appreciation for the commitment of the Panel Members. He then thanked the IOC of UNESCO for hosting the session and workshop and the WMO Secretariat for their continuing support.

1.3 Dr Mitrasen Bhikajee, Deputy Executive Secretary of the Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission of UNESCO, welcomed the participants to UNESCO and Paris, on behalf of IOC Executive Secretary, Wendy Watson-Wright. He thanked the participants for their activities on behalf of the world's ocean observation systems, and emphasized that this work would not be possible without their selfless volunteer actions. In these times of thin budgets for the IOC and indeed the world financial crises, we must all increase our commitment to maintaining and sustaining the impressive success of the Data Buoy Cooperation Panel. The value of the Drifting Buoy Network to modern oceanography remains high, and serves as a platform for sharing technology and knowledge between the Member States of the IOC.

1.4 On behalf of the GOOS Steering Committee and GOOS Project Office, Dr Albert Fischer, IOC Secretariat, thanked the DBCP-29 welcomed the participants to UNESCO. The GOOS programme has recently been revitalized with new management methods and an expanded mission. The new GOOS will begin to embrace more biogeochemical and ecosystem observation systems. But he reminded the session that the GOOS first priority is to build on existing systems and preserve the programmes which have been the core of GOOS successes for so many years. He concluded by assuring the continued commitment of WMO and IOC to support and strengthen the work of DBCP through the Observations Programme Area of the Joint WMO-IOC Technical Commission for Oceanography and Marine Meteorology (JCOMM).

1.5 On behalf of Mr Michel Jarraud, Secretary-General of the World Meteorological Organization (WMO), the Secretariat representatives welcomed participants to the workshop and to the DBCP. He warmly thanked the Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (IOC) for hosting the event. He recalled that Met-ocean applications provide the means to prevent, mitigate, and adapt to the impacts of ocean phenomena, weather, and climate on the environment and human activities in coastal regions and beyond. While useful to realize socio-economic benefits, Met-ocean applications rely heavily on in situ and satellite meteorological and oceanographic observations. The DBCP plays a crucial role within JCOMM for providing the buoy observation component of the WMO Integrated Global Observing System (WIGOS) implementation effort, including surface drifters, tropical moorings, and coastal meteorological and oceanographic buoys. The Panel provides an international coordination mechanism for addressing the required standardization, harmonization, and optimization of data buoy observation implementation and operations serving the needs of WMO and IOC Members applications.

1.6 The WMO Secretariat representative also recalled that the Global Framework for Climate Services (GFCS) that is now developing is also increasing the demand for high quality, documented, and traceable observations of known uncertainty, not only for current observations of newly deployed instruments but also for historical data. He reminded the participants that the WMO Executive Council has updated (at EC-65) the WIGOS Framework Implementation Plan (WIP), which includes ten Key Activity Areas, which the Panel is invited to address during this Session.

1.7 The WMO Secretariat representative concluded by assuring the continued commitment of WMO to support and strengthen the work of DBCP through the Observations Programme Area of the Joint WMO-IOC Technical Commission for Oceanography and Marine Meteorology (JCOMM).

1.8 The local organizer for the session outlined various local arrangements. The session agreed its hours of work and other logistic arrangements. The Secretariat introduced the session documentation.

1.9 Mr Wallace then introduced the co-chairs for the Scientific and Technical Workshop, Mr Johan Stander (South Africa) and Mr Jean Rolland (France), to lead that session.

## 2 SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL WORKSHOP

2.1 The Scientific and Technical workshop of DBCP-29 was held Monday Sept. 23, 2013 at the IOC/UNESCO Headquarters, Paris. The themes of the 2013 workshop were chosen to allow broad participation by DBCP members and in-depth discussion of individual research results. The theme of the Workshop was "Buoy Science and Technology" encompassing the broad areas of:

- Technical Development
- Operational Enhancements
- Marine Forecast and Disaster Risk Reduction (DRR)
- Research Applications

2.2 Mr Johan Stander (Johan.Stander@weathersa.co.za) and Mr Jean Rolland co-chaired the workshop, twenty eight requests were received, while twenty-one presentations were delivered to approximately 70 participants. The following presentations were made:

- 1) Status And Performance Of Metocean Iridium Drifting Buoys (*B Petolas*)
- 2) Optimizing Argos PMT Settings For Drifting Buoys (*M Guigue*)
- 3) Investigation of Recent Reduced Life Spans of GDP Drifters (*A Sybrandy*)
- 4) Evaluating Drifter And Drogue Lifetimes For Various Manufacturers (*E Valdes*)
- 5) Partnerships And Capacity Building (*S Thurston*)
- 6) The Ekman Current Observed From Drifters In The Northeast Pacific (*D Lee*)
- 7) A Wind Profiling Platform For Offshore Wind Measurements And Assessment (*M Blaseckie*)
- 8) 2013 SVP Drifter Developments At SIO (*L Braasch*)
- 9) The Response Of The Surface Circulation Of The Arabian Sea To Monsoonal Forcing (*V Hormann*)
- 10) A New Global Surface Current Climatology, With Application To The Hawaiian Island Region (*R Lumpkin*)
- 11) Development And Mooring Of A Brazilian Prototype Of The TAO/PIRATA Atlas Buoy (*E Campos*)
- 12) Capacity Of HRSST-2 Buoys To Measure SST With A High Degree Of Accuracy (*P Blouch*)
- 13) Identifying Drifter Deployment Values Based On Key Factors That Affect Drifter Lifetimes (*S Dolk*)
- 14) Wave Measurement Comparisons From Moored Buoys And Light Vessels (*J Turton*)
- 15) Drifting Characteristics Of SVP Drifters In The North Atlantic Subtropical Gyre (*G Reverdin*)
- 16) Establishing The Canadian Arctic Buoy Array (CABA) - Early Assessment Of Impact On Numerical Weather Prediction MSLP And Ice Forecasts (*C Marshall*)
- 17) New Observations Of Subsurface Thermal Saline And Current Structure For The Arabian Sea From Omni Buoys (*R Venkatesan*)
- 18) Tracking Of Mesoscale Eddies Across The Southern Mozambique Channel Using

Argo Float Technology (*T Morris*)

19) CTD Profiling On A Surface Mooring In The Upper 500m For ENSO Observations (*C Meinig*)

20) Features of GPS use on Argos-2 and Iridium telemetry equipped drifters (*S Motyzhev*)

21) Challenges with Iridium 9602 Modems (*Andy Sybrandy*)

2.3 The Panel briefly reviewed the results and recommendations arising from the workshop. The Panel concurred with the recommendations proposed by the workshop, and adopted them:

Rec. 1 Continue the on-going comparison between the various manufactures by year for drifter and drogue lifetime. **(action; AOML; on-going)**.

Rec. 2 Distribute the autonomous surface vehicle data on the GTS using appropriate WMO code (by owners of the gliders); identify proper GTS bulletin headers, and BUFR template **(action; Jon Turton to lead for DBCP; DBCP-30)**

Rec. 3 Expand the request to manufacturers to find cost effective means to meet technical specifications, with special emphasis on HRSST. (action; Manufactures; on-going)

Rec. 4 Manufacturers to carefully review the integrity of drifter battery packs and to minimize impact of vibration. Consideration should be given to the overall management of the energy budget managing the transmitters: **(action; manufacturers; on-going)**

Rec. 5 By noting that The HRSST data are being used for the validation of satellite products; the panel is inviting that user community to contribute to the funding of the future upgrade of HRSST capability. **(action; Panel members; on-going)**

2.4 Great appreciation was expressed for the new NOAA/AOML developed tool that targets high value deployment locations (and eliminate areas of high risk) with a recommendation that

Rec. 6 JCOMMOPS integrate GDP Drifter Deployment Value tools with a developing database on cruises (research and commercial) to increase spatial data coverage, prevent overlapping efforts and maximize drifters lifetimes. **(action; JCOMMOPS and AOML; on-going)**

*Action 1.* Generate a link in JCOMMOPS website for regional drifter deployment organizers to input proposed deployment locations. **(action; JCOMMOPS; ASAP)**

2.5 The Panel thanked all presenters and the co-chairs for the successful workshop. As in previous years, all 21 presentations will be published in a DBCP Technical Document series, as well as be made available on the DBCP website.

Rec. 7 All authors were invited to submit their papers via e-mail or CD-ROM to the Workshop Chairperson, via electronic format (MS Office compatible format only), by 30 November 2013 **(action; S&T workshop authors; 30 November 2013)**.

2.6 The panel voiced its approval for continuation of the Scientific and Technical Workshops at future DBCP sessions. Mr Stander accepted the panel's request toto organize and chair the workshop for DBCP-30 in 2014. The meeting noted the offer from China for Prof. Aina Wu (China) to co-chair the workshop:

*Action 2.* Organize and chair DBCP-30 Scientific and Technical Workshop **(action; J. Stander; DBCP-30)**

### 3 OPENING OF THE DBCP BUSINESS SESSION

#### 3.1 Adoption of the agenda

3.1.1 Following the S&T Workshop on Sept. 23, and side meetings of the DBCP Task Teams, Pilot Projects and some Action Groups on Sept. 24, the Twenty-ninth Session of the Data Buoy Cooperation Panel (DBCP-29) was opened by the Panel Chairperson, Mr Al Wallace, at 0900 Wednesday Sept. 25, 2013. The Chair once again welcomed the participants to the session and thanked the hosts for the local meeting arrangements.

3.1.2 The Panel adopted its agenda, as reproduced in [Annex I](#).

## **3.2 Working arrangements**

3.2.1 The Panel decided on its working hours and other arrangements for conducting the session. The working language of the session was English only. The joint IOC/WMO Secretariat introduced the documentation in accordance with the provisional agenda. The session was intended to be paperless, and thus all documentation was made available on-line: <http://www.jcomm.info/DBCP29Docs>

3.2.2 The list of participants to the session is reproduced in [Annex II](#).

## **4 REPORTS BY THE CHAIRPERSON, VICE-CHAIRPERSONS, AND THE EXECUTIVE BOARD**

### **4.1 Report by the Chairperson of the DBCP**

4.1.1 The DBCP Chairperson, Mr Al Wallace, reported on the activities and work of the Panel during the last intersessional period. The Chairperson noted that the panel continued to deliver on its mission and objectives while facing some challenges, yet making progress. The Chair recognized the work of the Panel in working cooperatively to operating this vital observing component for the global oceans.

4.1.2 The Executive Board of the DBCP is distributed widely around the world (India, South Africa, Europe and North America), but with the help of the WMO and IOC Secretariat, and the Panel's Technical Coordinator, communications, information and decisions are made efficiently and effectively. The Chair expressed his appreciation for the strong support provided by the team.

4.1.3 The Chair recalled that the objective for the drifting buoy array is 1250 platforms distributed globally with one buoy in each 5 degree by 5 degree grid. There is a complementary objective to increase the number of buoys reporting barometric pressure from the current 50% to having this element reported by the full network. There are a number of challenges associated with these goals. It has proven difficult to maintain the number of drifting buoys in the global array at the target of 1250. More problematic is meeting the goal of have the operating buoys geographically distributed. Gaps in the array continue to exist in a number of oceans. Drifting buoy lifetimes have decreased in recent years, falling short of the required 450 days. Progress is being made on improving the timeliness of observations being distributed on the GTS. It is expected that improvements in telecommunications technologies will provide further enhancements. The Chair noted that Panel members are addressing these issues on an ongoing basis, and continue to populate the global array with new deployments of drifting buoys.

4.1.4 The Secretariat and Executive Board are working with partners to explore options to recruit and staff the position of Technical Coordinator. The Chair thanked Ms. Kelly Stroker for excellent work over the past year in continuing to meet the needs of Panel and its members. The success of her efforts is even more remarkable given her relocation from France to the United States. JCOMMOPS was successful in staffing a Ship Logistics Coordinator during the past year. The Panel welcomes Mr. Martin Kramp into this position and commits to supporting his efforts.

4.1.5 The Chair recognized the dedicated efforts of the action groups, the task teams and the pilot projects. The dedication, enthusiasm and perseverance of these panel members promote and sustain the work of the Panel and contribute significantly to our overall success. The action groups address regional issues, and seek solutions to deployment and other challenges such as vandalism. The task teams are creative, innovative and solution oriented. It is through their efforts that problems with the networks and observing systems (e.g. buoy lifetimes, drogue loss) will be resolved and sustainable procedures and practices implemented. The Chair recognized the achievements of the Capacity Building Task Team in delivering three workshops. He thanked the host countries (India, Tanzania, and China), and their meteorological/oceanographic institutions for their assistance in the successfully hosting these vital and necessary workshops. The pilot projects will take the Panel in new directions and ensure its relevance through working in areas such as high resolution SST, wave measurement from drifting buoys, and impacts of buoy SLP observations on NWP.

## **4.2 Reports by the vice-Chairpersons of the DBCP**

**4.2.1 Report by the vice-Chairperson for Europe:** The DBCP vice-Chairperson for Europe, Mr Jon Turton (UK) reported on his activities during the last inter-sessional period. These included activities (reported under item 6.3) as lead on the Task Team on Moored Buoys and in connection with the E-SURFMAR Data Buoy Expert Team. Specifically, he provided the JCOMMOPS report to E-SURFMAR as the DBCP-TC was unable to attend the E-SURFMAR DB-ET meeting in June. Other activities were mainly conducted through the Executive Board in providing guidance to actions and issues arising at, and since DBCP-28.

**4.2.3 Report by the vice-Chairperson for Asia:** The DBCP vice-Chairperson for Asia, Dr. R. Venkatesan (India), reported on his activities during the last inter-sessional period. The activities in Asia are progressing well with countries China, India, Japan and Korea, in addition to NOAA, contributing to ocean data collection in this region and making data available in GTS. During the intervening period the following meetings were organised successfully: (1) Third JCOMM Marine Instrumentation Workshop For The Asia Pacific Region, (2) DBCP Regional workshop on Best Practices for Instruments and Methods of Ocean Observation, (3) Second International Symposium on Boundary Current Dynamics: Its connection with open-ocean, coastal processes, biophysical interactions and responses to global climate change, Lijiang, Yunnan, China and (4) CLIVAR/IOC -GOOS INDIAN OCEAN PANEL meeting China (5) WCRP/CLIVAR Second International Symposium on Boundary Current dynamics, China. India has participated in DBCP workshop WIO-4 in Zanzibar Tanzania. There is good interaction through such meetings on sharing of expertise and knowledge and healthy cross country correspondences could be observed. Documents, such as a Training Manual with compilation of information submitted by Industry delegates, were released. During the DBCP workshop in India, for the first time, a successful exercise was accomplished to have Industry – User Interaction with the aim to discuss on the Science behind the development of Instruments. This new model could be adopted in other regions. Further Data Buoy Cooperation Panel and Second North Pacific Ocean and Marginal Seas (NPOMS-2) Typhoon Capacity Building Workshop is scheduled to be held in Hangzhou China from 22 to 24 October 2013.

4.2.4 NOAA PMEL reported that new RAMA sites were implemented in the past year. The array is now 70% complete. PMEL and NDBC will host technical training sessions for 3 NIOT Engineers in August 2013. Vandalism of data buoys continues to impact data return. The occurrence of piracy in the western Indian Ocean and Arabian Sea has diminished substantially in the past year. Despite this, Lloyds of London has not reduced the extent of their Exclusion Zone. Security guards are still deployed on MoES cruises into the region and South Africa's refusal to operate their research vessel within the Exclusion Zone resulted in the failure to maintain one mooring site this year.



**4.2.5 Report by the vice-Chairperson for the Southern Hemisphere:** The DBCP vice-Chairperson for the Southern Hemisphere, Mr Johann Stander (South Africa), reported on his activities during the last inter-sessional period. His activities were mainly conducted through the Executive Board in providing guidance to actions and issues within the recommendations established at DBCP-28.

4.2.6 The vice chair expressed sincere appreciation and gratitude towards fellow EB members for the support and relaxed working environment of the last year.

4.2.6 bis The vice chair reported that he will not be actively involved in DBCP matters after this session as responsibilities as JCOMM co-chair, are just taking too much time. However, he is extremely excited about the fact that the person who will be taking over as South African representative is a very young, bright and enthusiastic researcher who will add value to the DBCP. The vice chair thanked Etienne Charpentier, Boram lee, David Meldrum, Al Wallace, Bill Woodward, Jean Rolland, Sidney Thurston and Graeme Ball who have provided a lot of support and assistance over the years and who have taught him the trades of DBCP.

4.2.7 During the intersession period Johan Stander undertook a lot of missions however only one related to the DBCP and this was the very successful Capacity Building workshop held in Tanzania.

4.2.8 Mr Stander presented further the IPAD and IABP activities to the WMO EC-PORS and will report again on these panels to EC-PORS in February next year.

### **4.3 Challenges by region**

- All regions continue to be challenged by maintenance of the global drifter array, addressing gaps in the drifting buoy network, and finding and maintaining sustainable deployment opportunities.
- Globally the major challenges faced are piracy and vandalism of surface buoys.
- A number of technical issues such as buoy lifetimes and drogue were discussed.
- The North Atlantic has an abundance of drifters reporting so we should collectively consider if there is a better management strategy.
- Timeliness of buoy observations reaching the GTS continues to be an issue, particularly in parts of the southern hemisphere.

## **5 REPORT BY THE TECHNICAL COORDINATOR**

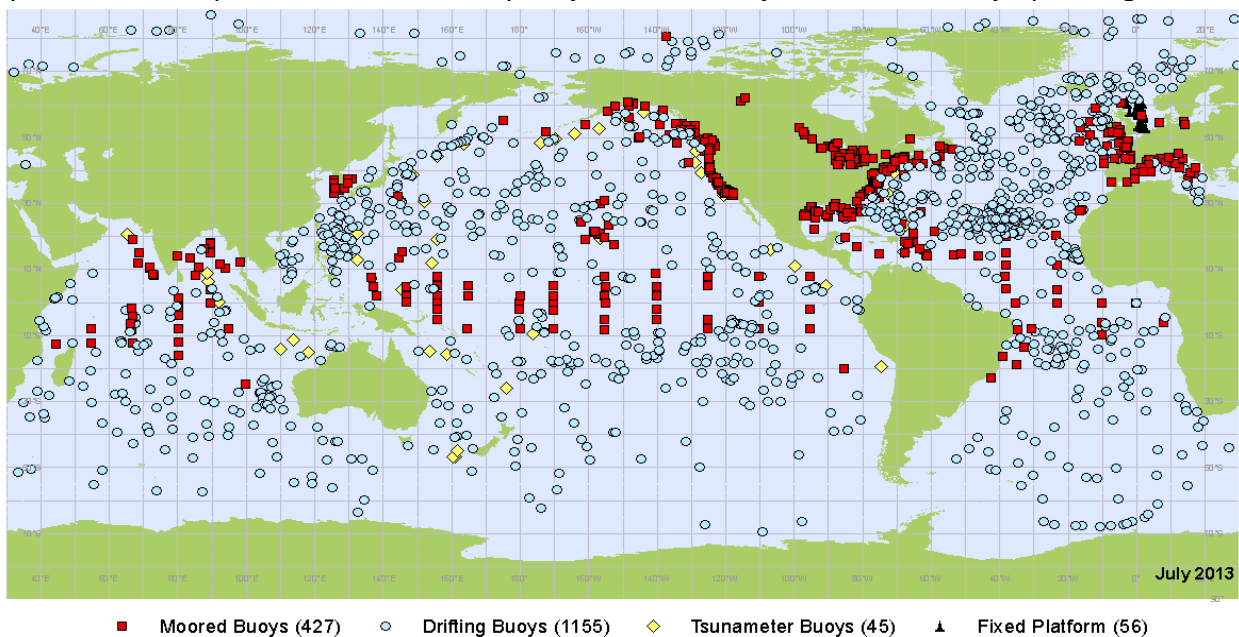
5.1 During the period 1 September 2012 to 31 August 2013, Ms. Kelly Stroker worked as Technical Coordinator (TC DBCP) of the Data Buoy Cooperation Panel (DBCP). For part of the year (Sept 1- Dec 31, 2012) Ms. Stroker worked in Toulouse, France, at CLS, and was employed by the World Meteorological Organization (WMO). The remainder of the year Ms. Stroker worked from the United States on contract to WMO. On average, the TC DBCP spends 70% of her time on DBCP-related matters and 30% of her time for OceanSITES Project Office.

5.2 The TC DBCP reminded the panel that in Jan, 2013 she returned to the US and has been working remotely for most of the intersessional period. The panel should begin the process for hiring a replacement to be stationed in Brest where JCOMMOPS will relocate in 2014. More details on the relocation are in the JCOMMOPS Management report (DBCP-29 11.2).

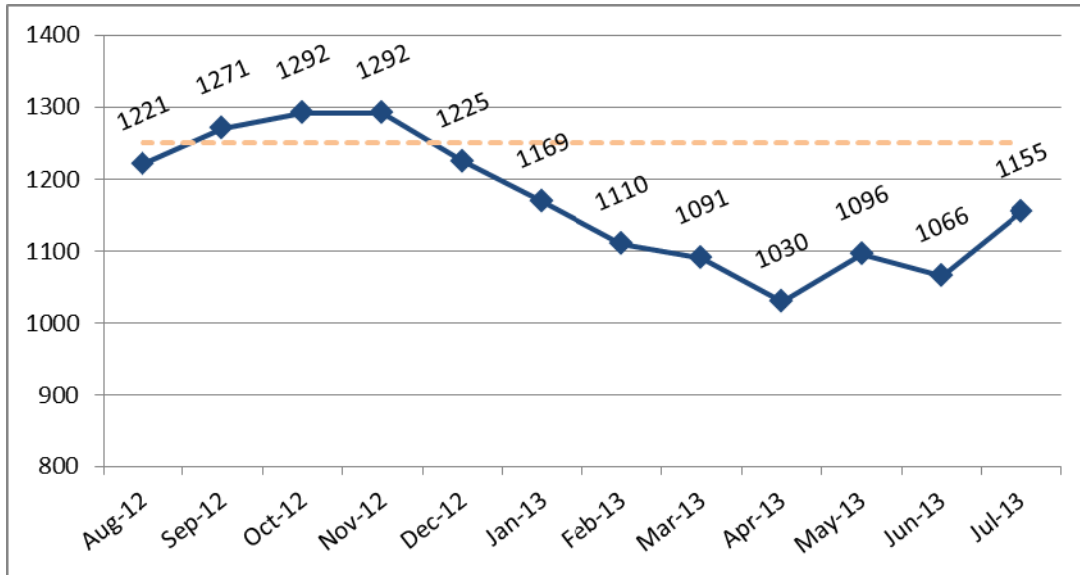
5.3 During the previous year, Ms. Stroker's time was spent on the following:

- Travelling to meet with various DBCP Members, Action Groups, and Teams
- Producing monthly maps and GTS timeliness reports
- User assistance as needed
- Assisting Panel members with technical and programmatic issues
- Maintaining metadata in the JCOMMOPS database
- Updating and maintaining DBCP and OceanSITES websites
- Maintaining mailing lists, contact details and user groups on DBCP, JCOMMOPS, and OceanSITES website (including coordination with JCOMM site)
- Monitoring the Quality-Control Relay traffic
- Investigating deployment opportunities
- Tracking all buoy deployments, and mooring maintenance/installations
- JCOMMOPS – reviewing database design, metadata loading and reporting
- Preparing for and attending meetings
- Preparing meeting reports and documents

5.4 The TC DBCP outlined the current status of the data buoy network. During the past 12 months, the average number of drifting buoys reporting onto the GTS was 1168 per month and 453 moored buoys. During the months of Aug-Nov, 2012, we saw an increase in the drifting buoy array (from 1221 to 1292) and then in November we saw a sharp decline going down to 1030 in April. While we have seen the number of operational drifters go up in the past couple of months, this statistic is of great concern to the community. The current number of operational drifters on the GTS for July, 2013 was 1155, with about 40% of those reporting atmospheric pressure. For the moored buoys, we have seen this number drop as well. The TAO array, in particular, has experienced a drop in numbers over the past year and in July, 2013 is currently operating at 36%



**Figure 1 - Status of the Operational Buoy Array, July 2013**



**Figure 2 - Number of operational drifting buoys during the last intersessional period showing the steep decline from Nov-Apr.**

5.5 The Technical Coordinator reported that among the drifting and moored buoys reporting on the GTS in BUOY (or BUFR) format, the following variables were measured in July 2013.

| Variable              | Any  | Air P | P Tend | SST | Air T | Hum | Wind | Waves | Sub/T |
|-----------------------|------|-------|--------|-----|-------|-----|------|-------|-------|
| <b>Drifting Buoys</b> | 1118 | 420   | 394    | 945 | 16    | 3   | 0    | 6     | 62    |
| <b>Moorings</b>       | 412  | 227   | 168    | 309 | 270   | 137 | 263  | 259   | 58    |

5.6 During the last intersessional period, the TC DBCP looked more closely at deployments by country as the Global Drifter Program relies very heavily on its global partnerships to maintain the array. It was found that while the US ships are responsible for deploying around 50% of the array, the remainder of the drifting buoys were deployed by 21 different countries. At the time of writing this document, the deployments during the last year are still being investigated. The TC DBCP is working with the GDP and all Action Groups to try to better compile this metric

5.7 The TC DBCP reminded the panel that during previous intersessional period the Deep-Ocean Assessment and Reporting of Tsunami (DART) Buoys had been added to the JCOMMOPS database. The locations of these buoys are included on the monthly maps and in the reporting. The data for these buoys does not come through the normal GTS chains and is not collected by Météo-France or the Integrated Science Data Management (ISDM, Canada). Information on the status of the tsunami buoys is received monthly from NDBC. An automated process for receiving this information is recommended and the TC DBCP will explore this option with NDBC.

5.8 The TC DBCP reported on the status of the TAO refresh buoy array and the GTS header issue that was raised during DBCP-28. At present 29 TAO Buoys in the Pacific have been refreshed to use Iridium communication and these buoys are reporting under the GTS Header of "SXPA01 KWNB". This format does not follow the WMO specifications for bulletin headers and thus the data are not processed at Météo-France. The GTS header should be modified to follow WMO specifications as the entire TAO array has plans to be refreshed by 2014.

5.9 The Southern Ocean Buoy Programme (SOBP), as part of the DBCP Implementation Strategy, aims to have 300 operational drifting buoys with barometers distributed across the Seas south of 40°S. The situation in the Southern Ocean is rather dire. During July 2013, there were only 89 drifters in the Southern Ocean and only 67 of these were barometer drifters. DBCP members should look for deployment opportunities in the Southern Ocean.

5.10 The Panel agreed with the Barometer Drifter deployment plans for the period August 2013 to July 2014 as reflected in the table below.

| Country      | Planned    | Additional Upgrades | Total      | Comment   |
|--------------|------------|---------------------|------------|---|
| Australia    | 5          |                     | 5          |   |
| France       |            | 30                  | 30         |   |
| Germany      | 0          |                     | 0          |   |
| New Zealand  | 10         |                     | 10         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 4 MetOcean Iridium SVP-B</li> <li>- 1 Marlin-Yug Argos SVP-B</li> <li>- 5 Marlin-Yug Iridium SVP-B</li> </ul>  |
| South Africa | 20         |                     | 20         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 8 Gough Sept 2013</li> <li>- 10 Sanae Dec-Feb 2013/14</li> <li>- 2 Marion April 2014</li> </ul>  |
| UK           | 5          |                     | 5          |   |
| USA          | 158        |                     | 158        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 20 SVPB deployments south of NZ</li> <li>- 30 SVPB deployments near 55S,155W (in conjunction with KISOT)</li> <li>- 30 SVPB deployments throughout the Southern Ocean (aboard Barcelona World Race)</li> <li>- 28 SVPB deployments in the Drake Passage (PI Christian Reiss)</li> <li>- 20 SVPB deployments in the Drake Passage (2 per mo. in conduction with US Antarctic Program)</li> <li>- 10 SVPB deployments in South Atlantic (in conduction with SAWS)</li> <li>- 20 SVPB deployments in the South Atlantic (in conjunction with the Brazilian Navy)</li> </ul> |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>198</b> | <b>30</b>           | <b>228</b> |   |

Table 1 - Barometer Drifter deployment plans for the period August 2013 to July 2014 as agreed at DBCP-29.

5.11 The Technical Coordinator showed a map of drifting buoy density for July, 2013. This map simply shows the number of drifters operating in a 5x5 degree grid and does not yet take into account important factors such as age of drifter, drogue, barometer, etc. The TC DBCP recommended the panel to review the map and make suggestions on what would be useful to report on. She will then work with the GDP on these products.

5.12 The TC DBCP reported on the different numbers from the GDP and the JCOMMOPS database. At least once per year the operational drifting buoy information collected at the GDP is compared with that at JCOMMOPS. In June, there were 168 drifters in the JCOMMOPS database that were not included in the GDP deployment log. The differences were found to be the following:

- Buoys as part of the IABP program (these should be categorized differently in the JCOMMOPS database)
- Some research funded iridium buoys (e.g. Norway IMR)
- Time frame of reporting. JCOMMOPS looks at drifting buoys active during the entire month whereas the GDP produces a snap shot of buoys for that each week.
- Other iridium drifters whose deployment details are not getting in the GDP database

5.13 The panel recommended that due to the limited duration of the current Technical Coordinator's contract, that she prepare a detailed document of tasks and products that she is responsible for. The TC DBCP will spend some time putting this together so that the new TC DBCP has a clearer picture of what is expected.

**5.14 The meeting made the following recommendations:**

Rec. 8 The panel recommended for the manufacturers to provide information to JCOMMOPS on models, formats, and shipments;

Rec. 9 The panel recommended it's members to continue providing Iridium deployment information to the Technical Coordinator in the agreed upon format;

Rec. 10 The panel recommended that the current TC put together a detail of her tasks and responsibilities for her incumbent;

**5.15 The meeting decided on the following action items:**

Action 3. The TC DBCP to work with the Global Drifter Program and other Action Groups on creating a map of deployments by country/program (**action; TC, members; July 2014**);

Action 4. The TC DBCP to work with NDBC on an automated process for receiving tsunameter information. (**action; TC DBCP, NDBC; July 2014**);

Action 5. The Panel requested the Technical Coordinator DBCP to work with Iridium VARs to obtain drifting buoy metadata (**action; TC DBCP; DBCP-30**);

Action 6. The GTS header should be modified to follow WMO specifications as the entire TAO array has plans to be refreshed by 2014. (**action; NDBC; ASAP**);

Action 7. DBCP members should look for deployment opportunities in the Southern Ocean (**action; DBCP Members; ASAP**).

5.16 The Panel recognized that it is difficult to identify the buoys, whose data are not distributed on the GTS, and which are reporting through other systems than Argos.

Rec. 11 The Technical Coordinator to continue working with the satellite data telecommunication providers in order to better identify the operators of such buoys in the view (i) to better reflect the status of the buoy networks, whether they report on the GTS or not, and (ii) to convince the buoy operators to allow GTS distribution of their data, and provide technical assistance if needed (**action; TC DBCP; ongoing**).

Rec. 12 Buoy operators are urged to make sure that the data are distributed on the GTS (**action; Panel members; ongoing**).

## 6 REPORT BY THE TASK TEAMS

### 6.1 Task Team on Data Management (TT-DM)

6.1.1 Mr Pierre Blouch (France), on behalf of Mrs Mayra Pazos (USA), Chairperson of the Task Team on Data Management (TT-DM), reported on the progress during the intersessional period. The Task Team promoted discussion between its members, revised the recommendations proposed last year to assess actions taken, and proposed new recommendations.

6.1.2 The meeting agreed on the following actions:

Action 8. The conversion to use 7-digits numbers instead of the 5-digit numbers must continue until all cross-reference lists are changed. (**action; TT-DM; DBCP-30**)

Action 9. Move forward to complete, review and publish the document "An Oceanographer's Marine Meteorologist's Cookbook for submitting Data in Real Time and In Delayed Mode" (**action; TT-DM; DBCP-30**)

Action 10. SOC Meteo-France and GDAC-DB\_ISDM continue to work toward the implementation of a routine procedure to compare GTS Bulletin Headers between the two centers. (**action TT-DM; DBCP-30**)

6.1.3 The Panel thanked Mr Blouch, Ms Pazos and members of the Task Team for their efforts. It was agreed that Ms Pazos would continue as chairperson of the Task Team for the intersessional period. The full report of the Task Team is provided in Appendix A of DBCP-29 preparatory document No. 6.1.

6.1.4 The Panel agreed with the proposed changes to the Terms of Reference (ToR) of the Task Team. The new ToR are reflected in **Annex IV, Appendix V**.

### 6.2 Task Team on Instrument Best Practices and Drifter Technology Developments (TT-IBPD)

6.2.1 Dr Luca Centurioni (USA), Co-chairperson of the Task Team on Instrument Best Practices & Drifter Technology Developments (TT-IBPD), reported on the Team's activities during the last intersessional period. During DBPC Session 27, the Panel noted with concern that recent studies had indicated that estimates of drogue loss events since the late 1990s had in many cases been underestimated. The Panel noted the need for a detailed evaluation of the issues surrounding drogue loss and drogue loss detection, and this was carried out by the Global Drifter Program (GDP) over the inter-sessional period. During DBCP Sessions 27 and 28, the Panel noted with

concern that drifter lifetimes have dropped below the goal of a half-life of 450 days. Mr Centurioni presented an evaluation and recommendations to improve these problems.

Rec. 13 The Panel recommended the buoy operators and manufacturers to take into account the findings (**Annex XI**) of the Task Team for future deployments (**action; buoy operators & manufacturers; ongoing**).

The Panel agreed with the following priorities for the next intersessional period for the Task Team:

- Report on the field testing of the new battery pack configuration
- Fixing the drogue loss issue

Rec. 14 The Panel requested the TT to investigate with the manufacturers how/whether drifters could/should eventually be ISO certified (**action; TT; DBCP-30**).

6.2.2 The Panel thanked Dr Centurioni and members of the Task Team for the comprehensive report.

6.2.3 The Panel formally elected Dr Luca Centurioni (USA) and Dr Rick Lumpkin (USA) to co-Chair the Task Team during the next intersessional period. The full report of the Task Team is provided in Appendix A of DBCP-29 preparatory document No. 6.2.

### **6.3 Task Team on Moored Buoys (TT-MB)**

6.3.1 Mr Jon Turton (United Kingdom), Chairperson of the Task Team on Moored Buoys reported on the progress during the intersessional period.

6.3.2 The Panel noted the progress made on the new BUFR templates for moored and drifting buoys and that the WMO Inter Programme Expert Team on Data Reporting Maintenance and Monitoring (IPET-DRMM) had now approved these (with a few changes) for validation. This will involve (at least) two centres for each format in encoding and decoding the BUFR messages. The Panel encouraged those centres who issue data to GTS: e.g. Meteo-France and CLS-Argos for drifter data and NDBC, UKMO and Environment Canada for moored buoy data, to take part in the validation process, noting the deadline to cease using the old codes by November 2014.

6.3.3 The Panel noted that there was still no agreed NetCDF for submitting metadata to JCOMMOPS or a system at JCOMMOPS for making these metadata widely available. The Task Team on Moored Buoys had discussed the use of simpler formats and suggested tagged pairs and XML as alternatives for submitting the metadata – this was agreed by the Panel. The Met Office and Environment Canada, who have both compiled some of their metadata, undertook to document the format and submit some metadata to JCOMMOPS by the end of the year. This would then allow DBCP-TC to start to build a system to make these data available via JCOMMOPS, and other moored buoy operators to begin submitting their metadata.

6.3.4 The Panel noted the various technical developments on moored buoy systems, reported both during the Technical Workshop and the National Reports.

6.3.5 The Panel thanked Mr Turton and members of the Task Team for their efforts in maintaining and improving their moored buoy networks and continuing to exchange their data, and for the inputs provided in its report. It was agreed that Mr Turton would continue as chairperson of the Task Team for the inter-sessional period. The full report of the Task Team is provided in Appendix A of DBCP-29 doc. 6.3.

**6.3.6 The meeting made the following recommendations:**

- Rec. 15 Centres issuing moored buoy and drifting buoy data to GTS to start using the new templates (in parallel with the old alphanumeric WMO codes) as soon as possible, once the templates have been officially validated: **(action; Centres; ASAP)**
- Rec. 16 CLS to implement the new BUFR templates for drifting and moored buoys in their data processing system once the templates have been officially validated. **(action; CLS; ASAP)**
- Rec. 17 Moored buoy operators to start submitting metadata to JCOMMOPS in either the agreed (Tagged Pairs or XML or NetCDF) formats. **(action; buoy operators; ASAP)**
- Rec. 18 TC DBCP to develop a system for making the metadata available via the JCOMMOPS web site. **(action; TC DBCP; ASAP)**
- Rec. 19 The Panel urged its members to improve the level of data sharing of moored buoys **(action; Panel members; ongoing).**

#### 6.4 Task Team on Capacity-Building (TT-CB)

6.4.1 Mr Sid Thurston (USA), Chairperson of the Task Team on Capacity Building reported on the progress during the intersessional period. In particular, he provided comprehensive information on: 1) The outcomes of the Fourth "In-region Capacity Building Workshop for Countries of the Western Indian Ocean Region" (WIO-4), Zanzibar, Tanzania; 29 April – 3 May 2013, 2) Preparations underway for the Second Capacity Building Workshop for the "North Pacific Ocean and Marginal Seas" (NPOMS-2), Hangzhou China 22-24 October 2013 and 3) Key results of the "Regional Workshop on Best Practices for Instruments and Methods of Ocean Observation" (Asia-1), Chennai India 19-21 November 2012. (See Appendix A of DBCP-29 doc. 6.4).

6.4.2 The TT-CB chair reported on recently arranged workshop activities for 2014-15. Tentatively these workshops are being developed:

- April/May 2014: WIO-5, South Africa, DBCP Co-Hosts Agulhas Somali Current Large Marine Ecosystems Program (ASCLME), NOAA
- October 2015: NPOMS-3 in Japan, DBCP Co-Hosts Japan Disaster Prevention Research Institute (DPRI), NOAA
- 2015: Asia-2 in India, DBCP Co-Hosts NIOT, and Other Partners

6.4.2 After discussion, the Panel agreed with the following action items and recommendations:

Action 11. To convene the Third "DBCP In-Region North Pacific Ocean and Marginal Seas Capacity Building Workshop" (NPOMS-3), October 2014, Okinawa, Japan (TBC). The goals for the workshop are detailed in **Annex XIII (action; TT-CB; Autumn 2014);**

Rec. 20 To continue to build Observation Development Team (ODT) and Modelling Development Team (MDT) with Met/Ocean Institutes around the world **(action; TT-CB; continuous);**

Action 12. To Assemble a Team to explore recent advances in Information and Communication Technology (ICT) to help facilitate more effective DBCP TT-CB Outreach and Capacity Building Activities on a larger scale **(action; TT-CB; NPOMS-2);**

Rec. 21 To Enhance Coordination and Cooperation between TT-CB and WMO Regional Associations **(action; TT-CB; DBCP-30);**



Action 13. To endorse and provide coordination support, through TT-CB, in 2014 for the organization of either; 1) the DBCP's "Fifth In-Region Capacity Building Workshop for the Western Indian Ocean" (WIO-5) or 2) the "First Pacific Islands Workshop on Ocean Observations and Data Applications" (PI-1). The South West Pacific Region is fertile ground for capacity building, particularly in ocean issues. The Region has good networks and there is a lot of interest in building the human capacity to digest and understand data from the ocean and climate observing systems. **(action; TT-CB; DBCP-30);**

Rec. 22 To emphasize that the regional activities should create synergies and avoid duplication, at all cost, therefore requested to develop specialized activities that meet the interest of the respective regions, preferably with the identified resources within the regions. To ensure this and for smooth coordination among regional activities, the Panel decided to invite the leaders of the regional workshop organization would become members of the TT-CB. **(action; TT-CB; continuous).**

6.4.3 As a result of the TT-DB workshop on Tuesday the Panel was also advised to recommend:

Rec. 23 To build stronger links to the JCOMM services (SFPA), observations (OPA), Data Management, **(action; TT-CB; continuous)**

Rec. 24 To coordinate Preparations with 2nd International Indian Ocean Expedition, **(action; TT-CB; continuous)**

Rec. 25 To connect with IODE for ICT Advances, **(action; TT-CB; continuous)**

Rec. 26 To coordinate with WMO Capacity Development Strategy toward Sustainable Development and Climate Change **(action; TT-CB; continuous)**

Rec. 27 To develop Indicators (Metrics) of Workshop Success, **(action; TT-CB; continuous)**

Rec. 28 To coordinate with RMICs to avoid Duplications of Effort. **(action; TT-CB; continuous)**

Rec. 29 To establish North Pacific Ocean and Marginal Seas (NPOMS-1) Website on JCOMM Website. **(action; TT-CB; ASAP)**

6.4.4 It was agreed that Dr Thurston would continue as chairperson of the Task Team for the inter-sessional period. The full report of the Task Team is provided in Appendix A of DBCP-29 doc. 6.4.

## **7 REPORTS BY THE ACTION GROUPS**

7.0.1 Under this agenda item, the Panel was presented with reports by its action groups. Summaries of the Action Groups reports are provided in **Annex V**. The full reports of the Action Groups will be reproduced in the Panel's Annual Report.

### **7.1 Operational Surface Marine Service (E-SURFMAR) of the Network of European Meteorological Services, EUMETNET**

7.1.1 The EUMETNET Data Buoy Expert Team (DB-ET), Chairperson, Mr Jon Turton, reported on the activities of E-SURFMAR during the last intersessional period.

## 7.2 Global Drifter Programme (GDP)

7.2.1 The Global Drifter Programme Chairperson, Dr Rick Lumpkin, reported on the activities of the GDP during the last intersessional period. The chair congratulated the programme for the achievement of deploying 1513 drifters last year and their work to return the network to the 1250 level. The Panel invited the

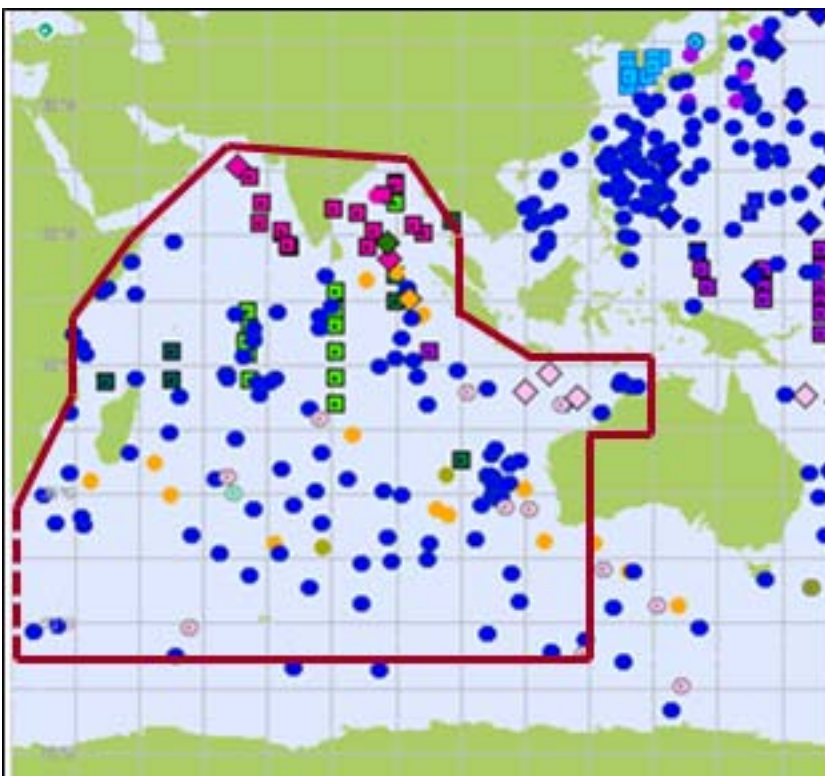
Rec. 30 GDP to investigate the value of organizing a science workshop to address drifter water following characteristics, and use of drifter velocity in ocean assimilating models  
*(action; R. Lumpkin; DBCP-30).*

## 7.3 International Arctic Buoy Programme (IABP)

7.3.1 IABP Coordinator Dr Ignatius Rigor (USA), on behalf of Christine Best, International Arctic Buoy Programme Chairperson, reported on the activities of the IABP during the last intersessional period. Session acknowledged the IABP's successful partnership with academic communities helping to deploy buoys and put the data on the GTS. The Panel also noted the efforts of the IABP to reduce the data gap in the Eurasian sector of the Arctic Ocean through collaborations with IABP members with interest in this region.

## 7.4 International Buoy Programme for the Indian Ocean (IBPIO)

7.4.1 The International Buoy Programme for the Indian Ocean Chairperson, Mr Graeme Ball (Australia), reported on the activities of the IBPIO during the last intersessional period. The meeting (1) approved a recommendation from IBPIO-16 to change the eastern boundary of the IBPIO area to the north of Australia from 120E to 130E to include the Indonesian through flow area, and (2) requested the IBPIO Programme Committee to amend its Operating Principles for the revised area of responsibility.



## **7.5 WCRP-SCAR International Programme for Antarctic Buoy (IPAB)**

7.5.1 Dr Ignatius Rigor (USA) presented a report on the recent activities of the WCRP-SCAR International Programme for Antarctic Buoy (IPAB) on behalf of the Chair of the Programme, Dr Petra Heil (Australia).

7.5.2 The Panel recalled the Operating principles of the IPAB ought to be changed according to previous DBCP recommendations (area of interest of IPAB).

7.5.3 The Panel noted with appreciation the contribution of South Africa for deployment opportunities.

Action 14. Pass the IPAB requirements for satellite data telecommunication to the *ad hoc* Satcom Forum and EC-PORS (**action; J. Stander; ASAP**).

## **7.6 International South Atlantic Buoy Programme (ISABP)**

7.6.1 Rick Lumpkin, (USA) reported on behalf of Myra Pasos (USA) and ISABP Chairperson, Mr Ariel Troisi (Argentina) on the activities of the International South Atlantic Buoy Programme (ISABP) during the last intersessional period.

7.6.2 The Panel noted that Sankjie du Toit (South Africa) has been appointed as ISABP Coordinator for the Eastern sector of the ISABP area of interest, and Ms Pazos for the Western sector.

## **7.7 DBCP-PICES North Pacific Data Buoy Advisory Panel (NPDBAP)**

7.7.1 The North Pacific Data Buoy Advisory Panel Technical Coordinator, Mr Shaun Dolk (USA), reported on the activities of the NPDBAP during the last intersessional period.

The panel noted that Chris Marshall (Canada) has been appointed to NPDBAP chairman, previously held by Al Wallace:

## **7.8 OCEAN Sustained Interdisciplinary Timeseries Environment observation System (OceanSITES)**

7.8.1 Dr Richard Lampitt (United Kingdom) reported on the activities of the OCEAN Sustained Interdisciplinary Timeseries Environment observation System (OceanSITES) during the last intersessional period. The Panel noted good progress with regard to the deep ocean strategy.

Action 15. DBCP Community (OS TC) should work toward increasing the OceanSITES data contributed to the GTS. (**action; OceanSITES Technical Coordinator; ongoing**)

Action 16. The Ship Logistics Technical Coordinator is tasked to document OceanSITES deployment and servicing cruises with a view to increasing cooperation with DBCP deployment needs (**action; TC DBCP and Ship Coordinator; ongoing**)

## **7.9 Tropical Moored Buoys Implementation Panel (TIP)**

7.9.1 The Tropical Moored Buoys Implementation Panel (TIP) member Chris Meinig (USA), on behalf TIP Coordinator Paul Freitag (USA) who contributed the written report, reported on the activities of the TIP during the last intersessional period.

7.9.2 The Panel expressed its concerns about the limited ship support for the equatorial mooring arrays, the state of the TAO array and data availability. The Panel noted the difficulty of maintaining these sustained observation programmes.

*Action 17.* The DBCP should inform the countries responsible for TAO support of the DBCP's concern, at the highest level of responsible agencies. **(action; Secretariat and EB; ASAP)**

### **7.10 International Tsunameter Partnership (ITP).**

7.10.1 The International Tsunameter Partnership Chairperson, Dr Venkatesan reported on the activities ITP during the last intersessional period. With regard to the link with the Tsunami Monitoring Intergovernmental Coordination Groups (ICGs), the Panel invited the ITP to consider the following (subject to agreement of the ICGs):

*Action 18.* Eleven Actions from this Meeting for ITP **(action; ITP; DBCP-30)**

1. The meeting noted the involvement and growth in membership and addition of information from last meeting.
2. The meeting appreciated the countries for providing data on GTS or through NDBC in real time mode and encourage all countries that deploy tsunameters to do so.
3. Tsunameter Instruments Standards document is prepared in draft form and will be a DBCP publication and urged members to give their comments.
4. To pursue the efforts on Data Quality, functionality and tsunameter siting from tsunameters and will finalise these in consultation with tsunami warning centres.
5. The meeting recorded the new technological prototype deployment of a near field tsunametry which is more relevant to societal need and opined to pursue the activity.
6. The committee is appreciative of positive development on the new initiative to utilize submarine cables under the joint initiative of ITU/WMO/IOC and to work on reviewing the functional engineering specification once drafted.
7. Safety will be given a priority and suggested to incorporate best practices on safety and distribute as needed.
8. The meeting agreed to evolve methodology to archive in national data centres the high resolution data from instrument flash memory which is very valuable for sea-level rise, satellite altimetry and ocean bottom temperature.
9. To build communication links with ICG Intergovernmental Coordination Group for Tsunami and other Coastal Hazards Warning Systems.
10. The committee is concerned about the incidences of vandalism reported and urged countries to provide data on vandalism of tsunami buoys as per DBCP format in the country report.
11. To sensitize the issue of vandalism and to evolve working mechanism with UN agencies Food and Agriculture (FAO) and International Maritime Organization (IMO) London to safe guard the buoys

*Action 19.* ITP Terms of reference recommended by the ITP **(action; ITP; DBCP-30)**

Rec. 31 ITP to nominate one expert of the group to each of the ICG's Working Groups whose Terms of Reference include matters related to observing systems, to contribute to the work of the ICGs in the area of tsunameters and keep a link with the work of ITP; **(action; ITP; ASAP)**

Rec. 32 ITP takes prompt and urgent action to define performance indicators for tsunameters and put in place real time indicators in websites collecting and publishing tsunameter metadata and data. **(action; ITP; ASAP)**

7.10.2 The Panel agreed that there was no opportunity or need to establish or accept new Action Groups of the Panel at this point.

## **8 PILOT PROJECTS**

### **8.1 Pilot Project on the impact of SLP from drifters on NWP**

8.1.1 Dr Luca Centurioni (USA), Chairperson of DBCP Pilot Project on the Impact of Sea Level Pressure Observations from Drifters on Numerical Weather Prediction (NWP) (PP-SLP). reported on recent developments of the project. The two-year pilot project has objectives to (i) quantify the impact of Sea Level Atmospheric Pressure (SLP) data from the existing Surface Velocity Programme (SVP) Barometer drifter (SVPB) network on Numerical Weather Prediction (NWP); and (ii) provide a scientific/operational rationale for designing the temporal and spatial resolution, as well as the optimal geographical distribution of the SVPB array, taking into account all sources of data (e.g. moorings, ships).

8.1.2 A scientific paper describing the outcomes of the DBCP workshop on the Evaluation of the Impact of Sea Level Atmospheric Pressure (SLP) Data Over the Ocean from Drifting Buoys on Numerical Weather Prediction (NWP), Sedona, Arizona, USA, 21 May 2012, is being prepared.

8.1.3 Dr. Luca Centurioni requested three bids from ECMWF, MeteoFrance, and the UK Met Office to contract impact studies and OSEs to:

- Plan a series of impact studies and OSE with Dr. Luca Centurioni of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography;
- Investigate the correct norm to use for impact studies of the air pressure data from drifters
- Run forecast sensitivity studies;
- Run OSE specific for drifters to simulate various “thinning” scenarios;
- Consult with Dr. Centurioni on the scientific interpretation of the results;
- Work with Dr. Centurioni to publish the findings in a peer-reviewed journal;

8.1.4 Only two of the three agencies sent a proposal. The proposal from ECMWF to WMO was recommended for funding. To date, no funds have been released in support of this project. It is recommended that WMO releases the funds as soon as possible.

8.1.5 The Panel strongly supported the following actions, and tasked the Pilot Project Chair to lead these actions and report on the outcome at the next Panel Session

Action 20. To compile and submit the BAMS paper before the end of 2013 and use pilot funds to pay for the publications fees; (**action; L. Centurioni; DBCP-30, Dec. 31 2013**)

Action 21. To invite colleagues from the Naval Postgraduate schools in Monterey (California) to join the discussion; (**action; L. Centurioni; DBCP-30**):

8.1.6 The Panel also agreed to commit funds from its Trust Fund to increase the number of barometer upgrades deployed in the Southern Hemisphere Buoy Programme (SOBP) up to 20 additional units in support of the PP-SLP.

## **8.2 DBCP/ETWS Pilot Project on Wave measurement Evaluation and Test from moored buoys (PP-WET)**

8.2.1 Mr Val Swail (Canada) reported on the development and current status of the joint DBCP-ETWCH (*JCOMM Expert Team on Waves and Coastal Hazard Forecasting Systems*) Pilot Project on wave measurement evaluation and test from moored and drifting buoys (PP-WET). The full report is provided in Appendix A of DBCP-29 doc. 8.2.

8.2.2 Mr Swail noted that Dr Robert Jensen, PP-WET Co-Chair, had made a presentation on the Pilot Project to the WISE2013 meeting, April 21-25, 2013, College Park, Maryland, USA. Dr Jensen emphasized the importance of understanding the wave measurements which formed the

basis for calibration and validation of modelling systems in wave forecasting agencies. He encouraged the modelling community to promote the wave measurement evaluation activities within their respective countries.

8.2.3 Mr. Swail also noted that a special session on wave measurement (Session A) was to be held as part of the 13<sup>th</sup> International Workshop on Wave Hindcasting and Forecasting (October 27-November 1, 2013, Banff, Canada) to present evaluation results to the scientific community and further develop guidelines and participation in the Pilot Project (<http://www.waveworkshop.org>). A Pilot Project meeting has been scheduled for the day prior to the Workshop for Pilot Project members attending the workshop as well as any other interested people, to review progress and future plans.

8.2.4 Mr Swail reported that the past year had been a difficult one for many national agencies, due to issues of funding, personnel, logistics and ship time, which had significantly hampered progress in the Pilot Project, particularly for the deployment of new wave buoys. In spite of this, the Panel reported some progress, and expressed its appreciation to several national agencies (Canada, US, Korea, India, Norway, United Kingdom) and international programmes for their participation in the intercomparison projects. In particular, the Panel welcomed the continued contribution from Canada in providing financial support for the Coastal Data Information Program (CDIP) at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, in setting up the intercomparison methodology, web site and metadata criteria, and in carrying out individual intercomparisons. The Panel encouraged its member countries to participate in the intercomparison activities led by this pilot project, and encouraged WMO-IOC Regional Marine Instrument Centres (RMIC) who have wave measurement responsibilities to take a more active role in the project. The 3<sup>rd</sup> JCOMM Marine Instrument Workshop for the Asia-Pacific Region, 22 - 25 July 2013, Tianjin, China was noted as an excellent example.

8.2.5 Mr Swail noted a meeting of the DBCP-ETWCH Pilot Project on Wave measurement Evaluation and Test (PP-WET) will be held Saturday, October 26, 2013 in Banff, Alberta, Canada, in conjunction with the 13th International Workshop on Wave Hindcasting and Forecasting ([www.waveworkshop.org](http://www.waveworkshop.org)). The objectives of the meeting will be to review the international activities to date, including preliminary analysis of the results of co-deployments, and to discuss the next steps for the activity. There will be a session at the Wave Workshop devoted to presentation of the results of the intercomparisons to date.

8.2.6 The Panel noted that evaluation results continue to be routinely added to the intercomparison web site <http://www.jcomm.info/wet> in near real time, if **spectral** data are routinely transmitted via satellite; if data must be retrieved from logging systems on the platforms, the analysis may be delayed by a year or more. Additional intercomparisons will be added to the web site once the information has been retrieved from the data storage systems on the buoys.

8.2.7 The Panel recognized that the pilot project would contribute to JCOMM in developing standards and best practice, as well as to the relevant WIGOS exercise, and encouraged the co-chairs and Pilot Project members to actively outreach these relevant activities with the progress in the inter-comparison exercise.

8.2.8 The Panel agreed that this pilot project was still progressing well, and decided to retain the project in its current form for another year, with no additional financial support. The revised work plan for the project, given in **Annex XII**, is also available at the pilot project website. The Panel thanked the PP-WET co-chairs, Mr Val Swail and Dr. Robert Jensen, and Pilot Project members for their work to make progress.

#### 8.2.9 The meeting made the following recommendations:

Rec. 33 Reinforce the importance of understanding critical measurement biases to agencies

responsible for wave data (**action; all DBCP members; ongoing**)

Rec. 34 Encourage RMIC RA-IV (and other RMICs with wave component) to play a key role in the Pilot Project (**action; PP-WET; ongoing**)

Rec. 35 Inform user groups – modellers, forecasters, climate – of findings and impacts on their activities – CLIMAR-4, 13<sup>th</sup> Waves, WISE. (**action; PP-WET; ongoing**)

Rec. 36 Investigate linkages between the JCOMM inter-comparison activities and PP-WET (co-Chairs to contact the JCOMM leader on intercomparison activities, Dr Jingli Sun and discuss how PP-WET experience can feed into the current JCOMM draft proposal. (**action; PP-WET co-Chairs; ASAP**)

Rec. 37 The future plans and membership of the Pilot Project will be reviewed in October 2013, at the special meeting preceding the Wave Workshop, including a possible follow up technical workshop on results to date (**action; PP-WET co-chairs, Secretariat; October, 2013**)

Action 22. Guidelines on the best practices for measurement of reliable, high-quality spectral wave measurements, including directional spectra, will be developed, possibly as an outcome of the technical workshop (**action; PP-WET co-chairs; DBCP-30**).

### **8.3 DBCP/GHRSSST Pilot Project for High Resolution SST (PP-HRSST)**

8.3.1 Mr David Meldrum presented the joint Pilot Project for High Resolution SST (PP-HRSST) between the DBCP and the Group for High Resolution Sea Surface Temperature (GHRSSST). The project had been established two years previously as a result of a dialogue between the Panel and GHRSSST to improve the accuracy and resolution of drifter SST. GHRSSST regarded drifter SST as vital for satellite SST product validation, but further progress with algorithm improvement was ultimately hampered by the accuracy and resolution of the *in situ* measurements. In part this was due to inadequate drifter SST accuracy, in part imposed by the resolution limit of 0.1C imposed by the traditional alphanumeric GTS codes.

8.3.2 In addition, the validation process required a close matchup in both space and time between hourly drifter and unevenly-spaced satellite observations. This suggested the implementation of Iridium + GPS solutions, and indeed all deployments of HRSST drifters to date had followed that route.

8.3.3 The GHRSSST requirement of 0.05C accuracy and 0.01C resolution had been approached in two different ways:

- i) Use of a conventional temperature sensor, with 0.01C resolution (but not accuracy) in the drifter message and in the data inserted onto the GTS, the so-called HRSST-1 drifters;
- ii) Implementation of a new digital-output sensor module, calibrated to better than 0.05C, and again reporting with a resolution of 0.01C, the HRSST-2 drifters.

To date approximately 450 HRSST-1 and 30 HRSST-2 drifters had been deployed, mainly in the North Atlantic. All GTS reports were of necessity made in BUFR code. The incremental cost of the HRSST-2 sensor module, approx. USD1000, was a key factor in limiting its deployments and, indeed, no further purchases of this variant were being planned by EUMETNET.

8.3.4 The Panel took note of the following feedback from the GHRSSST community:

- i) Early analyses had shown that HRSST drifters exhibited a warm bias of approx. 0.2C which was not shown in the non-HRSST population;

- ii) The number of reports reaching GHRSSST databases had fallen compared to 2012;
- iii) Analyses had been hampered following the failure of ENVISAT and the retirement of key GHRSSST members.

8.3.5 With regard to the first point, the Panel urged the Pilot Project Steering Group (PP-SG) to work closely with GHRSSST in resuming the analysis effort so that the value or otherwise of HRSST drifters might be established prior to any further commitment of Panel resources.

8.3.6 Two possible explanations were suggested for the second point: the inability of some centres to decode the BUFR reports and/or their inability to handle the new 7-digit WMO IDs. The Panel asked its TC DBCP, aided by the PP-SG chair, to further investigate the data loss and to suggest solutions.

8.3.7 Given that the Panel might in due course wish the entire drifter fleet to be HRSST capable, and that the incremental cost of this capability should be as small as possible, it suggested that the manufacturing community be approached to define a price for implementing the HRSST specification.

8.3.8 With regard to funding the roll-out of HRSST drifters, the Panel noted with appreciation the considerable effort and expenditure already committed by E-SURFMAR. The Panel was again disappointed that no funds had been forthcoming from the satellite community, and that a draft proposal to ESA had been rejected. Nonetheless, the Panel requested the PP-SG to continue its efforts in this regard so that the value of *in situ* HRSST measurements might be properly evaluated.

Action 23. the Pilot Project Steering Group (PP-SG) to work closely with GHRSSST in resuming the analysis effort so that the value or otherwise of HRSST drifters might be established prior to any further commitment of Panel resources **(action; D. Meldrum; ASAP)**.

Action 24. TC DBCP, aided by the PP-SG chair, to further investigate the data loss and to suggest solutions **(action; TC DBCP and D. Meldrum; ongoing)**.

Action 25. The manufacturing community to be approached to define a price for implementing the HRSST specification **(action; D. Meldrum; ongoing)**.

Action 26. Request the PP-SG to continue its efforts to obtain funding from the satellite community so that the value of *in situ* HRSST measurements might be properly evaluated **(action; PP-SG; ongoing)**.

Action 27. GHRSSST group is not reading the 7 digit WMO BUFR id. TC DBCP to work to resolve this. **(action; Technical Coordinator; ongoing)**

Rec. 38 Encourage manufacturers to add HRSST to future engineering plans for drifters. **(action; PP-HRSST; ongoing)**

Action 28. A more thorough review of the potential costs to upgrade the HRSST for manufacturers. **(action; PP-HRSST; ongoing)**

## **9 ISSUES FOR THE PANEL**

### **9.1 Information Exchange**

#### **9.1.1 Websites**



9.1.1.1 The Technical Coordinator reported on website developments during the last intersessional period. The Panel was reminded of the official address for the DBCP website<sup>1</sup>.

9.1.1.2 It was noted that JCOMMOPS also normally maintains some JCOMM Observations Programme Area content on the JCOMM web site<sup>2</sup> for the DBCP and OceanSITES.

9.1.1.3 The Technical Coordinator reported that the following has been achieved:

- Reviewed the content of the DBCP and OceanSITES web pages to fix broken links and outdated content;
- Migrated content for the NPDBAP Action Group to JCOMMOPS. New website with updated content can be found at: <http://dbcp.jcommops.org/npdbap/>.

9.1.1.4 The Panel invited its members to review the content of the DBCP web page on best practices<sup>3</sup> and to provide feedback to the Technical Coordinator as appropriate. (**action; Panel members; DBCP-29**).

## 9.1.2 News

9.1.2.1 The Technical Coordinator informed the Panel on “News items” posted on the JCOMMOPS website<sup>4</sup> during the intersessional period, including:

- Navy Deploys Scripps Global Drifter Buoys (published 25/06/2013)
- O-Buoy - Network of Arctic Ocean Chemical Sensors (published 21/01/2013)
- 28th Session of the Data Buoy Cooperation Panel (published 10/10/2012)
- 1000 Days for Iridium SVPB/RTC/GPS drifter (published 28/08/2012)

9.1.2.2 The Panel invited its members to submit news items for posting on the website. The Technical Coordinator would like to update this monthly at a minimum and will send an announcement to the DBCP email list.

## 9.1.3 DBCP Publications

9.1.3.1 The Technical Coordinator reported on new or updated DBCP Technical Documents, and JCOMM Meeting and Technical Reports of interest to the Panel. The following ones of interest to the DBCP have been published during the last intersessional period:

- Updates to the DBCP Implementation Strategy – DBCP Technical Document #15<sup>5</sup>
- DBCP-28 Scientific and Technical Workshop Proceedings – DBCP Technical Document #43<sup>6</sup>
- Updated DBCP Operating Principles<sup>7</sup>
- Update Data Buoy Operations Safety Document<sup>8</sup>

---

1: <http://www.jcommops.org/DBCP/> - the following alias can also be used: <http://dbcp.jcommops.org>

2: <http://www.jcomm.info>

3: <http://www.jcommops.org/dbcp/bestpractice.html>

4: <http://wo.jcommops.org/cgi-bin/WebObjects/JCOMMOPS.woa/wa/news?prog=DBC>

5: [http://www.jcommops.org/doc/DBCP/DBCP\\_Impl\\_Strategy.pdf](http://www.jcommops.org/doc/DBCP/DBCP_Impl_Strategy.pdf)

6: <ftp://ftp.wmo.int/Documents/PublicWeb/amp/mmop/documents/dbcp/Dhcp43-Workshop-2011/index.html>

7: <http://www.jcommops.org/FTPRoot/DBCP/meetings/2012/dbcp/DBCP-Operating-Principles-2012.pdf>

8: <http://www.jcommops.org/dbcp/doc/buoyDeployments/BuoySafety.pdf>

#### 9.1.4 Information Products

9.1.4.1 The Technical Coordinator provided details about new or updated information products of interest to the Panel and provided through JCOMMOPS:

- Added the Quarterly NOAA Equivalent Buoy Density Maps to the DBCP Website<sup>9</sup>
- OceanSITES Data Management and Steering Team Reports<sup>10</sup>
- Photos:
  - Added photos to the DBCP Picasa photo album<sup>11</sup>
  - Added photos to the OceanSITES Picasa photo album<sup>12</sup>
- Email lists and communications:
  - Maintained email lists relevant to DBCP and OceanSITES

#### 9.1.5 Scanning and preservation of past DBCP reports

9.1.5.1 The Panel noted that the 29 DBCP documents (13 early DBCP Session/Meeting Reports, 2 Additional Meeting reports, 13 DBCP Technical Documents) shipped to NOAA for imaging through the NOAA Climate Database Modernization Programme (CDMP) for preservation purposes, were scanned this past year and are available for download.

---

Action 29. The Panel requested JCOMMOPS to move forward with the new website design changes and send users a beta design for testing as soon as possible (**action; JCOMMOPS; DBCP-30**);

#### 9.2 Deployment opportunities and strategies

9.2.1 The JCOMMOPS Ship Coordinator, Mr. Martin Kramp, presented on the activities and developments in JCOMMOPS regarding deployment opportunities and highlighted several items that may be of interest to the panel. The full report is provided in Appendix A of DBCP-29 doc. 8.3.

9.2.2 The Panel noted that Martin Kramp joined JCOMMOPS as Ship Coordinator in February 2013. This new position was created as a focal point for ship-related issues across all programs supported by JCOMMOPS and was possible thanks to the support of JCOMMOPS's host CLS. The position is funded by JCOMMOPS, DBCP, SOT and GO-SHIP. JCOMMOPS is now finally well resourced to provide dedicated and integrated support for all ship-based activities.

9.2.3 In addition to dedicated support of ship based observing systems, as international and technical coordinator, the new Ship Coordinator is developing partnerships and chartering services set up by JCOMMOPS with the sailing community and shipping industry. Mr. Kramp restated the importance of providing deployment opportunities and plans to the DBCP community. JCOMMOPS has been doing this on an ad-hoc basis for a number of years.

9.2.4 The panel agreed that this activity is of growing importance, because of less and less available traditional deployment and retrieval opportunities, due to substantial budget cuts for research cruises, or due to new security rules in freight shipping.

9.2.5 The panel acknowledged the strong potential in operations, communication and education of this activity. This is particularly true for the partnerships JCOMMOPS recently concluded with

---

9: <http://wo.jcommops.org/cgi-bin/WebObjects/JCOMMOPS.woa/wa/map?type=EBD>

10: <http://www.oceansites.org/meetings/index.html>

11: <http://picasaweb.google.com/JCOMMOPS/DBCP>

12: <http://picasaweb.google.com/JCOMMOPS/OceanSITES>

NGOs such as “Voiles sans Frontières”, or the Barcelona World Race, OceanoScientific Programme and Blue Planet Odyssey, and above all for the cooperation initialized already in 2011 with Lady Amber.

9.2.6 During the last intersessional period Mr. Kramp developed procedures for the collection of information from operators who are looking for a deployment, retrieval or other opportunity on the one side, and the collection of cruise information from ships on the other side.

9.2.7 To move forward quickly, requests and notices are in a first step based on pdf forms with several checkboxes and predefined text fields, but on the long run, this data acquisition and distribution will work through a user-friendly online-tool at JCOMMOPS, where all information are compiled and matched.

9.2.8 If no volunteer vessels are available, or for substantial operations, JCOMMOPS can now provide solutions with chartered vessels in all sea areas, in cooperation with the maritime operator ProLarge. The panel noted that ProLarge is involved in the construction of an innovative type of fast multirole vessel (OE43), which could also establish deployment missions in zones subject to piracy constraints.

9.2.9 For requests received since the arrival of the ship coordinator, solutions were proposed to operators in the US, France and Germany (AOML, SCRIPPS, LOCEAN/CNRS, SHOM, Hamburg University). As part of the SIDERI project (EuroArgo), BSH asked JCOMMOPS to continuously provide propositions for wide-spread deployment solutions, including chartered vessels.

9.2.10 With regard to deployment costs per unit by chartered vessels, Mr. Kramp recalled that the lifetime costs of the instruments must be consulted, including not only the purchase of the instrument, but also shipping and in particular airtime.

9.2.11 The Panel thanked JCOMMOPS for initiating these opportunities and acknowledged the success of the chartered vessel Lady Amber, having deployed again 16 drifters for the GDP and 28 Argo floats during the last intersessional period. The cruise was funded by Argo (60 k€) and DBCP (8 k€). Lady Amber has now sailed more than 80,000 km in the service of ocean observing systems.

9.2.12 The panel also acknowledged the commitment in educational and communication matters of the ship, which has reached the reputation of an ambassador vessel for the OOS community (in particular in Mauritius, under the patronage of the Education Ministry. Video link: <http://www.jcommops.org/FTPRoot/LadyAmber/>).

9.2.13 Mr. Kramp reported that the ship has been evaluated by ProLarge in August 2013. Coordinated by JCOMMOPS, it will now be chartered by ProLarge, and crew, ship and in particular payload will be properly insured. Mr. Kramp insisted that no other ship could deploy so many insured instruments at such a low price on routes threatened by the absence of commercial or scientific shipping, but that this cost-effective opportunity is likely to disappear if the OOS community will not order further missions by the end of 2013.

9.2.14 To join forces, JCOMMOPS proposed a cross-panel Lady Amber mission from South Africa to first Brazil, then Uruguay and finally back to South Africa in early 2014, based on common needs from the DBCP, Argo and SOT (in particular SOOP line AX18) programmes. 1/3 of the cruise could probably be funded through JCOMMOPS budget, but the success of such a mission depends on a clear commitment from the concerned panels.

9.2.15 The session greeted these innovations with great interest. The Session emphasized that existing ship opportunities, that are coordinated through Port Meteorological Officers, or through the research ship community, must be actively pursued.

9.2.15 **The meeting made the following recommendations:**

Rec. 39 The Panel will consider the feasibility of coordinating deployment missions at JCOMMOPS on a cost-sharing basis with other ocean observing programmes to enhance deployment opportunities in areas without vessels operating free of charge. In particular the panel agreed to investigate the possibilities of co-funding the 2014 Lady Amber cruise proposed by JCOMMOPS. **(action; DBCP Panel; ASAP)**

Rec. 40 The Panel will consider if funding issues for deployments could be overcome by buying less instruments, but deploying them in vital positions with chartered vessels, for a more balanced global array. **(action; DBCP Panel; ongoing)**

Rec. 41 The Panel encouraged JCOMMOPS to continue with the development of innovative deployment and retrieval solutions, in particular with the maritime operator ProLarge, and sailing and industry communities. **(action; DBCP Panel; ongoing)**

Rec. 42 The Panel stressed that the Port Meteorological Officer (PMO) network is an excellent asset to assist with deployment opportunities, and invited the SOT Coordinator to establish links with the PMOs in the view to make the best use as possible of their services **(action; SOT TC; ongoing)**.

Rec. 43 The Panel stressed that the Research Vessels also ought to be better used for the deployment of drifters, and encouraged Panel members, and the Ship Coordinator to investigate and make the best use of the opportunities. **(action; DBCP Panel; ongoing)**

9.2.16 **The meeting decided on the following action items:**

Action 30. The DBCP community was urged to provide metadata on planned deployments as requested by JCOMMOPS. **(action; Panel members; ongoing)**

Action 31. The GDP communicate with the ship logistics coordinator on possible drifter availability. **(action; DBCP SC, GDP; ongoing)**

Action 32. Panel members should communicate deployment opportunities and needs to JCOMMOPS, and use the forms created by the Ship Coordinator. **(action; Panel members; ongoing)**

### 9.3 Data timeliness

9.3.1 The Technical Coordinator presented an overview of the pattern of delays in reception of satellite data for the last year. She reported that she produced JCOMMOPS monthly maps focusing on delays. These maps are posted on the DBCP Website and show that during the year, about ½ the drifting buoys reported to the GTS in less than 60 minutes and 87% reported in less than 120 minutes. More information is provided in Appendix B of DBCP-29 doc. 8.3.

9.3.2 The Panel is reminded that just prior to the previous DBCP session, the moored buoys were removed from the timeliness reports. There still has not been a proper way decided to represent the moored buoys in a timeliness map and this task should be focused on during the next intersessional period.

9.3.3 At the previous DBCP session, the panel recommended to continue to deploy Iridium drifting buoys in areas where delays are greater than 120 minutes. During the last year, 292 Iridium drifting buoys were deployed and less than 8% of those deployed in the last year were deployed in areas of long delays.

9.3.4 During the last intersessional period several dozen drifting buoys were deployed in the North Atlantic as part of the SPURS Project (Salinity Processes in the Upper Ocean Regional Study). The data sampling scheme for many of these buoys was intentionally designed to collect multiple observations over time, to store them and then to transmit them at a later time. Consequently, rather than unrealistically biasing the maps the decision was made to not include these buoys in the JCOMMOPS Timeliness maps.

9.3.5 The Panel noted that the Argos Real-Time Antenna Upgrade Project is in progress and is expected to be completed in late 2014 with the addition of sites at Ascension Island. Easter Island will follow. The last Mean Data Disposal Map in Appendix B of DBCP-29 doc. 8.3 illustrates the projected global disposal times when the project is completed.

9.3.6 As recommended during DBCP-28, JCOMMOPS and CLS have performed regular assessments of the global buoy timeliness maps and the Argos Data Mean Disposal Time Maps. These maps are in general agreement on the areas where timeliness is of the biggest concern (e.g. South Atlantic and South Pacific).

9.3.7 JouBeh Technologies reported that the normal processing time of drifting buoy messages is 20 minutes. Joubeh reported that on April 15th 2013, their system was migrated to the Amazon Cloud service in an effort to improve system performance. During the following 4 month period, the frequency of transmissions was reduced from 12 transmissions per hour to 3 per hour but as of August 23, 2013, the transmission time has been reset to 12 times per hour. It should also be noted that although the system at Joubeh has the capacity to process BUFR reports, none were received during this time.

9.3.8 The meeting made the following recommendations:

Rec. 44 To separate the moored buoy subsurface delays from the surface data delays and find a solution to best represent the timeliness of the moored array (**action; TC DBCP; DBCP-29**).

Rec. 45 JCOMMOPS to continue to compare Argos mean disposal maps and timeliness maps (**action; JCOMMOPS; DBCP-30**);

Rec. 46 Panel members to continue to deploy Iridium drifting buoys in areas where delays are greater than 120 minutes (**action; Panel members; ongoing**); and

Rec. 47 The DBCP TC to continue to work with Iridium VAR providers to receive delay information (**action; JCOMMOPS; DBCP-30**).

9.3.9 Regarding the deployment of Iridium drifters in poor timeliness area (South Pacific ocean), the Panel noted that this activity planned in the 2013 budget has not been realized yet.

## 9.4 Vandalism

9.4.1 The DBCP Working Group on Vandalism Chairman, Dr. Venkatesan, presented on the work in line with resolutions of WMO and UNESCO IOC and the report on "Ocean Data Buoy

Vandalism - Incidence, Impact and Responses“, DBCP Technical Document No. 41, and followed in particular nine recommendations from the report as reproduced in Appendix A of DBCP-29 doc. 8.2.

9.4.2 During the last intersessional period, the working group circulated a form for reporting incidents of vandalism on data buoys (Appendix C of DBCP-29 doc. 8.2) to member countries. Six countries/programs reported 95 vandalism events during the last intersessional period ranging from cut mooring lines, damaged sensors to complete removal of instruments resulting in thousands of lost days of data.

9.4.3 Dr. Vankatesan also presented on workshops and societal awareness campaigns that were held where vandalism was discussed. One such meeting was a regional workshop on “Best Practices for Instruments and Methods of Ocean Observation” held at NIOT, Chennai, India and the importance of protection of buoys was discussed and several actions taken. DBCP, WMO, UNESCO-IOC and ESSO NIOT of Ministry of Earth Sciences supported the workshop wherein safe guarding of buoys was discussed with participation from 12 countries and industry. There is a regional working mechanism in place to share information on buoys at Sea. The awareness campaign highlighted the ill effects of fishermen’s general tendency of taking any objects floating at sea out of curiosity and sheer fascination during their routine fishing operations. There may be data collection buoys, direction showing equipment, etc. that are being deployed or submerged at sea for various scientific, safety and directional purposes.

9.4.4 Demonstrating the importance of Regional bodies, the FAO, Bay of Bengal Programme - Inter Governmental Organization and Bay of Bengal Large Marine Ecosystem of FAO (BOBLME ) have collaborated together with DBCP and Government of India to educate fishermen through their member countries.

9.4.5 The Panel recognized that vandalism on data buoys is a global menace and concurred with the recommendations of the working group on vandalism, and which discussed the loss of instruments Mooring and Buoy and cost for reinstallation of mooring, ship time availability and associated cost involved. It was strongly felt the need to sensitize this issue through a major educational awareness programme, in line with UN General Assembly and WMO Congress and IOC Assembly resolutions.

Action 33. The Panel agreed that the following action plan would be implemented by TT-ITP (action; TT-ITP; DBCP-30):

- Continue to work improvisation of design of the ocean observing platform to make more fool-proof design and incorporate other mechanisms to monitor and prevent disturbance to buoy systems at Sea.
- Relook at the present networks and their operations to re locate if possible.
- Suggest to sensitize issue as major threat for coastal hazard warning such as cyclones, typhoons and tsunami etc.
- Urge IOC and WMO to initiate dialogue with FAO and IMO to evolve a working group mechanism to address this issue of vandalism exclusively to evolve comprehensive strategy
- Share experience and network optimisation through DBCP International Tsunami Partnership (ITP) and Tsunami Warning Centres
- Encourage nations to continue efforts on the issue of marine platform vandalism and develop, harmonize, and coordinate statutes to protect ocean observing systems.
- Through FAO associate with Fisheries Management and Regulatory Bodies to develop measures and strategies to help mitigate the damage to ocean observing systems.

- Urge countries to provide information on vandalism through country report to maintain records about vandalism
- Encourage States party to the Law of the Sea Convention to use this legal instrument to promote protection of ocean observing networks.
- Recommend a Pilot project to design print and distribute in global campaign on education and outreach to both emphasize the importance of ocean observing systems and how everyone can help protect these systems from vandalism and negligent damage.
- Capacity Building workshops should include a “Vandalism” agenda item.
- A multiple-approach (hardware design, engineering, education, law enforcement, workshop through international organizations, including fisheries and Tuna commissions, local authorities, etc.) is recommended to most effectively address the problem.

## **9.5 Metadata**

9.5.1 The Technical Coordinator reported on various activities dealing with metadata during the last intersessional period. In terms of the JCOMMOPS database, inputs are taken regularly from platform operators and telecommunication providers either on deployment or as a status report. The TC DBCP thanked the Moored Buoy operators that are providing regular updates to metadata and encouraged others to use similar methods. She outlined some examples of websites or email notifications that are useful for JCOMMOPS and discussed the importance of this information.

9.5.2 The Technical Coordinator emphasized the importance of receiving plans of deployments and defined a few metadata fields that would be necessary to have in the JCOMMOPS database. She thanked those operators that are regularly supplying JCOMMOPS with deployment plans and encouraged others to do so. Storing this information and displaying it for the community would be valuable for all operators.

9.5.3 Operators of Iridium platforms have continued to actively report metadata to each other and JCOMMOPS upon deployment even beyond the Iridium Pilot Project. The TC DBCP reported that JCOMMOPS is in communication with Iridium VAR providers to create a metadata feed similar to the situation with the Argos system. The TC DBCP has started to receive QA Reports in an email from Scotia Weather that is the beginning of such reports.

9.5.4 The Panel noted that within the larger framework of Global Earth Observing System of Systems (GEOSS), the method for collecting and disseminating metadata has been defined. An important element of metadata dissemination is to follow a standard format. JCOMMOPS stores all metadata in a database and the delivery and format of this metadata can be customized through style sheets or webservices to the end user. JCOMMOPS will work with the NOAA OSMC on defining ISO metadata for Argo and DBCP programs.

9.5.5 Significant progress was made by the TT-MB and the TT-DM over the intersessional period on defining BUFR templates on drifting and moored buoys. The JCOMM TT-TDC has a new chair, Dr. David Berry, and Dr. Berry has pushed the templates to the IPET-DRMM who have now approved them for validation. A call for volunteers to validate was announced and this process will soon be underway. Once accepted for operational use, users are expected to begin using these templates.

9.5.7 The DBCP Terms of Reference has been modified to include monitoring of data and metadata from rigs and platforms reporting surface marine meteorological and oceanographic data. (See also DBCP-doc 11.2)

**9.5.8 The meeting made the following recommendations:**

Rec. 48 The Panel encouraged all buoy operators to provide a website of plans and deployment information for drifting and moored buoys similar to AOML, NDBC, and Canada as well as continuing e-mail notifications as necessary. **(action; Panel members; ongoing)**

Rec. 49 The Panel recognized the value of metadata and requested operators of Iridium platforms to provide this information to the TC DBCP. **(action; Panel members; ongoing)**

#### 9.5.9 The meeting decided on the following action items:

Action 34. Provide JCOMMOPS with planned deployment metadata in the format specified **(action; Panel members; ASAP)**

### 9.6 Other issues to be discussed, as proposed by the Task Teams

9.6.1 There was no further issue to discuss at this point.

## 10 INFORMATION REPORTS

### 10.1 Argo

10.1.1 Jon Turton presented on behalf of the Argo Steering Team, the Argo Data Management Team and the Argo technical coordinator. The panel noted that while the core mission targets are being met in most regions, a few areas remain undersampled. The Argo community is working to source deployment opportunities for these and other areas and encourages DBCP to assist in coordinating the use of ships for deployments. For some regions leasing shiptime is the only option and Argo seeks partnerships with other programs in this activity.

10.1.2 Argo is in active discussions with the community to evolve its original core design and sampling to meet increasing needs and exploit technological advances. Pilots continue in the sea ice zone, near surface sampling, chemical and optical sensors and in special areas with enhanced array density. A possible future 'Global Argo' might involve over 4000 active floats.

10.1.3 Argo's use of and commitment to the JCOMMOPS Centre remains high. It applauds the appointment of a Ships Coordinator and encourages other programs to support this position and the centre into the future.

10.1.4 International coordination of Argo has just received a major boost through the appointment of Dr. Howard Freeland (recently retired from Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada) as a part-time Argo Director.

### 10.2 Buoy data management centres

10.2.1 The Panel reviewed a written report on the activities of the IOC International Oceanographic Data and Information Exchange (IODE) Responsible National Oceanographic Data Centre (RNODC) for drifting buoys (RNODC / DB), operated by the Integrated Science Data Management (ISDM, formerly MEDS) of Canada.

10.2.2 The Panel then reviewed the report of the JCOMM Specialized Oceanographic Centre (SOC) for drifting buoys, operated by Météo-France, presented by Mr Jean Rolland (France).



Amongst other things, panel reviewed the products offered by SOC, including time evolution of data reports and data availability in tabular and charted forms.

10.2.3 The Panel thanked both centres for their reports. The full reports are provided in Appendices A and B of DBCP-29 preparatory document 10.2 .

10.2.4 The Panel noted with appreciation that per JCOMM-4 recommendation the two centres are taking steps for being integrated into the new Marine Climate Data System (MCDS) to undertake both the functions of Data Acquisition Centres (DACs) and Global Data Assembly Centres (GDACs).

### **10.3 Argos operations and developments**

10.3.1 Mr. Bill Woodward (CLS America) and Mr. Michel Guigue (CLS Toulouse) presented reports on Argos operations and system improvements during 2012-2013. The *Report on Argos 2012- 2013 Operations and System Improvements* is provided in Appendix A of DBCP-29 doc. 10.3. The Panel recalled that Argos is a global satellite-based location and data collection system dedicated to studying and protecting our planet's environment. CLS, is the operator of the Argos system on behalf of NOAA, CNES, EUMETSAT and ISRO, and continues to maintain and improve an operational service for all Argos users, especially for the meteorology and ocean community at a >98% level of availability.

10.3.2 Operational highlights from the last 12 months include the launch of METOP-B (Sept. 2012) and SARAL (Feb. 2013), a major BUFR format upgrade (Sept 2012), availability of observations via the Argos Web services. These actions combined with substantial progress in implementing the Real-time Antenna Upgrade Project all continue to improve the global timeliness for data collected using the Argos system. CLS also noted the continuing request from the DBCP to explore the possibility of including Easter Island in the southeast Pacific as a candidate upgrade site in the CLS Real-Time Antenna Upgrade Project and reported that positive discussions have already taken place between CLS and WMO (RARS Program) about possible collaborative efforts to install and operate a Real-Time downlink antenna at Easter Island. Funding is now being sought to support this effort. CLS continues to provide the GTS processing for all DBCP Argos equipped drifters and moored buoys in compliance with WMO and DBCP TT-DM recommendations. The CLS GTS processing system as well as the quality of the data and the entire Argos system performance is monitored 24/7.

10.3.3 It was explained that a total of 7 Argos instruments are now onboard four NOAA POES (15, 16, 18 & 19), two EUMETSAT spacecrafts (METOP-A and METOP-B) and one ISRO satellite called SARAL. Update of the existing Argos ground segment has been accomplished last year in order to take into account the new generation of Argos-4 instrument that are planned to begin flying in the 2017 time frame aboard a "Polar Free-Flyer" (PFF) satellite scheduled to be launched by NASA. Qualification and validation of the ground segment is underway which will lead to operational status. An "Argos chipset" project has been implemented to design, manufacture and test a prototype of a miniaturized and low-cost ARGOS-3/4 transceiver that will enable two way communications with minimize power consumption. The project is expected to be completed in late 2014.

10.3.4 The Panel acknowledged the efforts and progress of CLS in improving the regional receiving antenna network and in addressing the timeliness issue which has been of great concern to DBCP.

### **10.4 Iridium operations and developments**

10.4.1 Under this agenda item, Mr D Meldrum reviewed the current status and future plans for the Iridium 2-way satellite communications system, which was finding increasing favour within many parts of the data buoy and environmental observation community for reasons of continuous availability, data timeliness, ease of implementation, future availability and cost.

10.4.2 The current 66-satellite constellation remained complete, had not deteriorated in any way over the last 12 months, and the number of in-orbit spares remained at six. Overall, the constellation was in a much healthier state than had been predicted some years ago, and was expected (as a result of a number of independent studies) to remain fully operational beyond the commencement of the rollout of the replacement constellation in 2015. In financial terms, revenue continued to grow, and data services, such as Short Burst Data (SBD) service used by buoy operators, were enjoying a huge increase in traffic compared with some years ago.

10.4.3 The replenishment constellation, called Iridium NEXT, was fully funded and under detailed design by prime contractors Thales. The rollout schedule, involving launching nine satellites at a time on board the new Falcon vehicle, had not changed over the last 12 months, and appeared to be on track. The new constellation was promised to be fully backwards compatible with the current constellation, although some transitional difficulties could be expected. NEXT would additionally offer higher bandwidth services, and the possibility to embark third party payloads. A new company, AIREON, had earmarked some of this payload space to develop a truly global aviation monitoring and control service.

10.4.4 Iridium was also engaged with many partners in the development of new products and services, and had seen the recent successful rollout of its 128 kbps broadband product, OpenPort. This was increasingly being used by shipping companies to provide broadband services to their vessels in preference to Inmarsat and other VSAT services. Of particular interest to the environmental observation community were new and smaller modems, such as the 9603, and the proposed new modem chipset, which would offer the potential to build highly integrated and miniaturised sensor/communication packages. In due course, these would be exploited by many observational communities, including animal trackers.

10.4.5 Nonetheless, the Panel noted that the 2-way architecture of Iridium of necessity dictated that the platform engage in a dialogue, lasting several seconds, with the constellation as a preamble to data transfer. This could adversely affect communication success in situations of signal disruption, as might be encountered in rough seas and by marine mammals. In such situations, 1-way systems such as Argos-2 and Argos-3 in 'pseudo-ack' mode might be preferable. There had also been some message delay issues caused by a firmware bug within certain models of the 9602 SBD modem, but these had now been resolved.

10.4.6 The Panel also noted that for many users the costs of operating Iridium platforms was apparently much less than for Argos counterparts, although Iridium service is not licensed in all countries. However, Iridium did not offer an equivalent of the Argos service, which included a number of value-added functions, including conversion of raw data to physical units, both real-time and delayed mode QC, GTS formatting and insertion, archiving, and open access to all parts of this chain by the JCOMMOPS TCs. As a result, many operators had created their own 'back-office' services and took care of their own GTS insertion using their existing infrastructure. The Panel was concerned that the existence of multiple data processing centres could potentially affect data integrity and uniformity, particularly for climate applications, and restricted the TC's ability to monitor all parts of the data chain. Nor was this user community currently in any position to exert influence over future Iridium pricing policy: a situation that diverged from the current Argos JTA arrangements.

10.4.7 The meeting thanked Mr Meldrum for his impartial and informative presentation, and asked that he report again to the next session of the Panel

*Action 35.* Report on Satellite Communication issues to DBCP-30 (**action; D. Meldrum; DBCP-30**).

10.4.8 The Panel invited its members to review the various satellite data telecommunication systems for the collection of buoy data, and related service providers available on the market, as there are substantial differences in terms of capabilities and cost.

10.4.9 The Panel also noted that the ad hoc International forum of users of satellite data telecommunication systems will take place in Paris from 3 to 4 October 2013. It was noted that Panel members are welcome to attend the event, and thereby receive useful information on such systems.

## **10.5 Additional reports, as required**

10.5.1 No additional reports were contributed to the session.

## **11 ORGANIZATIONAL ISSUES**

### **11.1 JCOMMOPS Activities**

11.1.1 The Technical Coordinator, M. Belbeoch, presented an update on the JCOMM *in-situ* Observations Programmes Support Centre. The Panel took note of the development of the Centre and noted that it was finishing a long transition period.

11.1.2 The Panel noted that a new office will be soon (early 2015) inaugurated in Brest, with 5 permanent staff, a new set of products and services, a clarified governance, and increased means.

11.1.3 TC DBCP recalled that JCOMMOPS follows the direction of international panels and programme steering teams. It is a component of the international coordination mechanism, which aims on behalf of JCOMM and GOOS to assist in the implementation of a number of different types of *in situ* observing systems included in the DBCP, Argo, SOT, OceanSITES and recently GO-SHIP observations programmes.

11.1.4 JCOMMOPS provides three levels of services to the observing networks: *Basic, Core and Advanced*. Each level of services involves specific deliverables, manpower allocation, and permits as well to the panels to target a 3 steps progression in the support to provide to the program.

11.1.5 A clear evaluation of the performance of JCOMMOPS for each panel its serves, and for the synergetic outcomes, is anticipated through its clarified governance.

11.1.6 The Panel was invited to comment on the interpretation of JCOMMOPS ToR, aiming:

- To develop **synergies** between observing systems, by developing integrated products and services and sharing work experience on a day to day basis;
- To assist in the **planning, implementation and operations** of the observing systems, by developing appropriate management tools, services, and **deployment missions and opportunities**
- **To monitor and evaluate** the performance of the networks, by developing appropriate metrics, reporting and monitoring tools, and by ensuring their routine and rigorous production;
- To encourage **cooperation** between communities and member states, research/operational, meteorology/oceanography, physical/biogeochemical oceanography, and assisting new

comers to participate in the programmes (guidance on rules, donor programme concept);

- To encourage and facilitate **data sharing** , by e.g. developing products that monitor the data flow, assessing the differences between the operations at sea and the data available to users;
- To assist in **data exchange and distribution** through the Internet and the WMO Information System (WIS), and in particular onto the Global Telecommunication System (GTS), by providing information on standards and best practices to platform operators, by proposing technical solutions to get the data distributed;
- To relay users' **feedback on data quality** to platform operators
- To encourage **harmonisation** of data and instrumentation related practices, with active participation in Data management Teams
- To provide **technical assistance** and **user support worldwide** with reactive assistance to anyone within the community but also outside.
- To assist all **ocean industry partners** to develop their services and meet the programmes requirements
- To act as a **clearing house** and **focal point** for all aspects of the program ensuring programmes visibility, promotion, etc...

11.1.7 TC DBCP mentioned that the efficiency of JCOMMOPS is depending on i) the efficiency of each of its components and ii) of the fuelling of cross programmes activities and services integration.

11.1.8 The Panel noted that JCOMMOPS, following recommendations by JCOMM and JCOMM-OCG in particular, recruited two new staffs in 2013, within such integrated perspective to develop its Information System and Services and its capacity to assist the Panels in their operations

11.1.9 The Panel noted the key achievements of the JCOMMOPS Centre over the last decade:

- A recognized essential component of global observing systems
- Day to day assistance to all partners, including industry
- Innovative Information System and web based services.
- Rigorous metadata quality control and management, and real-time tracking of networks (instrument registration/labeling)
- Technical expertise on codes, data systems, instrumentation, telecommunications systems.
- Expertise on international and intergovernmental issues. Operating a notification and warning system for Argo floats which might drift in member States Exclusive Economic Zones, as per IOC/UNESCO Resolutions XX-6 and XLI-4.
- Design of uniform and authoritative status maps, core metrics for network performance monitoring; regular publication of observing system status reports and bulletins.
- Development of international cooperation (donor programmes).
- Development of ship time capacity (chartering, partnerships) and operational capacities to assist in filling networks gaps.
- Assistance to educational and outreach activities

11.1.10 JCOMMOPS recalls the importance of the monitoring and **"registration" of all platforms and cruises, from their planning phase to the end of missions**. Necessary procedures are being developed for each programme so that all metadata area channelled in time and routinely to JCOMMOPS. The DBCP needs to cooperate further with its Technical Coordinator to make that happen, as done for Argo, and SOT/ GOSHIP are progressing with the new Coordinator setting up appropriate procedures.

11.1.11 Beyond the number of regular deliverables provided by the TCs and the infrastructure to the different panels, the TC DBCP highlighted a number of recent achievements.

11.1.12 A new version of the Maritime Zone Warning System is available for implementers that wish to inform coastal states of profiling floats approaching their maritime zones. It allows more control for float owners to notify or not some floats (e.g. case of disputed claims).

11.1.13 A number of new products for G-Earth are available, including a set of layers for the [DBCP](#) (being finalized), and a query tool to display any Argo observations from a [spatial/temporal query](#).

11.1.14 The production phase of the development of the new generation of Web Services has started. While the architecture and engine were set up in the last couple of years, the visible part of the iceberg is finally being developed. To speed up the productivity, JCOMMOPS has partnered with an IT company specialized in GIS developments (ArxIT) and subcontracted some elements. JCOMMOPS is also partnering with ESRI and the ESRI/Ocean initiative in particular. A “proof of concept prototype”, available on-line, was presented to the Panel.

11.1.15 This new web based software will feature:

- Integration (across programmes) – use of themes
- Dashboard and widgets style
- Platforms, ships, observations search
- Saving platforms and observations samples, and widgets (“my dashboard”)
- Variable oriented
- Automatic report generation from the dashboard

The whole JCOMMOPS team will be focusing on this activity in the next 6 months.

11.1.16 The panel noted the JCOMMOPS achievements in developing a global service for deployment/retrieval/servicing of instruments (agenda item 9.2). With a dedicated coordinator in place, and a number of partnerships becoming operational, such activity is taking off.

11.1.17 JCOMMOPS summarized finally a number of projects and plans:

- Development of a new Information System for a monitoring centre, using latest web and GIS technologies (dashboard control panel).
- More efficient production of services and deliverables, on a regular and flexible basis, for a very varied user community
- Set up of global cruise information centre
- Development of new partnerships with industry and sailing community
- Development of a global strategy for deployment/maintenance/retrieval of instruments, and related ship time services
- Extension of its domain of expertise to regional, coastal, and multi disciplinary observing systems (gliders, GLOSS, marine mammals, polar systems, etc) – to draft ToR. Funding sources identified (“Regional Coordinator” position)
- Satellite coordinator activity to be funded (ToR drafted) – identify funding sources

11.1.18 JCOMMOPS will continue to seek its own instruments (floats, drifters, etc) through partnerships development (e.g. manufacturers) or sponsoring (with e.g. industry and sailing races), in order to promote further the JCOMM networks, develop training material and simply fill gaps in the arrays.

11.1.19 JCOMMOPS is now optimistic in serving the JCOMM/GOOS component, with a team close to be complete, successful experiments, and foundations of the infrastructure strengthened. A decade of enhanced integrated services is now in sight.

11.1.20 JCOMMOPS thanked the Panel for its continuous support, and patience with regard to the development of the structure.

11.1.21 The Panel congratulated the JCOMMOPS team for its achievements and creativity, despite the difficulties and the complex context, and encouraged the team to round a new cap providing together a stronger support to each of its programmes.

11.1.22 **The meeting decided on the following action items:**

Action 36. Panel Members, to systematically communicate deployment and cruise plans to JCOMMOPS (**action; by platform operators; ASAP**);

Action 37. JCOMMOPS to clarify its workplan, deliverables, and gather feedback from the Panel (**action; by JCOMMOPS; DBCP 30**);

## 11.2 JCOMM & JCOMMOPS

### 11.2 JCOMM Activities

11.2.1 The Secretariat reported briefly on activities under or associated with JCOMM that had taken place since DBCP-28, and were of direct interest to the Panel.

#### **Outcome of MAN-10**

11.2.2 The Panel recalled that the tenth Session of the JCOMM Management Committee (MAN-10) was held in Paris from 7 to 10 May 2013. MAN-10 agreed with the need for consistent evaluation and reporting metrics, and further suggested that observing system simulation experiments (OSSEs) should be developed in collaboration with the scientific community, such as GODAE OceanView, to allow for the evaluation of the cost and benefits of the observing system as a whole and as its components, for the growing range of uses of a primarily research-funded system. MAN-10 recommended maintaining the good links between OPA and GOOS, and recognized the importance of fostering dialogue between implementers and the operational community expressing requirements through the WMO Rolling Review of Requirements (RRR). Regarding GOOS's expansion into non-physical parameters and future biogeochemical or ecosystems services, MAN-10 stressed that the OCG's provision of reliable and timely real-time data would underpin the development and provision of such services.

11.2.3 It was also noted that MAN-10 has requested the DBCP and SOT Task Teams on instrument practices to link to the WMO Commission for Instruments and Method of Observations (CIMO) for surface-based and the Commission for Basic Systems (CBS) for satellite observations. The Panel therefore requested the

Rec. 50 TT-IBP to link to WMO CIMO and CBS for satellite observations (**action; TT-IBP; ongoing**).

11.2.4 The Panel further noted that MAN-10 has recommended supporting existing and initiating new CD activities for the Pacific Ocean to improve involvement of the Pacific Island Countries in the implementation of the observing system.

11.2.5 The Panel recalled its agreed response, included in the DBCP Implementation Strategy, at the previous DBCP Session regarding the JCOMM priority activities for the Observations (OPA)

and Data Management (DMPA) Programme Areas of JCOMM for the period 2012 to 2016 (see final report of DBCP-28, section 11.2). The Panel agreed that this response remained valid.

Action 38. The Panel agreed that the DBCP Task Team on Capacity Building should establish connections with the Argo Capacity Building activities for countries with interest in ocean observations from the Pacific Ocean including PI-GOOS (**action; TT-CB; DBCP-30**).

### ***Outcome of OCG-5***

11.2.6 The Panel was briefed about the outcome of the fifth Session of the JCOMM Observations Coordination Group (OCG-5), which was held in Silver Spring, USA, from 5 to 7 September 2013. The Panel noted that with OOPC, the OCG is working to define system-wide requirements and a consistent reporting mechanism to combine the information across the observing platforms. The global system has just started to decrease after maintaining about 62% complete for several years, as measured against the implementation targets. Estimates showed that by September 2013 less than 50% of the tropical Pacific TAO array would be reporting data in real time, due to lack of ship time for servicing. An OOPC-sponsored review of the tropical Pacific observing system for all requirements will help to address this problem.

### ***Third JCOMM Marine Instrumentation Workshop for the Asia Pacific region***

11.2.7 The third JCOMM Marine Instrument Workshop for the Asia Pacific Region focusing on wave observations was held in Tianjin, China, from 22 to 25 July 2013. The objectives of the Workshop were (i) to enhance the Members/Member States capability with regard to wave buoy operations; (ii) to facilitate the calibration and maintenance of marine instruments (wave buoy in particular); and (iii) to improve the data quality control of marine observations. The following training was provided:

- ✓ Best practices in operating and handling calibration of wave buoys;
- ✓ Training on calibration and troubleshooting techniques;
- ✓ Hands on operation and calibration of wave buoys;
- ✓ Information sharing and networking among the countries within and outside the region;
- ✓ Training on data quality control of marine observation;
- ✓ Training and discussion on the methods and procedures of international salinity inter-comparisons.

Further details on the RMIC/AP workshop are found in Appendix C of DBCP-29 Doc. 4.

### ***Migration to Table Driven Codes***

11.2.8 The Panel noted the outcome of the first meeting of the Inter Programme Expert Team on Data Representation Maintenance and Monitoring (IPET-DRMM), which was held in Tokyo, Japan, from 1 to 5 July 2013. JCOMM was represented at the meeting by the Chair of the JCOMM Task Team on Table Driven Codes (TT-TDC), Dr David Berry (United Kingdom). In particular, the BUFR templates for drifting and moored buoy data have been submitted to the IPET-DRMM and accepted for validation (see Appendices A, B, and C).

### ***JCOMM in situ Observations Programme Support Centre (JCOMMOPS)***

#### ***JCOMMOPS Budget***

11.2.9 The Panel reviewed JCOMMOPS budget management proposal (DBCP-29 Doc. 11.2 Appendix D), and acknowledged the complication of its structure, which has increased in recent years.

11.2.10 The Panel agreed that budget reporting for management purposes should be much simpler. It concurred with the OCG proposal for a structure that clearly labels each panel's contribution to JCOMMOPS with tracking of the country or organization that made the contribution on the income side, and identifies by panel the funds spent on salary and travel specific to the panel, and common costs including common IT staff, rent, infrastructure (software, licenses, etc.), activities, and overhead (taken by IOC and WMO on the funds they manage).

11.2.11 The Panel nevertheless recognized that the work to provide a unified look at this combined budget is still underway and is an ongoing action from OCG-5 (5-7 September 2013, Silver Spring MD, USA). OCG-5 identified that the breakdown of panel contributions by nation/organization and the overall balance for each panel annually were needed. The Panel asked the Executive Board

Action 39. EB to review the structure of the JCOMMOPS combined budget and make suggestions **(action; DBCP-EB; ASAP)**.

11.2.12 The Panel also noted with appreciation that the host institution (CLS) provides significant in kind support, through a salary cost for IT support that is below the full economic cost, and through reductions in the cost of infrastructure and administration (no overhead is charged on contributions to CLS).

#### *Programme contributions*

11.2.13 With regard to panel contributions to the infrastructure, the Panel welcomed the increased support from OceanSITES to JCOMMOPS in 2012. Noting that some SOT financial contributions are made to the DBCP Trust Fund, the Panel agreed that such contributions should be targeted to SOT activities and JCOMMOPS with the SOT Chair's approval. GO-SHIP is encouraged to continue the effort initiated with its contribution in 2012.

#### **JCOMMOPS Management**

11.2.14 The Panel recalled that JCOMMOPS, while under the overall authority of JCOMM, has a consensual governance model made up of the JCOMM Observations Programme Area (OPA) Coordinator, representatives of each of the panels working with JCOMMOPS (DBCP, Argo, SOT, OceanSITES, and GO-SHIP), the host country/institutions (France: Ifremer/Coriolis and CLS), and the IOC and WMO secretariats—the 'JCOMMOPS Roundtable'.

11.2.15 The Panel noted that in order to provide advice to JCOMMOPS on priorities while keeping the reporting overhead low, OCG-5 agreed that the 'JCOMMOPS Roundtable' meet by teleconference on a fixed schedule every six months. In particular,

Rec. 51 the Panel Chair in consultation with the Executive Board will be requested to review the JCOMMOPS workplan and possibly propose to change emphasis in priorities if needed **(action; DBCP Chair; DBCP-30)**.

#### *Transition Strategy for JCOMMOPS in Brest*

11.2.16 The Panel recalled that for historical reasons dealing with the satellite communications from ocean buoys, the DBCP coordinator was originally hosted by CLS (first in Toulouse, France, then Largo, USA, and then in Toulouse again). JCOMMOPS grew out of the co-location of the DBCP and Argo Technical Coordinators, and the hosting arrangement was confirmed in 2005 by the JCOMM Management Committee after a process opening bidding for host offers, with the addition of IFREMER/CORIOLIS representing France as co-host with CLS.



11.2.17 The Panel recognized that the requirement for close association with a satellite data telecommunication provider have weakened, and that there are substantial benefits to be gained from enhancing the links with agencies and institutes involved with the deployment at sea and the operations of ocean observing instruments.

11.2.18 After a set of informal discussions within JCOMMOPS governance and French partners, meetings between JCOMMOPS and Brest key contacts, JCOMMOPS prepared actively in 2012/2013 for a potential move to Brest. The goal was to settle the centre in an ocean pole to develop further activities with its community and gain resources by fostering local politics assistance and interest.

11.2.19 A proposal was negotiated with Brest partners including CLS, Ifremer and Coriolis agencies, Science Park (Technopole), and elected people representing the 3 concerned entities: extended city (Brest Metropole Océane), department (Finistère) and region (Bretagne). The final proposal was prepared, distributed to deciders and JCOMMOPS presented the project to the elected people (August 2013). They all welcome the establishment of JCOMMOPS in Brest and agreed to fund the activities of the centre at the level requested. CLS reiterated its support to JCOMMOPS in this context and Ifremer committed to host the office.

11.2.20 At OCG-5, the panels investing in JCOMMOPS requested a quantitative analysis of the positive and negative aspects of the proposed move to Brest, and the potential risks and mitigation strategies. This report has been furnished to the DBCP Executive Board.

11.2.21 On the basis of the information reviewed, and the recommendation from the Executive Board, the **Panel concurred with the move of JCOMMOPS to Brest.**

#### *Staff considerations*

11.2.22 The Panel reviewed and concurred with the proposal from the Secretariat for the recruitment of the new Technical Coordinator following the current incumbent's resignation in the near future. In particular, the Panel decided the following actions:

Action 40. The Executive Board is tasked to update the recruitment notice in liaison with the Secretariat (**action; DBCP-EB; ASAP**);

Action 41. The new DBCP/OceanSITES Technical Coordination should be located in Brest, co-located with JCOMMOPS for a target recruitment in early 2014 (**action; DBCP-EB; ASAP**);

Action 42. The post should be opened as an IOC of UNESCO Project Appointment at the P2/P3 level (**action; Secretariat; ASAP**);

Action 43. The evaluation panel should be comprised of: IOC secretariat (A. Fischer), WMO secretariat (E. Charpentier), DBCP (A. Wallace), OceanSITES (R. Weller and/or U. Send), JCOMMOPS (M. Belbeoch), and OCG (C. Clark) (**action; Secretariats; ASAP**);

Action 44. Once recruited, WMO is requested to accept the position as a 'secondment' and to take over financial and administrative responsibility, while IOC/UNESCO will continue to handle matters related to the host country (France), such as residence permits (**action; WMO Secr.; ASAP**);

Action 45. The Panel requested the Secretariat to issue the vacancy notice accordingly, and coordinate the recruitment process (**action; Secr.; ASAP**).

11.2.23 The Panel **agreed that it will be important to avoid a break in service and ensure training of a new TC DBCP by keeping Kelly Stroker under contract for a significant period of overlap with the new TC DBCP.**

11.2.24 The Panel discussed the “JCOMMOPS lead” concept, encouraged Team spirit in each of the key managerial functions of JCOMMOPS<sup>13</sup>, and recognized that the undertaking of such tasks may require more than a1/3 of a Technical Coordinator’s time, and are covered de facto by M. Belbeoch. The more experience is gained by the TCs and IT staff, the more these functions can be shared amongst the TCs, and relieve the pressure on the senior TC DBCP. The Panel noted that the proposed reporting structure to the 'JCOMMOPS Roundtable' will clarify the synergy of the team in place.

Action 46. The Panel invited GCOS to recognize the contribution of the coastal moored buoy networks for climate monitoring purposes (**action; IOC Secretariat; ASAP**).

### 11.3 Report on decisions of WMO and IOC governing bodies

#### 11.3.1 *Twenty-seventh Session of the IOC Assembly*

11.3.1.1 The IOC Secretariat representative reported on the proceedings of the Twenty-seventh IOC Assembly (IOC-XXVII, Paris, France, 26 June – 5 July 2013). The Panel noted that the IOC-XXVII was concerned with the fiscal difficulties of continuing programmes in face of the significant reduction of Regular Programme funding from UNESCO. Development plans for GOOS Panels and elective support meetings for working groups are expected to be impacted. IOC member states supported the concept of GOOS, JCOMM and IODE and their continued participation in operational oceanography, however tangible support from additional member state contributions were not offered.

Rec. 52 The DBCP is encouraged to interact with their IOC Member State delegations to emphasize the importance of IOC coordination activities to work of this Panel.  
(**action; Panel members; ongoing**)

#### 11.3.2 *Sixty-fifth Session of the WMO Executive Council*

11.3.2.1 The WMO Secretariat representative reported on the outcome of the sixty-fifth Session of the WMO Executive Council (WMO EC-65, Geneva, Switzerland, 15-23 May 2013). In particular, the Panel noted the following decisions of EC-65 and recommended

Rec. 53 Panel members to take the following decisions of EC-65 into account when developing their activities in support of the Panel (**action; Panel members; ongoing**):

- The Council adopted the updated version of the WIGOS Implementation Plan (WIP); see item 11.5 for details;
- The Council, recalling Recommendation 6 (CBS-15) - Implementation Plan for the Evolution of Global Observing Systems (EGOS-IP), urged Members, in collaboration with partner organizations and identified agents in the EGOS-IP, to address the 115 actions listed in the Plan;
- The Council acknowledged that the JCOMM contribution to WIGOS implementation is realized essentially through the JCOMM Observations Programme Area Implementation

---

<sup>13</sup> Strategy and long term vision; relationship with secretariats, in particular IOC; relationship with CLS (budget management, negotiations for staff, infrastructure needs, licences); Partnerships , subcontracting (negotiations, specifications); Technical expertise (system architecture, products design, problems resolution, vision); Student and staff recruitment; TC welcome, training, team work; IT staff training and management; Related documents, reporting, presentations, etc; Interim TC minimal work; ship-time related activities (until ship coordinator arrive).

Goals (OPA-IG), and requested Members to support implementation of marine observing systems in line with the OPA-IG, and to provide voluntary contributions to support the JCOMM in situ Observations Programme Support Centre (JCOMMOPS). It further urged Members to assure data-flow to end-users, including real-time distribution of marine meteorological and ocean data using the required and appropriate standards and formats.

11.3.2.2 The Panel noted with appreciation that the end to end Marine Meteorology and Oceanography Programme (MMOP) of WMO, was referenced as a Strategic Priority by WMO at EC-65 (EC-65:d04-8-1-REV1-STRATEGIC-PLAN-2016-2019) held in Geneva, perhaps for the first time ever. This action can be regarded as a recognition of the continued excellent work provided by JCOMM volunteers which include the operations programme area and, in particular, the DBCP.

## 11.4 User Requirements

### 11.4.1 GCOS / GOOS / WCRP Ocean Observing Panel for Climate (OOPC)

11.4.1.1 The IOC Secretariat representative reported that the requirements for observations requested of the DBCP remain the GCOS Implementation Plan goal of even spatial coverage of 1250 drifting buoys equipped with ocean temperature sensors (5x5° grid) (GCOS-92, updated in 2010 in GCOS-138).

11.4.1.2 The GCOS-GOOS-WCRP Ocean Observations Panel for Climate, at its 16th meeting (Silver Spring MD, USA, 3-5 September 2013), outlined a plan for evaluations of the observing system focused on different themes. The OOPC is tentatively planning a review of Upper Ocean Thermal observations in 2014, which would require strong input from the DBCP. In the GOOS Framework for Ocean Observing, requirements for observations are set balancing feasibility vs. impact on a wide range of uses for observations. The feasibility of observations is where observing networks such as the DBCP should have the strongest input in the evaluation process.

11.4.1.3 To support this goal, the Fifth meeting of the JCOMM Observations Coordination Group (Silver Spring MD, USA, 5-7 September 2013) suggested that the DBCP prepare an analysis of the spatial coverage of surface buoys that it has been able to achieve historically, to highlight areas that are difficult to cover for logistical or physical reasons, and to analyze if these coverage challenges have varied over time.

Rec. 54 DBCP to consider analysis of spatial coverage of surface buoys through time, as an aid to OOPC upper ocean thermal observation system feasibility planning. (***potential action; DBCP Panel; if accepted***)

### 11.4.2 WMO Rolling Review of Requirements update

11.4.2.1 The WMO Secretariat representative reported to the Panel that the new version of the Implementation Plan for the Evolution of Global Observing Systems (EGOS-IP<sup>14</sup>), which is responding to the Vision of the Global Observing System in 2025<sup>15</sup>, has been approved by the WMO Executive Council per Recommendation from the fifteenth Session of the Commission for Basic Systems (CBS), Jakarta, Indonesia, 10-15 September 2012.

11.4.2.2 The Panel recalled the discussion under agenda item 8.2 regarding the evaluation of the impact of Sea Level Atmospheric Pressure (SLP) data over the ocean from drifting buoys on Numerical Weather Prediction (NWP), and that plans are underway to have an impact study

14: The current EGOS-IP corresponding to the Vision of the GOS in 2025 is available from the WMO website at: <http://www.wmo.int/pages/prog/www/OSY/Publications/EGOS-IP-2025/EGOS-IP-2025-en.pdf>

15: [http://www.wmo.int/pages/prog/www/OSY/WorkingStructure/documents/CBS-2009\\_Vision-GOS-2025.pdf](http://www.wmo.int/pages/prog/www/OSY/WorkingStructure/documents/CBS-2009_Vision-GOS-2025.pdf)

undertaken by ECMWF on the issue. The Panel will review the results from this impact study at its next Session.

11.4.2.3 The Panel recalled the recommendations to its members made at the previous DBCP Session regarding the planning of their national buoy programme activities (see Appendix of DBCP-29 doc. 11.4). The Panel agreed that these recommendations remain valid.

## 11.5 WMO Integrated Global Observing Systems (WIGOS)

11.5.1 The WMO Secretariat reported on the recent developments with regard to the implementation of the WMO Integrated Global Observing System (WIGOS). The Panel noted that the WIGOS framework Implementation Plan (WIP) has been updated (see website<sup>16</sup>) by the Sixty-Fifth Session of the WMO Executive Council (Geneva, Switzerland, 15-23 May 2013). It noted JCOMM's contribution to the ten WIGOS framework implementation Key Activity Areas (KAAs) (Appendix A of DBCP-29 doc. 11.5), and proposed the following DBCP response:

| <b>WIP KAA No.</b> | <b>WIP Key Activity Area (KAA)</b>   | <b>Proposed DBCP response</b>  |
|--------------------|--|--|
| 1                  | Management of WIGOS implementation   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DBCP Executive Board and Technical Coordinator to provide DBCP input to the ICG-WIGOS and its Task Teams through the JCOMM representatives in those groups.</li> </ul>  |
| 2                  | Collaboration with the WMO co-sponsored observing systems & international partner organizations & programmes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strong collaboration established between WMO and IOC for the DBCP since 1985</li> </ul>   |
| 3                  | Design, planning & optimized evolution   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See agenda item 11.4</li> <li>• DBCP Contribution to JCOMM OPA Implementation Goals for the surface drifters (1250 units) and the tropical moored buoys (125 units)</li> </ul>  |
| 4                  | Observing System operation & maintenance   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DBCP to continue contributing to JCOMMOPS</li> <li>• DBCP to contribute to the Satcom Forum</li> <li>• DBCP to continue pilot activities (PP-HRSST, PP-WET)</li> </ul>  |
| 5                  | Quality Management   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Keeping DBCP TD No. 37 up to date (Guide to buoy data QC tests to perform in real time by a GTS data processing centre)</li> <li>• Continue operating the DBCP QC guidelines</li> <li>• Promoting quality information feedback mechanisms between ocean in situ &amp; satellite observation communities through the DBCP Pilot Project on HRSST</li> <li>• DBCP TT-IBP to continue evaluating performance of buoy data</li> </ul> |
| 6                  | Standardization, interoperability & system data compatibility  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To consider migrating some of the DBCP ongoing activities of the DBCP Implementation Strategy to the WIGOS Technical Regulations</li> </ul>   |
| 7                  | WIGOS Operational Information Resource (WIR <sup>17</sup> )  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Buoy operators to make sure that buoy metadata are made available via JCOMMOPS on a routine basis.</li> </ul>   |
| 8                  | Data & metadata management, delivery & archival  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Buoy operators to make sure that buoy metadata are made available via JCOMMOPS on a routine basis.</li> </ul>   |
| 9                  | Capacity development   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DBCP to continue supporting Capacity Building activities</li> </ul>   |
| 10                 | Communications & outreach  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DBCP to continue to be informed about WIGOS implementation at regular DBCP sessions.</li> </ul>   |

<sup>16</sup> [http://www.wmo.int/pages/prog/www/wigos/documents/Principal\\_Docs/WIP\\_en\\_v.2.0\\_APP\\_EC-65\\_en.doc](http://www.wmo.int/pages/prog/www/wigos/documents/Principal_Docs/WIP_en_v.2.0_APP_EC-65_en.doc)

<sup>17</sup> <http://www.wmo.int/wigos/wir>

11.5.2 The Panel recalled its response made at DBCP-27 and re-iterated at DBCP-28 to the legacy recommendations of the JCOMM Pilot Project for WIGOS, which provided an excellent contribution of the Panel to WIGOS implementation (see DBCP-27 final report<sup>18</sup>, paragraph 11.5.3).

### ***International forum of Users of Satellite Data Telecommunication***

11.5.3 The Panel noted that an ad hoc International Forum of users of satellite data telecommunication systems (Satcom Forum<sup>19</sup>) was planned in Paris, from 3 to 4 October 2013. . The Panel acknowledged the importance of this initiative for the Panel's activities, and invited its members to follow up as needed.

## **11.6 Financial reports**

11.6.1 The Meeting noted with satisfaction the positive and secure cash balance of funds totaling USD 391,673 as of 31 December 2012, as shown in [Table 1 Annex IX](#).

11.6.2 The Panel noted that In 2012, USD 43,000 ([Table 1 Annex IX](#)) was charged to the Capacity Building line item (USD 23,000 as LoA to KMD for WIO-3, 16-20 April 2012 and USD 20,000 in support to the Regional Workshop on Best Practices for Methods of Ocean Observation, Asia-1, 19-21 November 2012, Chennai, India). USD 22,097 was charged to the Iridium Project, contracted to SAMS-SRSL.

11.6.3 At DBCP-28 the EB had invited DBCP members to consider contributions in kind, to be considered as an additional contribution to the work of the Panel.

11.6.4 The meeting noted with satisfaction that India, BOBLME and sponsors had contributed approximately an additional US\$ 62,000 for logistical expenses and representation as its contribution in kind to the Asia-1 Workshop in Chennai. The Panel also noted with satisfaction that Members/Member States had contributed in kind to support capacity building workshops.

11.6.5 The IOC Interim Statement for the period 1 January – 31 July 2013 is provided in [Annex VII](#). It shows a small positive balance of USD 26 as of 31 July 2012. During this period, no contribution was received yet from NOAA as the contribution is now made to WMO.

11.6.6 The WMO DBCP Trust Fund Interim Statement for the period 1 January–31 July 2013 is shown in [Annex VII](#). It shows a positive balance of USD 421,156.

11.6.7 The IOC Interim Statement and the WMO Interim Statement are included in the Interim Statement of Accounts for the DBCP/SOT Trust Fund, as given in [Table 2 Annex IX](#). It should be noted that, in order to compare the current expenditure level with the budget, this Interim Statement shows the actual expenditure with the budgeted amounts as decided at DBCP-28.

11.6.8 The review of the DBCP Accounts as at 31 July 2013 and estimates for the years 2014 and 2015 is given in [Table 2 Annex IX](#). The Panel noted the JTA budget managed within the DBCP/SOT Trust Fund ([Table 3 Annex IX](#)), including the CLS contribution made on behalf of the JTA, and the expenditures for the JTA chairman, the JTA Executive Committee, and the Secretariat, and acknowledged that it did not impact the DBCP/SOT budget.

---

18 [http://www.jcomm.info/components/com\\_oa/oe.php?task=download&id=14982&version=1.0&lang=1&format=1](http://www.jcomm.info/components/com_oa/oe.php?task=download&id=14982&version=1.0&lang=1&format=1)

19 <http://www.jcomm.info/SatCom1>

11.6.9 The Panel noted with appreciation the provisional table of contributions for 2014 as detailed in **Annex VIII**. The Panel thanked contributing Panel members for their commitments.

11.6.10 The Panel recalled that expenditures from the DBCP/SOT Trust Fund are largely in Euros. Recognizing that the exchange rate between the US dollar and the Euro is affecting more and more the DBCP budget in a negative way, the Panel urged the Members once more to consider contributing to the DBCP/SOT Trust Fund in Euros (**recommendation OP/r7**). The Panel noted with appreciation that several Panel Members have already been paying their contribution in Euros in the last four years.

Rec. 55 Members requested to consider contributing to DBCP/SOT Trust Fund in Euros  
**(action; Panel Members; ongoing)**

11.6.11 As was done at DBCP-28, the Panel again urged its members to pay their contributions in a timely fashion (**recommendation OP/r8**). In the view of the increasing DBCP activities, especially in Capacity Building, and pilot activities, and considering the need to secure the position of the Technical Coordinator, the Panel invited its members not contributing to the Trust Fund to discuss nationally whether a contribution could be made in the future (**recommendation OP/r9**). The Panel also invited members already contributing to the Trust Fund to investigate nationally whether their contribution could be increased (**recommendation OP/r10**).

Rec. 56 Members requested to pay contributions in timely fashion (**action; Panel Members; ongoing**)

Rec. 57 Members invited to discuss nationally increasing their voluntary contributions (**action; Panel Members; on-going**)

11.6.12 The DBCP EB had recommended to include Statement of Accounts of the JCOMM Trust Fund into the DBCP Statement of Accounts resulting in the joint presentation of the two Trust Funds, with the acknowledgement that the JCOMM budget did not impact the DBCP budget.

11.6.13 Until however the necessary clarification on details of the contributions and expenditure of the JCOMM Trust Fund will be available, the WMO 2012 Statement of Income and Expenditure and the WMO 2013 Interim Statement of Income and Expenditure for the JCOMM Trust Fund are presented for information only in [Annex VII](#).

11.6.13bis The Session discussed EB recommendations for line item expenditures for 2014. The Panel discussed the advisability of funding operations through budget items supporting satellite communication charges for Iridium buoys deployed as part of a pilot project, and direct funding of deployment costs incurred by the sailing vessel, Lady Amber. The Panel advised against including budget for these, but encouraged the members to seek funding for these activities.

11.6.14 The Panel approved its budget for 2014 (maximal expenditures) as detailed in [Table 1 Annex IX](#). The Executive Board, authorized by the Panel, and taking in account the decisions and recommendations made at the 28<sup>th</sup> Session of the DBCP, will set a plan for the 2014 actual expenditures. The Executive Board will liaise with Mr Frank Grooters for updating the interim financial report with the most accurate and actual information (**action OP/a35; DBCP-EB; 31 Jan. 2014**).

Action 47. Executive Board to liaise with Financial officer to update interim financial **report**  
**(action; DBCP-EB; 31 Jan. 2014)**

11.6.15 The Panel requested the joint Secretariats and Mr Grooters to work together to distribute the final statement for the year 2013 to the Panel members as soon as the IOC and WMO Final



Statement of Accounts for the year 2013 are finalized (**action OP/a36; Secretariat & F. Grooters; 1 Mar. 2014**).

Action 48. Distribute final financial statement for the year 2013 to the Panel members (**action; Secretariat & F. Grooters; 1 Mar. 2014**)

11.6.16 The Panel nominated, again, Frank Grooters (The Netherlands) to act as its financial advisor according to the DBCP operating principles, and thanked Mr Grooters for his comprehensive financial report, and the Secretariat for providing timely and valuable financial information to Mr Grooters.

## 12 REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE EXECUTIVE SESSION

12.0.1 The Chair reported on the outcome of the Executive Board Session (EB) that was convened during the evening of 25 September 2013 to discuss a number of issues that had arisen during the plenary session and to make recommendations to the Panel for its consideration.

12.0.2 The Panel concurred with the Executive Board recommendations as detailed in [Annex VI](#), including on the proposed expenditures and budget for the next intersessional period.

### 12.1 DBCP implementation strategies

12.1.1 As had become the custom at previous sessions, the Panel did not enter into discussion of its Implementation Strategy, but noted that the document was continuously updated by Chair and Secretariats, essentially to take into account the outcome and recommendations from the fourth Session of the Joint WMO-IOC Technical Commission for Oceanography and Marine Meteorology (JCOMM, Yeosu, Republic of Korea, 23-31 May 2012), Fifth meeting of the JCOMM Observations Coordination Group (Silver Spring MD, USA, 5-7 September 2013), the sixty-fifth Session of the WMO Executive Council (WMO EC-65, Geneva, Switzerland, 15-23 May, and the Twenty-seventh IOC Assembly (IOC-XXVII, Paris, France, 26 June – 5 July 2013).

Action 49. The Chair asked the Panel to review the document (available from the web) and to forward any comments to the Chairperson by the end of November 2013 (**action; Members; 30 Nov. 2013**).

### 12.2 DBCP Operating Principles

12.2.1 The Panel reviewed its operating principles and approved them. The new operating principles are attached as **Annex IV**.

12.2.2 The Panel recalled the dynamic nature of the document and invited its:

Action 50. DBCP members to provide the Chairperson with comments by the end of the year (**action; members; 31 December 2013**).

### 12.3 Review of action items from the previous DBCP Session

12.3.1 The Technical Coordinator presented the action plan from the twenty-eighth DBCP Session, Freemantle Australia, October 2012. The tables presented focused on actions and recommendations that were still underway. The plan also included some outstanding actions from

previous Panel sessions. The key items were discussed during the session. The Panel should be aware that all actions are collated in the MS Excel file at the end of each DBCP session.

12.3.2 The ongoing actions, and the set of recommendations are entered into the Operating Principles as an Annex.

## 12.4 Workplans and priority for the Panel and the Technical Coordinator

12.4.1 As in previous years, the Panel reviewed and updated the overall work plan for itself and the Technical Coordinator for the coming intersessional period. These work plans are given in **Annex III**. The Panel invited the Chair, in liaison with the Executive Board and the Secretariat, to revise the list of prioritized tasks for the Technical Coordinator as agreed at the previous Session, and discuss execution details with Ms Stroker (**action; Chair; ASAP**). The Panel requested the Technical Coordinator to then undertake the tasks as proposed by the Chair and to report at the next Panel Session (**action; TC DBCP; ASAP**). In particular, the Panel agreed that addressing the drogue loss and buoy life-time issues should be regarded as a priority activity for the Technical Coordinator.

Action 51. Examine and revise and prioritized tasks of Technical Coordinator DBCP (**action; Chair, EB, TC DBCP; ASAP**)

Action 52. Undertake TC tasks and report at next session (**action: TC DBCP; on going, DBCP-30**)

12.4.2 During the overall session, the Panel discussed and agreed on its priorities for the next intersessional period. These are reflected in the DBCP budget (**Annex IX**) as well as in its workplan (**Annex III**).

## 13 NATIONAL REPORTS

13.1 Mr Chris Marshall (Canada) chaired the National Reports Session. The Panel received written reports on current and planned buoy programmes from Australia, Brazil, Canada, Chile, China, Ecuador, Finland, France, Germany, India, Iran, Ireland, Japan, New Zealand, Republic of Korea, Saudi Arabia, South Africa, Sweden, Ukraine, the United Kingdom, and the United States of America. As usual, these written reports, as well as others submitted to the Secretariat before 31 December 2013, would be published in the Panel's Annual Report. Oral presentations were made during the Session on national activities by the following countries: Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, India, New Zealand, Ukraine, United Kingdom, and the USA.

The Panel noted that China has deployed about 200 surface drifting buoys, and a dozen or more moored buoys. While congratulating China for this contribution to global ocean observations, and noting the potential value of the data from these buoys for WMO and IOC Applications, the Panel also noted that the data are not currently being distributed worldwide in real-time to end users. The Panel therefore requested the Secretariat to approach China in the view to invite China to consider making efforts (i) to allow the distribution of the marine meteorological and oceanographic data they are collecting onto the GTS, and (ii) to make the metadata and technical specifications of the corresponding observing platforms and instruments available to JCOMMOPS (**action; Secretariat; DBCP-29**).

13.2 The Panel invited:

Action 53. The Secretariat to approach China in the view to invite China to consider making efforts (i) to allow the distribution of the marine meteorological and oceanographic data they are collecting onto the GTS, and (ii) to make the metadata and technical



specifications of the corresponding observing platforms and instruments available to JCOMMOPS (**action; Secretariat; DBCP-30**)

Action 54. DBCP members who had not submitted National Reports to submit their input to the Secretariat before the end of the year (**action; members; 31 Dec. 2013**).

Action 55. Publish National Reports with Panel's Annual Report (**action; Secretariat; Early-2014**).

## **14 ELECTION OF THE CHAIRPERSON AND VICE-CHAIRPERSON**

14.1 The Panel recalled that according to its Operating Principles, the term for the members of the Executive Board is for one year during the intersessional period. They shall be eligible for re-election in their respective capacities, but would serve in principle for no more than 4 terms.

14.2 The Panel further recalled that the current core members of the Executive Board included:  
Mr Al Wallace (Canada), first elected at DBCP-25, October 2009;  
Mr Johan Stander (South Africa), first elected at DBCP-26, Sept. 2010;  
Dr R. Venkatesan (India), first elected at DBCP-26, Sept. 2010;  
Dr Sid Thurston (USA), appointed by Mr Wallace to serve in the Executive Board in 2010.  
Dr Jonathan Turton (UK), first elected at DBCP-27, October 2012.

14.3 The Panel re-elected Mr Wallace as its Chairperson, to serve for a fifth term until the end of the next Panel session.

14.4 The Panel reelected Dr Venkatesan to serve for his Fourth term as Vice-chairperson for Asia, and Dr Turton to serve for his Second term as Vice-chairperson of Europe, until the end of the next Panel Session.

14.5 The Panel noted that Mr Stander had proposed to step down from the position of vice-chair for the Southern Hemisphere. The Panel elected Mr Graeme Ball (Australia) for as vice-chair for the Southern Hemisphere.

## **15 ADOPTION OF THE SESSION REPORT**

15.1 The Panel reviewed and adopted the draft session report prepared by the Secretariat. The list of action items arising from this Session is provided in **Annex III**.

## **16 DATES AND PLACE FOR THE NEXT SESSION**

16.1 The Chair introduced the question of the date and place for the next DBCP session. The delegation of China on behalf of SOA offered to host the DBCP-30 in China in October 2014. The Panel thanked China for their generous offer and gratefully accepted the proposal. Tentative dates for the session were agreed to be scheduled provisionally from 13 – 17 October or 27 to 31 October 2014, ensuring minimum duplication with schedules for events of other JCOMM and related programmes.

## **17 CLOSURE OF THE SESSION**

17.1 The Chairperson Mr Wallace, expressed his appreciation to the staff of IOC for providing facilities, support and hospitality for the meeting. He also highlighted the devotion and dedicated work on behalf of the DBCP of the Secretariat, the Executive Board, the Technical Coordinator, the Chairs of the Action Groups, Task Teams, and Pilot Project Steering Groups, national

representatives, manufacturers and all participants. The volunteer, and sometimes paid, work is the basis for the DBCP and success of the data buoy community.

17.2 The twenty-ninth session of the Data Buoy Co-operation Panel closed on Friday, 27 September 2013 at 1530.

---

**ANNEX I**  
**AGENDA**  
**PROVISIONAL AGENDA**

- 1 Opening and Welcome of the DBCP Session**
- 2 Scientific and Technical Workshop**
- 3 Opening of the DBCP Business Session**
  - 3.1 Adoption of the agenda
  - 3.2 Working arrangements
- 4 Reports by the Chairperson, Vice-Chairpersons, and the Executive Board**
- 5 Report by the Technical Coordinator**
- 6 Reports by the Task Teams**
  - 6.1 Task Team on Data Management (TT-DM)
  - 6.2 Task Team on Instrument Best Practices and Drifter Technology Development (TT-IBPD)
  - 6.3 Task Team on Moored Buoys (TT-MB)
  - 6.4 Task Team on Capacity-Building (TT-CB)
- 7 Reports by the Action Groups**
  - 7.1 Surface Marine programme of the Network of European Meteorological Services, EUMETNET (E-SURFMAR)
  - 7.2 Global Drifter Programme (GDP)
  - 7.3 International Arctic Buoy Programme (IABP)
  - 7.4 International Buoy Programme for the Indian Ocean (IBPIO)
  - 7.5 WCRP-SCAR International Programme for Antarctic Buoys (IPAB)
  - 7.6 International South Atlantic Buoy Programme (ISABP)
  - 7.7 DBCP-PICES North Pacific Data Buoy Advisory Panel (NPDBAP)
  - 7.8 OCEAN Sustained Interdisciplinary Timeseries Environment observation System (OceanSITES)
  - 7.9 Tropical Moored Buoys Implementation Panel (TIP)
  - 7.10 International Tsunameter Partnership (ITP)
- 8 Pilot Projects**
  - 8.1 Pilot Project on the impact of SLP from drifters on NWP
  - 8.2 DBCP/ETWS Pilot Project on Wave measurement Evaluation and Test from moored buoys (PP-WET)
  - 8.3 DBCP/GHRSST Pilot Project for High Resolution SST (PP-HRSST)
- 9 Issues for the Panel**
  - 9.1 Information Exchange
  - 9.2 Deployment opportunities and strategies
  - 9.3 Data timeliness
  - 9.4 Vandalism

- 9.5 Metadata
- 9.6 Technological developments in support of user requirements
- 9.7 Other issues to be discussed, as proposed by the Task Teams

**10 Information Reports**

- 10.1 Argo
- 10.2 Buoy data management centres
- 10.3 Argos operations and developments
- 10.4 Iridium operations and developments
- 10.5 Additional reports, as required

**11 Organizational Issues**

- 11.1 JCOMMOPS activities
- 11.2 JCOMM activities
- 11.3 Report on decisions of WMO and IOC governing bodies
- 11.4 User requirements
- 11.5 WMO Integrated Global Observing Systems (WIGOS)
- 11.6 Financial reports

**12 Report and Recommendations from the Executive Session**

- 12.1 DBCP implementation strategy
- 12.2 DBCP Operating Principles
- 12.3 Review of action items from the previous DBCP Session
- 12.4 Workplans and priority for the Panel and the Technical Coordinator

**13 National Reports**

**14 Election of the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson**

**15 Adoption of the Session Report**

**16 Dates and Place for the Next Session**

**17 Closure of the Session**

---

**ANNEX II**

**LIST OF PARTICIPANTS**

**PARTICIPANTS FROM MEMBERS/MEMBER STATES**

**AUSTRALIA**

Mr Graeme BALL  
Manager, Marine Operations Group  
Australian Bureau of Meteorology  
700 Collins Street  
Docklands  
GPO Box 1289  
Melbourne VIC 3001  
Australia  
Tel: +61-3 9669 4203  
Fax: +61-3 9669 4168  
Email: [g.ball@bom.gov.au](mailto:g.ball@bom.gov.au)

**BRAZIL**

Dr. Edmo CAMPOS  
Head of the Laboratory of Oceanographic Modeling (LabMoN)  
Oceanographic Institute of the University of São Paulo  
Pca. do Oceanografico,  
191, 05508-900  
Sao Paulo  
05508-120 SP Brazil  
Tel: 5511 30916597  
Fax: 5511 47029928  
Email: [edmo@usp.br](mailto:edmo@usp.br)

Lt Cdr Luis Felipe Silva SANTOS  
Coordinator of the National Buoy Program (PNBOIA)  
Brazilian Navy Hydrographic Center, Directorate of Hydrography and Navigation  
R. Barão Jaceguai s/n  
Niterói, Rio de Janeiro  
CEP 24048-900 Brazil  
Tel: +55 21 2189-3025  
Email: [felipe.santos@chm.mar.mil.br](mailto:felipe.santos@chm.mar.mil.br)

**CANADA**

Mr Mark BLASECKIE  
Technical Field Services  
AXYS Technologies Inc.  
2045 Mills Road West  
Sidney V8L 5X2BC  
Canada  
Tel: +1 250 655 5853  
Fax: +1 250 655 5856  
Email: [mblaseckie@axys.com](mailto:mblaseckie@axys.com)

Mr Chris MARSHALL  
Manager of Marine Networks  
Environment Canada, Meteorological Service of Canada, Ontario  
Environment Canada  
4905 Dufferin Street  
Toronto M3H 5T4  
Ontario  
Canada  
Tel: +1 416 739 4468  
Fax: +1 416 739 4261  
Email: [Chris.Marshall@ec.gc.ca](mailto:Chris.Marshall@ec.gc.ca)

Mr Val SWAIL  
Climate Research Division  
Environment Canada  
4905 Dufferin Street  
Toronto M3H 5T4  
Ontario  
Canada  
Tel: +1 (416) 739 4347  
Fax: +1 (416) 739 5700  
Email: [Val.Swail@ec.gc.ca](mailto:Val.Swail@ec.gc.ca)

Mr Al WALLACE  
**DBCP Chairperson**  
Environment Canada, Meteorological Service of Canada, Pacific and Yukon Region  
201-401 Burrard Street  
VANCOUVER V6C 3S5  
BC, Canada  
Tel: +1 604 664 9090  
Fax: +1 604 664 9004  
Email: [al.wallace@ec.gc.ca](mailto:al.wallace@ec.gc.ca)

**CHINA**

Mr Jiankai WANG  
China Meteorological Administration  
Zhongguancun Nandajie Str. No. 46  
100081 Haidian District Beijing  
China  
Tel: +86 10 68406421  
Fax: +86 10 62179786  
Email: [wjkaoc@cma.gov.cn](mailto:wjkaoc@cma.gov.cn)

Mr Wang YATAO  
National Centre of Ocean Standard and Metrology  
No.219, the Western Jieyuan Road  
Nankai District  
300112 Tianjin  
China  
Tel: +86 22 275 38518  
Fax: +86 22 275 32 817  
Email: [Zhbg9523@126.com](mailto:Zhbg9523@126.com)

Mr Pang YONGDAO  
Meteorology and Testing Center Director  
National Centre of Ocean Standard and Metrology  
No.219, the Western Jieyuan Road  
Nankai District  
300112 Tianjin  
China  
Tel: +86 22 27539156  
Fax: +86 22 27532971  
Email: pyc@ncosm.gov.cn

Ms Ting YU  
National Marine Data and Information Service  
No. 93, Liuwei Road  
300171 Tainjin  
Hedong District  
China  
Tel: +86-22-24010834  
Fax: +86 22 24010926  
Email: yuting@mail.nmdis.gov.cn

#### **ECUADOR**

Mr Johnny CORREA  
Subdirector  
Instituto Oceanográfico de la Armada del Ecuador  
Ave. 25 de Julio, (Avenida de la Marina)  
via Puerto Nuevo  
Base Naval Sur 5940  
Guayaquil  
Guayas  
Ecuador  
Tel: +593 42 48 00 33  
Fax: +593 24 85 166  
Email: jhony.correa@inocar.mil.ec

Ms Miriam LUCERO  
Oceanographic research  
Instituto Oceanográfico de la Armada del Ecuador  
Av. 25 de julio  
Base Naval Sur  
Guayaquil  
Ecuador  
Tel: 593-4-2481300  
Fax: 593-4-2485166  
Email: miriamlucero.m@gmail.com

#### **EGYPT**

Prof Sahar MEHANNA  
Head of Fish Population Dynamics Lab  
National Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries,  
Cairo  
Egypt  
Tel: +201063770701  
Fax: +20623360016  
Email: [sahar\\_mehanna@yahoo.com](mailto:sahar_mehanna@yahoo.com)

#### **FRANCE**

Mr Gilbert EMZIVAT  
Météo-France, CMM  
13 rue du Chatellier – CS12804  
29288 BREST CEDEX 2  
France  
Tel: +33 298220499  
Email: gilbert.emzivat@meteo.fr

Mr Gilles REVERDIN  
Laboratoire d'Océanographie Dynamique et de  
Climatologie  
Institut Pierre Simon Laplace.  
Boîte 100 – 4, Place Jussieu  
75252 PARIS Cedex 05.  
France  
Tel: +33 1 44 27 23 42  
Fax: +33 1 44 27 38 05  
Email: gilles.reverdin@lodyc.jussieu.fr

Mr Jean ROLLAND  
**DBCP Vice-Chairperson for Europe**  
Météo-France, CMM  
13 rue du chatellier – cs12804  
29288 brest cedex 2  
France  
Tel: +33 2 98 22 18 53  
Fax: +33 2 98 22 18 49  
Email: jean.rolland@meteo.fr

#### **GERMANY**

Mr Kai HERKLOTZ  
Head of section Marine Networks  
Federal Maritime and Hydrographic Agency  
BSH, Bernhard-Nocht-Str. 78,  
20359 Hamburg  
Germany  
Tel: +49-40-3190-3230  
Fax: +49-40-3190-5000  
Email: kai.herklotz@bsh.de

#### **INDIA**

Dr R. VENKATESAN  
**DBCP Vice-Chairperson for Asia**  
Programme Director – Ocean Observation  
Systems  
National Institute Of Ocean Technology,  
Ministry of Earth Sciences  
Pallikaranai  
Velachery - Tambaram Road  
Chennai 600100  
India  
Tel: +91 44 6678 3533  
Fax: +91 44 2246 0678  
Email: [dr.r.venkatesan@gmail.com](mailto:dr.r.venkatesan@gmail.com),  
venkat@niot.res.in

**KAZAKHSTAN**

Mr Aibek MENDIGARIN  
Director General  
Kazhydromet  
Republic State Enterprise  
11/1 Orynbor st.  
Kazakhstan  
Tel: +7 7 172 798 339  
Email: mendigarin@meteo.kz

**REPUBLIC OF KOREA**

Mr Gong Gu BACK  
Deputy Director  
Korea Hydrographic and Oceanographic  
Administration (KHOA)  
#351, Haeyang-ro, Yeongdo-gu  
Busan 606-806  
Korea Rep  
Tel: +82 11 231 0109  
Email: toolbox@korea.kr

Mr Chang Su HWANG  
Assistant Director  
Korea Hydrographic and Oceanographic  
Administration  
351, Haeyang-ro  
Yeongdo-gu  
Busan  
Korea Rep  
Tel: +82 010 4502 8431  
Email: csh0509@korea.kr

Dr. Dongchull JEON  
P.I. of POSEIDON Project/KORDI  
Korea Institute of Ocean Science and Technology  
787 Haeanlo  
Ansan 426-744  
Korea Rep  
Tel: +82 010 3305 6124  
Email: dcjeon@kiost.ac

Prof Byung-Gul LEE  
Professor/Director  
Jeju National Univ./Jeju Sea Grant Center  
Dept. Of Civil Engineering  
College Of Ocean Sciences, Jeju National Univ.  
Jeju 690-756  
Korea Rep  
Tel: +82-64-754-3455  
Fax: +82-64-725-2519  
Email: leebg@jejunu.ac.kr

Dr. Dongkyu LEE  
Professor  
Pusan National University  
#San 30, Changjun-Dong,  
Keumjung-Ku Pusan  
Korea Rep

Tel: 858-534-0943  
Email: lee@makaha.ucsd.edu

Mr Yun Hee PARK  
Assistant Director  
Korea Meteorological Administration  
45 Gisangchung-gil Dongjak-gu  
Seoul 156-720  
Korea Rep  
Tel: +82 10 4494 7223  
Email: cavok@korea.kr

**MEXICO**

Cap Efren ORTEGA  
Subdirector  
Secretaria de Marina, Armada de Mexico.  
Eje 2 Ote. Tramo H. Escuela Naval  
Militar No. 861, Edificio B Nivel 1  
Col. Los Cipreses, Deleg. Coyoacan  
MEXICO D.F.  
Mexico  
Tel: 015556246583  
Email: investocean@semar.gob.mx

MC Vanessa ROBLEDO  
Jefe de departamento  
Secretaria de Marina, Armada de Mexico.  
Eje 2 Ote. Tramo H. Escuela Naval  
Militar No. 861, Edificio B Nivel 1  
Col. Los Cipreses, Deleg. Coyoacan  
MEXICO D.F.  
Mexico  
Tel: 015556246583  
Email: archivoceanografico@semar.gob.mx

**NEW ZEALAND**

Mr Steve KNOWLES  
Network Operations Manager  
PO BOX 722  
6140 Wellington  
New Zealand  
Tel: +64 4 4700 758  
Fax: +64 4 4735 231  
Email: Steve.Knowles@metservice.com

**NORWAY**

Dr. Fredrik DESSEN  
Technical Manager  
Fugro OCEANOR AS  
Pirsenteret  
P O Box 1224 Sluppen  
7462 Trondheim  
Norway  
Tel: (+47) 73545200  
Fax: (+47) 73545201  
Email: f.dessen@oceanor.com

**OMAN**

Mr Ahlam AL-KHARUSI  
Marine Ecologist  
Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries Wealth,  
Marine Science and Fisheries Center  
P.O.BOX:427.Muscat,P.C:100  
Muscat  
Oman  
Tel: (00968) 24688077  
Fax: 00968024605822  
Email: [ahlamsulieman@gmail.com](mailto:ahlamsulieman@gmail.com)

**PAKISTAN**

Mr Abdul Qayoom BHUTTO  
Director  
Tropical Cyclone Warning Center-Pakistan  
Meteorological Department  
Meteorological Complex- University Road,  
Karachi.  
Karachi-Post code- 75270  
Sindh  
Pakistan  
Tel: +92 21-99261434  
Email: [aq\\_1961@yahoo.com](mailto:aq_1961@yahoo.com)

**SAUDI ARABIA**

Dr. Khalid ZUBIER  
Vice-Dean for Development  
King Abdulaziz University, Faculty of Marine  
Sciences  
P.O. Box 80207  
Jeddah 21589  
Saudi Arabia  
Tel: + 966 (5) 05658854  
Fax: +966 (12) 6401747  
Email: [kzubier@kau.edu.sa](mailto:kzubier@kau.edu.sa)

**SPAIN**

Eng Mateo VILAR  
Telecommunication engineer.  
Mediterraneo Señales Marítimas  
Polígono industrial Mas de Tous  
Calle Belgrado, 6  
46185 La Pobla de Vallbona  
Valencia  
Spain  
Tel: +34962761022  
Email: [mateo@mesemar.com](mailto:mateo@mesemar.com)

**SOUTH AFRICA**

Mr Johan STANDER  
JCOMM Co-President  
**DBCP vice-Chairperson for the Southern  
Hemisphere**  
Regional Manager

South African Weather Service  
Weather Office,  
P O Box 21,  
Cape Town International Airport  
7525 South Africa  
Tel: +27 (0) 21 934 0450  
Fax: +27 (0) 21 934 3296  
Email: [Johan.Stander@weathersa.co.za](mailto:Johan.Stander@weathersa.co.za)

Ms Tamaryn MORRIS  
Projects and Training Coordinator  
Bayworld Centre for Research Education  
Bayworld Centre for Research & Education  
2nd Floor Foretrust Building Martin  
Hammerschlog Way  
Cape Town  
7525 South Africa  
Email: [tammy@oceanafrika.com](mailto:tammy@oceanafrika.com)

**UKRAINE**

Dr Sergey MOTYZHEV  
Chief Scientist / Director  
National Academy of Science of Ukraine  
Marine Hydrophysical Institute NAS of Ukraine /  
Marlin-Yug,  
2, Kapitanskaya St.  
Sevastopol 99011  
Ukraine  
Tel: +380 692 540450  
Fax: +380 692 540450  
Email: [motyzhev@marlin-yug.com](mailto:motyzhev@marlin-yug.com)

**UNITED KINGDOM**

Prof Richard LAMPITT  
Research Scientist  
National Oceanography Centre, Southampton  
European Way,  
Southampton  
SO14 3ZH  
United Kingdom  
Tel: +44 23 80596347  
Fax: +44 23 80596247  
Email: [R.Lampitt@noc.ac.uk](mailto:R.Lampitt@noc.ac.uk)

Mr David MELDRUM  
JCOMM Observations Coordination Group vice-  
Chair  
Research Fellow, Technology Development  
Scottish Association for Marine Science  
Scottish Marine Institute  
Oban, Scotland  
PA37 1QA  
United Kingdom  
Tel: +44 1631 559 273  
Fax: +44 1631 559 001  
Email: [dtm@sams.ac.uk](mailto:dtm@sams.ac.uk)



Mr Jon TURTON  
**DBCP vice-Chairperson for Europe**  
Marine Observations Manager  
Met Office  
FitzRoy Road  
Exeter, Devon  
EX1 3PB  
United Kingdom  
Tel: +44 1392 886647  
Fax: +44 1392 885681  
Email: jon.turton@metoffice.gov.uk

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**

Mr Lance BRAASCH  
Development Engineer  
Scripps Institute of Oceanography  
9500 Gilman Dr  
La Jolla CA 92093-0213  
Tel: +1 858 534 4770  
Email: lbraasch@ucsd.edu

Dr Luca CENTURIONI  
University of San Diego, Scripps Institution of  
Oceanography  
Scripps Institution of Oceanography  
9500 Gilman Drive  
La Jolla CA 92093-0213  
United States  
Tel: +1 858 534 6182  
Email: lcenturioni@ucsd.edu

Ms Candyce CLARK  
JCOMM Observations Programme Area  
Coordinator  
Chair, JCOMM Observations Coordination Group  
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration  
NOAA/Climate Program Office  
Climate Observation Division  
1100 Wayne Avenue, suite 1202  
Silver Spring MD 20910  
United States  
Tel: +1 301 427 2463  
Fax: +1 301 427 0033  
Email: candyce.clark@noaa.gov

Dr Richard CROUT  
Chair, DBCP Task Team on Instrument Best  
Practices and Drifter Technology Development  
Chief Data Officer  
NOAA National Data Buoy Center  
Bldg 3203  
Stennis Space Center, MS 39529  
United States  
Tel: +1 228-688-1021  
Fax: +1 228-688-3153  
Email: richard.cROUT@noaa.gov

Mr Shaun R DOLK  
Manager, Drifter Operation Center  
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration,  
Atlantic Oceanographic and Meteorological  
Laboratories  
National 4301 Rickenbacker Cswy  
Miami Florida 33149  
United States  
Tel: +1 305 361 4546  
Fax: +1 305 361 4439  
Email: Shaun.Dolk@noaa.gov

Dr Verena HORMANN  
University of California, San Diego, Scripps  
Institution of Oceanography  
9500 Gilman Drive  
Mail Code 0218  
La Jolla California 92093-0218  
United States  
Tel: +1 85 85 34 75 53  
Email: vhormann@ucsd.edu

Dr Robert JENSEN  
USACE Engineer Research and Development  
Center  
(USACE ERDC)  
ATTN: CEERD-HF-CS  
Coastal and Hydraulics Laboratory  
3909 Halls Ferry Road  
Vicksburg MS  
United States  
Tel: +1 601 634 2101  
Email: Robert.E.Jensen@usace.army.mil

Mr Robert LAWSON  
Director International Tsunami Buoy Program  
/SAIC  
Science Applications International Corporation,  
San Diego  
4025 Hancock Street, San Diego, CA  
San Diego California 92110  
United States  
Tel: 1-858-826-1166  
Fax: 1-858-826-1521  
Email: lawsonra@saic.com

Dr. Dongkyu LEE  
Oceanographer  
University of San Diego, Scripps Institution of  
Oceanography  
9500 Gilman Drive  
Mail Code 0214  
La Jolla CA 92093  
United States  
Tel: 858-534-0943  
Email: lee@makaha.ucsd.edu

Mr Eric R LOCKLEAR  
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration  
Climate Program Office  
1315 East-West Highway,  
Room 12107, SSMC 3  
Silver Spring MD 20910-5603  
United States  
Tel: +1 301 734 1236  
Fax: +1 301 713 0518  
Email: [eric.locklear@noaa.gov](mailto:eric.locklear@noaa.gov)

Rick LUMPKIN  
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration,  
Atlantic Oceanographic and Meteorological  
Laboratories  
Office of Oceanic and Atmospheric Research  
NOAA  
4301 Rickenbacker Causeway  
Miami Florida 33149  
United States  
Tel: +1 305 361 4513  
Fax: +1 305 361 4412  
Email: [rick.lumpkin@noaa.gov](mailto:rick.lumpkin@noaa.gov)

Shannon MCARTHUR  
Program Manager  
NOAA National Data Buoy Center  
United States  
Tel: +1 228 688 2830  
Email: [shannon.mcarthur@noaa.gov](mailto:shannon.mcarthur@noaa.gov)

Mr Christian MEINIG  
Leader, Engineering Development  
NOAA Fisheries' National Marine Fisheries  
Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, Seattle  
NOAA Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory  
7600 Sand Point Way N.E.  
Seattle Washington 98115-0070  
United States  
Tel: +1 206 526 6149  
Fax: +1 206 526 6744  
Email: [Christian.Meinig@noaa.gov](mailto:Christian.Meinig@noaa.gov)

Ms Mayra PAZOS  
Chair, DBCP Task Team on Data Management  
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration,  
Atlantic Oceanographic and Meteorological  
Laboratories  
NOAA Atlantic Oceanographic and Meteorological  
Laboratory 4301 Rickenbacker Causeway  
Miami FL 33149-1039  
United States  
Tel: (305)361-4422  
Fax: +1 (305) 361-4412  
Email: [mayra.pazos@noaa.gov](mailto:mayra.pazos@noaa.gov)

Dr Ignatius RIGOR  
Research Scientist  
University of Washington, Applied Physics  
Laboratory

Polar Science Center  
Applied Physics Laboratory  
University of Washington  
1013 NE 40th Street  
Seattle WA 98105  
United States  
Tel: +1 206 685 2571  
Fax: +1 206 616 3142  
Email: [ignatius@uw.edu](mailto:ignatius@uw.edu)

Mr Christopher Kyle RUSHING  
NAVOCEANO  
Head, code NP322  
United States  
Tel: +1 228-688-5021  
Email: [christopher.rushing@navy.mil](mailto:christopher.rushing@navy.mil)

Dr Sidney W. THURSTON  
Chair, DBCP Task Team on Capacity Building  
International Coordinator  
NOAA, Climate Program Office  
Climate Observations  
1100 Wayne Ave., Suite 1200  
Silver Spring MD 20910  
United States  
Tel: +1 301 427 2459  
Fax: +1 301 427 0033  
Email: [sidney.thurston@noaa.gov](mailto:sidney.thurston@noaa.gov)

Mr Erik VALDES  
Research Associate, NOAA Global Drifter  
Program  
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration,  
Atlantic Oceanographic and Meteorological  
Laboratories (NOAA AOML)  
4301 Rickenbacker Causeway  
Miami FL 33149-1039  
United States  
Tel: +1 305 361 4547  
Fax: +1 305 361 4439  
Email: [erik.valdes@noaa.gov](mailto:erik.valdes@noaa.gov)

## **INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS / PROGRAMMES**

### ***E-SURFMAR***

Mr Jean ROLLAND  
E-SURFMAR Data Buoy Manager  
Météo-France, CMM  
13 rue du Chatellier – CS12804  
29288 BREST CEDEX 2  
France  
Tel: +33 2 98 22 18 53  
Fax: +33 2 98 22 18 49  
Email: [jean.rolland@meteo.fr](mailto:jean.rolland@meteo.fr)

Mr Pierre BLOUCH  
E-SURFMAR Service Manager

Météo France, CMM  
13 rue du Chatellier – CS12804  
29288 BREST CEDEX 2  
France  
Tel: +33 (0) 2 98 22 18 52  
Fax: +33 (0) 2 98 22 18 49  
Email: pierre.blouch@meteo.fr

### **JCOMMOPS**

Mr Mathieu BELBEOCH  
Technical Coordinator, JCOMMOPS  
JCOMM in situ Observing Program Support  
Centre, JCOMMOPS  
8-10, rue Hermès  
Parc Technologique du Canal  
31526 Ramonville Saint-Agne  
France  
Tel: +33 5 61 39 47 30  
Fax: +33 5 61 75 10 14  
Email: belbeoch@jcommops.org

Mr Martin KRAMP  
Ship Coordinator  
JCOMM in situ Observing Program Support  
Centre, JCOMMOPS  
8-10, rue Hermès  
Parc Technologique du Canal  
31526 Ramonville Saint-Agne  
France  
Tel: +33 2 98 05 77 80  
Fax: +33 2 98 05 76 90  
Email: [mkrapm@jcommops.org](mailto:mkrapm@jcommops.org)

Ms Kelly STROKER  
Technical Coordinator, DBCP & OceanSITES  
JCOMM in situ Observing Platform Support  
Centre, JCOMMOPS  
8-10 rue Hermès  
Parc Technologique du Canal  
31520 Ramonville Saint-Agne  
France  
Tel: +33 5 61 39 47 82  
Fax: +33 5 61 75 10 14  
Email: [kstroker@jcommops.org](mailto:kstroker@jcommops.org)

### **Joint Tariff Agreement**

Mr Frank GROOTERS  
Chair, Argos Joint Tariff Agreement (JTA)  
Prunuslaan 17  
NL-3723WC,  
Bilthoven  
Netherlands  
Tel: +31 30 229 32 50  
Fax: +31 61 122 5067  
Email: [fgrooters@gmail.com](mailto:fgrooters@gmail.com)

### **IOC Secretariat**

Dr Thomas GROSS  
Programme Specialist GOOS, GSSC, Web  
Services  
Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission of  
UNESCO  
1 rue Miollis  
75732 Paris cedex 15  
France  
Tel: +33 1 45 68 39 92  
Fax: +33 1 45 68 58 12  
Email: [t.gross@unesco.org](mailto:t.gross@unesco.org)

### **WMO Secretariat**

**Mr Etienne CHARPENTIER**  
**Scientific Officer**  
**World Meteorological Organization**  
**Observing and Information Systems**  
**Department**  
**Observing Systems Division**  
**7bis, av. de la Paix**  
**Case Postale 2300**  
**1211 Genève 2**  
**Switzerland**  
**Tel: +41 22 730 82 23**  
**Fax: +41 22 730 81 28**  
**Email: [ECharpentier@wmo](mailto:ECharpentier@wmo)**

### **OTHERS**

#### **CLS**

Mr Michel GUIGUE  
Geopositioning and Data Collection Mission  
Manager  
Collecte et Localisation par Satellite (CLS/Service  
Argos)  
Collecte et Localisation par Satellite  
8-10 rue Hermes  
31520 Ramonville Saint-Agne  
France  
Tel: +33 5 61 39 47 79  
Fax: +33 5 61 39 47 97  
Email: [mguigue@cls.fr](mailto:mguigue@cls.fr)

Mr Yann BERNARD  
Technical Manager  
Collecte et Localisation par Satellite (CLS/Service  
Argos)  
Parc Technologique du Canal  
8-10, rue Hermès,  
31520 Ramonville Saint-Agne  
France  
Tel: +33 5 61 39 39 09  
Fax: +33 (0)5 61 39 47 97  
Email: [ybernard@cls.fr](mailto:ybernard@cls.fr)

Ms Anne Marie BREONCE  
Head of Department Sciences  
Collecte et Localisation par Satellite (CLS/Service  
Argos)  
Parc Technologique du Canal  
8-10, rue Hermès,  
31520 Ramonville Saint-Agne  
France  
Tel: +33 5 61 39 47 21  
Fax: +33 5 61 39 47 97  
Email: abreonce@cls.fr

#### **CLS AMERICA**

Mr William WOODWARD  
President, CLS America  
CLS America  
4300 Forbes Blvd, Suite 110  
Lanham, MD 20706  
United States  
Tel: +1 240 492 1901  
Fax: +1 301 925 8995  
Email: bwoodward@clsamerica.com

Ms Seema OWEN  
Controller  
CLS America  
4300 Forbes Blvd, Suite 110  
Lanham, MD 20706  
United States  
Tel: +1 240 492 1902  
Fax: +1 301 925 8995  
Email: sowen@clsamerica.com

#### **DATA BUOY INSTRUMENTATION LLC**

Mr Jeffrey WINGENROTH  
Manager  
Data Buoy Instrumentation LLC  
75 Mld Cape Terrace  
STE 8  
Cape Coral FL 33991  
United States  
Tel: +1 941 244 8831  
Email: jlwing55@gmail.com

#### **MARLIN YUG**

Dr Sergey MOTYZHEV  
Chief Scientist / Director  
National Academy of Science of Ukraine  
Marine Hydrophysical Institute NAS of Ukraine /  
Marlin-Yug,  
2, Kapitanskaya St.  
Sevastopol  
99011  
Ukraine  
Tel: +380 692 540450  
Fax: +380 692 540450  
Email: motyzhev@marlin-yug.com

#### **METOCEAN DATA SYSTEMS CANADA**

Ms Emily MACPHERSON  
Marketing Manager  
MetOcean Data Systems Canada  
21 Thornhill Drive  
Dartmouth B3B 1R9  
Nova Scotia  
Canada  
Tel: +1.902.468.2505 Ext. 227  
Fax: +1.902.468.4442  
Email: [emily@metocean.com](mailto:emily@metocean.com)

Mr Bernie PETOLAS  
MetOcean VP of Operations  
21 Thornhill Drive  
Dartmouth B3B1R9  
Nova Scotia  
Canada  
Tel: +19024682505  
Fax: +19024684442  
Email: bpetolas@metocean.com

#### **PACIFIC GYRE**

Mr Andy SYBRANDY  
Pacific Gyre Inc.  
3740 Oeanic Way, Suite 302  
Oceanside CA 92056  
United States  
Tel: +1 760 433 6300  
Fax: +1 413 375 0914  
Email: [asybrandy@pacificgyre.com](mailto:asybrandy@pacificgyre.com)

Mr Glen MONTGOMERY  
Developmental Engineer  
Pacific Gyre Inc.  
3740 Oeanic Way, Suite 302  
Oceanside CA 92056  
United States  
Tel: 760-433-6300  
Email: g.montgomery@pacificgyre.com

#### **SAILINGONE**

Ms Margot CHOQUER  
Programme OceanoScientific  
SailingOne  
Zone de Bellevue  
Rue Michel Marion  
56850 Caudan  
France  
Tel: +33 (0)6 16 10 65 22  
Email: mch@oceanoscientific.org

**SEA-BIRD ELECTRONICS**

Mr David MURPHY  
Director of Science  
Sea-Bird Electronics  
13431 NE 20th ST, Bellevue WA, 98005  
United States  
Tel: 425-644-3226  
Email: dmurphy@seabird.com

**SONARDYNE INTERNATIONAL LTD**

Mr Nick STREET  
Engineering Team Leader  
Sonardyne International Ltd., Head Office  
Blackbushe Business Park  
Yateley  
Hampshire  
GU46 6GD  
United Kingdom  
Email: nick.street@sonardyne.com

**STERELA**

Mr Cedric NAUDY  
Product Manager  
STERELA  
7 impasse Pedenau  
31860 Toulouse  
France  
Tel: +33 (0)5 62 11 78 78  
Email: cedric.naudy@sterela.fr

## ANNEX III

## ACTION LIST / WORKPLAN

## DBCP WORKPLAN FOR THE NEXT INTERSESSIONAL PERIOD (2014)

*(Ongoing actions as well as Recommendations from this and past Panel Sessions are now included in the Operating Principles)*

| <b>No.</b> | <b>Ref item</b> | <b>Action item</b>   | <b>Who</b>    | <b>Supported by</b> | <b>Reporting to</b> | <b>Deadline</b> |
|------------|-----------------|--|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Action 1.  | 2               | Generate a link in JCOMMOPS website for regional drifter deployment organizers to input proposed deployment locations.   | JCOMMOPS      | TC                  | Panel               | ASAP            |
| Action 2.  | 2               | Organize and chair DBCP-30 Scientific and Technical Workshop   | J. Stander    | Secretariat         | Panel               | DBCP-30         |
| Action 3.  | 5               | The TC DBCP to work with the Global Drifter Program and other Action Groups on creating a map of deployments by country/program                                    | TC, members   | GDP                 | Panel               | July 2014       |
| Action 4.  | 5               | The TC DBCP to work with NDBC on an automated process for receiving tsunameter information.  | TC DBCP, NDBC |                     | Panel               | July 2014       |
| Action 5.  | 5               | The Panel requested the Technical Coordinator DBCP to work with Iridium VARs to obtain drifting buoy metadata  | TC DBCP       | VARs                | Panel               | DBCP-30         |
| Action 6.  | 5               | The GTS header should be modified to follow WMO specifications as the entire TAO array has plans to be refreshed by 2014.  | NDBC          | TC                  | Panel               | ASAP            |
| Action 7.  | 5               | DBCP members should look for deployment opportunities in the Southern Ocean  | DBCP Members  | TC                  | Panel               | ASAP            |
| Action 8.  | 6.1             | The conversion to use 7-digits numbers instead of the 5-digit numbers must continue until all cross-reference lists are changed.                                   | TT-DM         | TC                  | Panel               | DBCP-30         |
| Action 9.  | 6.1             | Move forward to complete, review and publish the document "An Oceanographer's Marine Meteorologist's Cookbook for submitting Data in Real Time and In Delayed Mode | TT-DM         | Secretariat         | Panel               | DBCP-30         |

JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106, ANNEX III

| <b>No.</b> | <b>Ref item</b> | <b>Action item</b>  | <b>Who</b>                       | <b>Supported by</b> | <b>Reporting to</b> | <b>Deadline</b> |
|------------|-----------------|---|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Action 10. | 6.1             | SOC Meteo-France and GDAC-DB_ISDM continue to work toward the implementation of a routine procedure to compare GTS Bulletin Headers between the two centers. TT-DM  | DBCP-30                          | TC                  | Panel               | 12              |
| Action 11. | 6.4             | To convene the Third "DBCP In-Region North Pacific Ocean and Marginal Seas Capacity Building Workshop" (NPOMS-3), October 2014, Okinawa, Japan (TBC). The goals for the workshop are detailed in Appendix C of DBCP-29 doc. 6.4   | TT-CB                            | Secretariat         | Panel               | Autumn 2014     |
| Action 12. | 6.4             | To Assemble a Team to explore recent advances in Information and Communication Technology (ICT) to help facilitate more effective DBCP TT-CB Outreach and Capacity Building Activities on a larger scale  | TT-CB                            | Secretariat         | Panel               | NPOMS-2         |
| Action 13. | 6.4             | To endorse and provide coordination support, through TT-CB, in 2014 for the organization of either 1) the DBCP's "Fifth In-Region Capacity Building Workshop for the Western Indian Ocean" (WIO-5) or 2) the "First Pacific Islands Workshop on Ocean Observations and Data Applications" (PI-1). The South West Pacific Region is fertile ground for capacity building, particularly in ocean issues. The Region has good networks and there is a lot of interest in building the human capacity to digest and understand data from the ocean and climate observing systems. | TT-CB                            | Secretariat         | Panel               | DBCP-30         |
| Action 14. | 7.5             | Pass the IPAB requirements for satellite data telecommunication to the ad hoc Satcom Forum and EC-PORS  | J. Stander                       | TC                  | SATCOM, ET-PORS     | ASAP            |
| Action 15. | 7.8             | DBCP Community (OS TC) should work toward increasing the OceanSITES data contributed to the GTS.  | OceanSITES Technical Coordinator | Panel Members       | Panel               | ongoing         |

JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106, ANNEX III

| <b>No.</b> | <b>Ref item</b> | <b>Action item</b>   | <b>Who</b>                   | <b>Supported by</b> | <b>Reporting to</b> | <b>Deadline</b>       |
|------------|-----------------|--|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Action 16. | 7.8             | The Ship Logistics Technical Coordinator is tasked to document OceanSITES deployment and servicing cruises with a view to increasing cooperation with DBCP deployment needs  | TC DBCP and Ship Coordinator | Panel Members       | Panel               | ongoing               |
| Action 17. | 7.9             | The DBCP should inform the countries responsible for TAO support of the DBCP's concern, at the highest level of responsible agencies.  | Secretariat and EB           | Panel Members       | Panel               | ASAP                  |
| Action 18. | 7.10            | Eleven Actions from this Meeting for ITP   | ITP                          | TC                  | Panel               | DBCP-30               |
| Action 19. | 7.10            | ITP Terms of reference recommended by the ITP  | ITP                          | Secretariat         | Panel               | DBCP-30               |
| Action 20. | 8.1             | To compile and submit the BAMS paper before the end of 2013 and use pilot funds to pay for the publications fees   | L. Centurioni                | Secretariat         | Panel               | DBCP-30, Dec. 31 2013 |
| Action 21. | 8.1             | To invite colleagues from the Naval Postgraduate schools in Monterey (California) to join the discussion   | L. Centurioni                | Secretariat         | Panel               | DBCP-30               |
| Action 22. | 8.2             | Guidelines on the best practices for measurement of reliable, high-quality spectral wave measurements, including directional spectra, will be developed, possibly as an outcome of the technical workshop                      | PP-WET co-chairs             | TC                  | Panel               | DBCP-30               |
| Action 23. | 8.3             | the Pilot Project Steering Group (PP-SG) to work closely with GHRSSST in resuming the analysis effort so that the value or otherwise of HRSST drifters might be established prior to any further commitment of Panel resources | D. Meldrum                   | GHRSSST             | Panel               | ASAP                  |
| Action 24. | 8.3             | TC DBCP, aided by the PP-SG chair, to further investigate the data loss and to suggest solutions   | TC DBCP and D. Meldrum       | Panel Members       | Panel               | ongoing               |
| Action 25. | 8.3             | The manufacturing community to be approached to define a price for implementing the HRSST specification  | D. Meldrum                   | Manufacturers       | Manufacturers       | ongoing               |
| Action 26. | 8.3             | Request the PP-SG to continue its efforts to obtain funding from the satellite community so that the value of in situ HRSST measurements might be properly evaluated   | PP-SG                        | Chair EB            | Panel               | ongoing               |
| Action 27. | 8.3             | GHRSSST group is not reading the 7 digit WMO BUFR id. TC DBCP to work to resolve this.   | Technical Coordinator        | GHRSSST             | Panel               | ongoing               |
| Action 28. | 8.3             | A more thorough review of the potential costs to upgrade the HRSST for manufacturers.  | PP-HRSST                     | Manufacturers       | Panel               | ongoing               |



JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106, ANNEX III

| <b>No.</b>   | <b>Ref item</b> | <b>Action item</b>   | <b>Who</b>            | <b>Supported by</b> | <b>Reporting to</b> | <b>Deadline</b> |
|--------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Action 29bis | 9.1.1           | The Panel invited its members to review the content of the DBCP web page on best practices and to provide feedback to the Technical Coordinator as appropriate   | Panel Members         | Secretariat         | TC                  | DBCP-30         |
| Action 29.   | 9.1.5           | The Panel requested JCOMMOPS to move forward with the new website design changes and send users a beta design for testing as soon as possible  | JCOMMOPS              | Panel Members       | Panel               | DBCP-30         |
| Action 30.   | 9.2             | The DBCP community was urged to provide metadata on planned deployments as requested by JCOMMOPS.  | Panel members         | TC                  | Panel               | ongoing         |
| Action 31.   | 9.2             | The GDP communicate with the ship logistics coordinator on possible drifter availability.  | DBCP SC, GDP          | TC                  | Panel               | ongoing         |
| Action 32.   | 9.2             | Panel members should communicate deployment opportunities and needs to JCOMMOPS, and use the forms created by the Ship Coordinator.  | Panel members         | JCOMMOPS            | Panel               | ongoing         |
| Action 33.   | 9.4             | The Panel agreed that the following action plan would be implemented by TT-ITP   | TT-ITP                | Secretariat         | Panel               | DBCP-30         |
| Action 34.   | 9.5             | Provide JCOMMOPS with planned deployment metadata in the format specified  | Panel members         | TC                  | Panel               | ASAP            |
| Action 35.   | 10.4            | Report on Satellite Communication issues to DBCP-30  | D. Meldrum            | SATCOM              | Panel               | DBCP-30         |
| Action 36.   | 11.1            | Panel Members, to systematically communicate deployment and cruise plans to JCOMMOPS   | by platform operators | JCOMMOPS            | Panel               | ASAP            |
| Action 37.   | 11.1            | JCOMMOPS to clarify its workplan, deliverables, and gather feedback from the Panel   | by JCOMMOPS           | Panel Members       | Panel               | DBCP 30         |
| Action 38.   | 11.2            | The Panel agreed that the DBCP Task Team on Capacity Building should establish connections with the Argo Capacity Building activities for countries with interest in ocean observations from the Pacific Ocean including PI-GOOS | TT-CB                 | Panel Members       | Panel               | DBCP-30         |
| Action 39.   | 11.2            | EB to review the structure of the JCOMMOPS combined budget and make suggestions  | DBCP-EB               | Secretariat         | Panel               | ASAP            |

JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106, ANNEX III

| <b>No.</b> | <b>Ref item</b> | <b>Action item</b>   | <b>Who</b>                | <b>Supported by</b> | <b>Reporting to</b> | <b>Deadline</b>  |
|------------|-----------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Action 40. | 11.2            | The Executive Board is tasked to update the recruitment notice in liaison with the Secretariat   | DBCP-EB                   | Secretariat         | Panel               | ASAP             |
| Action 41. | 11.2            | The new DBCP/OceanSITES Technical Coordination should be located in Brest, co-located with JCOMMOPS for a target recruitment in early 2014   | DBCP-EB                   | Secretariat         | Panel               | ASAP             |
| Action 42. | 11.2            | The post should be opened as an IOC of UNESCO Project Appointment at the P2/P3 level   | Secretariat               | Secretariat         | Panel               | ASAP             |
| Action 43. | 11.2            | The evaluation panel should be comprised of: IOC secretariat (A. Fischer), WMO secretariat (E. Charpentier), DBCP (A. Wallace), OceanSITES (R. Weller and/or U. Send), JCOMMOPS (M. Belbeoch), and OCG (C. Clark)  | Secretariats              | Secretariat         | Panel               | ASAP             |
| Action 44. | 11.2            | Once recruited, WMO is requested to accept the position as a 'secondment' and to take over financial and administrative responsibility, while IOC/UNESCO will continue to handle matters related to the host country (France), such as residence permits | WMO Secr.                 | Secretariat         | Panel               | ASAP             |
| Action 45. | 11.2            | The Panel requested the Secretariat to issue the vacancy notice accordingly, and coordinate the recruitment process  | Secr.                     | Secretariat         | Panel               | ASAP             |
| Action 46. | 11.2            | The Panel invited GCOS to recognize the contribution of the coastal moored buoy networks for climate monitoring purposes   | IOC Secretariat           | GCOS                | Panel               | ASAP             |
| Action 47. | 11.6            | Executive Board to liaise with Financial officer to update interim financial report  | DBCP-EB                   | Secretariat         | DBCP-EB             | 31 Jan. 2014     |
| Action 48. | 11.6            | Distribute final financial statement for the year 2013 to the Panel members  | Secretariat & F. Grooters | Secretariat         | DBCP-EB             | 1 Mar. 2014      |
| Action 49. | 12.1            | The Chair asked the Panel to review the document (available from the web) and to forward any comments to the Chairperson by the end of November 2013   | Members                   | Chair EB            | DBCP-EB             | 30 Nov. 2013     |
| Action 50. | 12.2            | DBCP members to provide the Chairperson with comments by the end of the year   | members                   | Chair EB            | DBCP-EB             | 31 December 2013 |

JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106, ANNEX III

| <b>No.</b> | <b>Ref item</b> | <b>Action item</b>   | <b>Who</b>            | <b>Supported by</b> | <b>Reporting to</b> | <b>Deadline</b>     |
|------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Action 51. | 12.4            | Examine and revise and prioritized tasks of Technical Coordinator DBCP   | Chair, EB, TC<br>DBCP | Secretariat         | DBCP-EB             | ASAP                |
| Action 52. | 12.4            | Undertake TC tasks and report at next session  | TC DBCP               | Panel<br>Members    | Panel               | ongoing,<br>DBCP-30 |
| Action 53. | 13              | The Secretariat to approach China in the view to invite China to consider making efforts (i) to allow the distribution of the marine meteorological and oceanographic data they are collecting onto the GTS, and (ii) to make the metadata and technical specifications of the corresponding observing platforms and instruments available to JCOMMOPS | Secretariat           | China               | Panel               | DBCP-30             |
| Action 54. | 13              | DBCP members who had not submitted National Reports to submit their input to the Secretariat before the end of the year  | members               | Secretariat         | Panel               | 31 Dec. 2013        |
| Action 55. | 13              | Publish National Reports with Panel's Annual Report  | Secretariat           | Panel<br>Members    | Panel               | Early-2014          |

| <b>No.</b> | <b>Ref item</b> | <b>Recommendation</b>   | <b>Who</b>                     | <b>Deadline</b> |
|------------|-----------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Rec. 1     | 2               | Continue the on-going comparison between the various manufactures by year for drifter and drogue lifetime.  | AOML                           | on-going        |
| Rec. 2     | 2               | Distribute the autonomous surface vehicle data on the GTS using appropriate WMO code (by owners of the gliders, identify proper GTS bulletin headers, and BUFR template   | Jon Turton to<br>lead for DBCP | DBCP-30         |
| Rec. 3     | 2               | Expand the request to manufacturers to find cost effective means to meet technical specifications, with special emphasis on HRSST.  | Manufactures                   | ongoing         |
| Rec. 4     | 2               | Manufacturers to carefully review the integrity of drifter battery packs and to minimize impact of vibration. Consideration should be given to the overall management of the energy budget managing the transmitters: | manufacturers                  | ongoing         |

JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106, ANNEX III

| <b>No.</b> | <b>Ref item</b> | <b>Recommendation</b>   | <b>Who</b>                     | <b>Deadline</b>  |
|------------|-----------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Rec. 5     | 2               | By noting that The HRSST data are being used for the validation of satellite products, the panel is inviting that user community to contribute to the funding of the future upgrade of HRSST capability.  | Panel members                  | ongoing          |
| Rec. 6     | 2               | JCOMMOPS integrate GDP Drifter Deployment Value tools with a developing database on cruises (research and commercial) to increase spatial data coverage, prevent overlapping efforts and maximize drifters lifetimes.   | JCOMMOPS and AOML              | ongoing          |
| Rec. 7     | 2               | All authors were invited to submit their papers via e-mail or CD-ROM to the Workshop Chairperson, via electronic format (MS Office compatible format only), by 30 November 2013   | S&T workshop authors           | 30 November 2013 |
| Rec. 8     | 5               | The panel recommended for the manufacturers to provide information to JCOMMOPS on models, formats, and shipments  | Manufacturers                  | ongoing          |
| Rec. 9     | 5               | The panel recommended it's members to continue providing Iridium deployment information to the Technical Coordinator in the agreed upon format  | Panel Members                  | on-going         |
| Rec. 10    | 5               | The panel recommended that the current TC put together a detail of her tasks and responsibilities for her incumbent   | TC DBCP                        | Dec. 31 2013     |
| Rec. 11    | 5               | The Technical Coordinator to continue working with the satellite data telecommunication providers in order to better identify the operators of such buoys in the view (i) to better reflect the status of the buoy networks, whether they report on the GTS or not, and (ii) to convince the buoy operators to allow GTS distribution of their data, and provide technical assistance if needed | TC DBCP                        | ongoing          |
| Rec. 12    | 5               | Buoy operators are urged to make sure that the data are distributed on the GTS  | Panel members                  | ongoing          |
| Rec. 13    | 6.2             | The Panel recommended the buoy operators and manufacturers to take into account the findings (Annex xxx) of the Task Team for future deployments  | buoy operators & manufacturers | ongoing          |

JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106, ANNEX III

| <b>No.</b> | <b>Ref item</b> | <b>Recommendation</b>   | <b>Who</b>     | <b>Deadline</b> |
|------------|-----------------|---|----------------|-----------------|
| Rec. 14    | 6.2             | The Panel requested the TT to investigate with the manufacturers how/whether drifters could/should eventually be ISO certified  | TT             | DBCP-30         |
| Rec. 15    | 6.3             | Centres issuing moored buoy and drifting buoy data to GTS to start using the new templates (in parallel with the old alphanumeric WMO codes) as soon as possible, once the templates have been officially validated:  | Centres        | ASAP            |
| Rec. 16    | 6.3             | CLS to implement the new BUFR templates for drifting and moored buoys in their data processing system once the templates have been officially validated.  | CLS            | ASAP            |
| Rec. 17    | 6.3             | Moored buoy operators to start submitting metadata to JCOMMOPS in either the agreed (Tagged Pairs or XML or NetCDF) formats.  | buoy operators | ASAP            |
| Rec. 18    | 6.3             | TC DBCP to develop a system for making the metadata available via the JCOMMOPS web site.(action   | TC DBCP        | ASAP            |
| Rec. 19    | 6.3             | The Panel urged its members to improve the level of data sharing of moored buoys  | Panel members  | ongoing         |
| Rec. 20    | 6.4             | To continue to build Observation Development Team (ODT) and Modelling Development Team (MDT) with Met/Ocean Institutes around the world   | TT-CB          | continuous      |
| Rec. 21    | 6.4             | To Enhance Coordination and Cooperation between TT-CB and WMO Regional Associations   | TT-CB          | DBCP-30         |
| Rec. 22    | 6.4             | To emphasize that the regional activities should create synergies and avoid duplication, at all cost, therefore requested to develop specialized activities that meet the interest of the respective regions, preferably with the identified resources within the regions. To ensure this and for smooth coordination among regional activities, the Panel decided to invite the leaders of the regional workshop organization would become members of the TT-CB. | TT-CB          | continuous      |
| Rec. 23    | 6.4             | To build stronger links to the JCOMM services (SFPA), observations (OPA), Data Management,  | TT-CB          | continuous      |

JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106, ANNEX III

| <b>No.</b> | <b>Ref item</b> | <b>Recommendation</b>  | <b>Who</b>       | <b>Deadline</b> |
|------------|-----------------|--|------------------|-----------------|
| Rec. 24    | 6.4             | To coordinate Preparations with 2nd International Indian Ocean Expedition,   | TT-CB            | continuous      |
| Rec. 25    | 6.4             | To connect with IODE for ICT Advances,   | TT-CB            | continuous      |
| Rec. 26    | 6.4             | To coordinate with WMO Capacity Development Strategy toward Sustainable Development and Climate Change(action  | TT-CB            | continuous      |
| Rec. 27    | 6.4             | To develop Indicators (Metrics) of Workshop Success,   | TT-CB            | continuous      |
| Rec. 28    | 6.4             | To coordinate with RMICs to avoid Duplications of Effort.  | TT-CB            | continuous      |
| Rec. 29    | 6.4             | To establish North Pacific Ocean and Marginal Seas (NPOMS-1) Website on JCOMM Website.   | TT-CB            | ASAP            |
| Rec. 30    | 7.2             | GDP to investigate the value of organizing a science workshop to address drifter water following characteristics, and use of drifter velocity in ocean assimilating models   | R. Lumpkin       | DBCP-30         |
| Rec. 31    | 7.10            | ITP to nominate one expert of the group to each of the ICG's Working Groups whose Terms of Reference include matters related to observing systems, to contribute to the work of the ICGs in the area of tsunameters and keep a link with the work of ITP | ITP              | ASAP            |
| Rec. 32    | 7.10            | ITP takes prompt and urgent action to define performance indicators for tsunameters and put in place real time indicators in websites collecting and publishing tsunameter metadata and data.  | ITP              | ASAP            |
| Rec. 33    | 8.2             | Reinforce the importance of understanding critical measurement biases to agencies responsible for wave data  | all DBCP members | ongoing         |
| Rec. 34    | 8.2             | Encourage RMIC RA-IV (and other RMICs with wave component) to play a key role in the Pilot Project   | PP-WET           | ongoing         |
| Rec. 35    | 8.2             | Inform user groups – modellers, forecasters, climate – of findings and impacts on their activities – CLIMAR-4, 13th Waves, WISE.   | PP-WET           | ongoing         |

JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106, ANNEX III

| <b>No.</b> | <b>Ref item</b> | <b>Recommendation</b>   | <b>Who</b>                    | <b>Deadline</b> |
|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| Rec. 36    | 8.2             | Investigate linkages between the JCOMM inter-comparison activities and PP-WET (co-Chairs to contact the JCOMM leader on intercomparison activities, Dr Jingli Sun and discuss how PP-WET experience can feed into the current JCOMM draft proposal.   | PP-WET co-Chairs              | ASAP            |
| Rec. 37    | 8.2             | The future plans and membership of the Pilot Project will be reviewed in October 2013, at the special meeting preceding the Wave Workshop, including a possible follow up technical workshop on results to date   | PP-WET co-chairs, Secretariat | October, 2013   |
| Rec. 38    | 8.3             | Encourage manufacturers to add HRSST to future engineering plans for drifters.  | PP-HRSST                      | ongoing         |
| Rec. 39    | 9.2             | The Panel will consider the feasibility of coordinating deployment missions at JCOMMOPS on a cost-sharing basis with other ocean observing programmes to enhance deployment opportunities in areas without vessels operating free of charge. In particular the panel agreed to investigate the possibilities of co-funding the 2014 Lady Amber cruise proposed by JCOMMOPS. | DBCP Panel                    | ASAP            |
| Rec. 40    | 9.2             | The Panel will consider if funding issues for deployments could be overcome by buying less instruments, but deploying them in vital positions with chartered vessels, for a more balanced global array.   | DBCP Panel                    | ongoing         |
| Rec. 41    | 9.2             | The Panel encouraged JCOMMOPS to continue with the development of innovative deployment and retrieval solutions, in particular with the maritime operator ProLarge, and sailing and industry communities.   | DBCP Panel                    | ongoing         |
| Rec. 42    | 9.2             | The Panel stressed that the Port Meteorological Officer (PMO) network is an excellent asset to assist with deployment opportunities, and invited the SOT Coordinator to establish links with the PMOs in the view to make the best use as possible of their services  | SOT TC                        | ongoing         |

JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106, ANNEX III

| <b>No.</b> | <b>Ref item</b> | <b>Recommendation</b>   | <b>Who</b>    | <b>Deadline</b> |
|------------|-----------------|---|---------------|-----------------|
| Rec. 43    | 9.2             | The Panel stressed that the Research Vessels also ought to be better used for the deployment of drifters, and encouraged Panel members, and the Ship Coordinator to investigate and make the best use of the opportunities. | DBCP Panel    | ongoing         |
| Rec. 44    | 9.3             | To separate the moored buoy subsurface delays from the surface data delays and find a solution to best represent the timeliness of the moored array   | TC DBCP       | DBCP-29         |
| Rec. 45    | 9.3             | JCOMMOPS to continue to compare Argos mean disposal maps and timeliness maps  | JCOMMOPS      | DBCP-30         |
| Rec. 46    | 9.3             | Panel members to continue to deploy Iridium drifting buoys in areas where delays are greater than 120 minutes   | Panel members | ongoing         |
| Rec. 47    | 9.3             | The DBCP TC to continue to work with Iridium VAR providers to receive delay information   | JCOMMOPS      | DBCP-30         |
| Rec. 48    | 9.5             | The Panel encouraged all buoy operators to provide a website of plans and deployment information for drifting and moored buoys similar to AOML, NDBC, and Canada as well as continuing e-mail notifications as necessary.   | Panel members | ongoing         |
| Rec. 49    | 9.5             | The Panel recognized the value of metadata and requested operators of Iridium platforms to provide this information to the TC DBCP.   | Panel members | ongoing         |
| Rec. 50    | 11.2            | TT-IBP to link to WMO CIMO and CBS for satellite observations   | TT-IBP        | ongoing         |
| Rec. 51    | 11.2            | the Panel Chair in consultation with the Executive Board will be requested to review the JCOMMOPS workplan and possibly propose to change emphasis in priorities if needed  | DBCP Chair    | DBCP-30         |
| Rec. 52    | 11.3.1          | The DBCP is encouraged to interact with their IOC Member State delegations to emphasize the importance of IOC coordination activities to work of this Panel.  | Panel members | ongoing         |
| Rec. 53    | 11.3.2          | Panel members to take the decisions of EC-65 into account when developing their activities in support of the Panel  | Panel members | ongoing         |



JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106, ANNEX III

| <b>No.</b> | <b>Ref item</b> | <b>Recommendation</b>   | <b>Who</b>    | <b>Deadline</b> |
|------------|-----------------|---|---------------|-----------------|
| Rec. 54    | 11.4.1          | DBCP to consider analysis of spatial coverage of surface buoys through time, as an aid to OOPC upper ocean thermal observation system feasibility planning. (potential action | DBCP Panel    | if accepted     |
| Rec. 55    | 11.6            | Members requested to consider contributing to DBCP/SOT Trust Fund in Euros  | Panel Members | ongoing         |
| Rec. 56    | 11.6            | Members requested to pay contributions in timely fashion  | Panel Members | ongoing         |
| Rec. 57    | 11.6            | Members invited to discuss nationally increasing their voluntary contributions  | Panel Members | ongoing         |

## ANNEX IV

### OPERATING PRINCIPLES OF THE DATA BUOY CO-OPERATION PANEL (DBCP) (as adopted by DBCP-29)

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 The Data Buoy Co-operation Panel (DBCP) is a subsidiary body of the Joint WMO-IOC Technical Commission for Oceanography and Marine Meteorology (JCOMM). The World Meteorological Organization (WMO) and Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission of UNESCO (IOC) jointly sponsor the JCOMM, in order to undertake international / intergovernmental coordination of marine observational networks for which both organizations are mandated.
- 1.2 The DBCP was established in 1985 by WMO Resolution 10 (EC-XXXVII) and IOC Resolution EC-XIX.7. In 1993, the governing bodies of IOC and WMO agreed to change the name of the Panel to the Data Buoy Co-operation Panel (DBCP) with extended terms of reference, so that the Panel may provide international coordination required for both drifters and moored buoy programmes, which support major WMO and IOC programmes (IOC Resolution XVII-6 and WMO Resolution 9 (EC-XLV)). As the JCOMM was established in 1999, the Panel became a part of the JCOMM Observations Programme Area (Resolution 4 (EC-LII)). The Terms of Reference of the DBCP are reproduced in [Appendix I](#).
- 1.3 The DBCP addresses the requirements and needs for real-time or archival data from buoys, both drifting and moored, coordinates buoy deployments worldwide, maintenance and collection of data from instrumented oceanographic and meteorological drifting buoys and moored buoys on the high seas. The Panel provides a forum for the exchange of technical and related information on buoy technology, communications systems and the applications of buoy data, to both operations and research.
- 1.4 The Panel coordinates its activities with related regional and global programmes of WMO and IOC, such as the World Weather Watch (WWW), the Global Ocean Observing Systems (GOOS) and the ICSU / WMO / IOC / UNEP Global Climate Observing System (GCOS) and the ICSU / WMO / IOC World Climate Research Programme (WCRP), and serve their needs for the data buoy technology and the implementation of data buoy networks.
- 1.5 The Panel adheres to a data policy approved by itself at DBCP Sessions. The DBCP Data Policy is reproduced in [Appendix IX](#).

#### 2. PANEL MEMBERS AND PARTICIPANTS

- 2.1 The Terms of Reference for the DBCP are decided by the WMO and IOC Executive Bodies through proposition by JCOMM; the Panel is reporting to JCOMM and serves the needs of WMO and IOC Programmes. In this context, WMO and IOC Members / MemberStates designate National Focal Points for buoy programmes who become full Panel members. This is done by means of a letter from the Permanent Representative of a country with WMO to the WMO Secretary-General or by the IOC Action Addressee to the Executive Secretary of IOC. The lists of National Focal Points for buoy programmes are maintained by the WMO and IOC Secretariats, and published on the JCOMM website.
- 2.2 Participants in the DBCP activities can be operational agencies, meteorological and oceanographic institutes, research agencies, data centres, governmental and non-governmental organizations, and commercial services interested in the global oceans who

actively contribute to the aims of the Panel. Individuals with an interest in data buoy activities are also welcome to attend as observers.

2.3 Following the outcome of last DBCP Session, a number of ongoing tasks and activities have been identified by the Panel for its members to undertake. They are to:

1. submit their national reports to the Secretariat before the end of the year (input submitted before 30 November to be published in the Panel's Annual Report);
2. take the recommendations from the IOC XXVII Assembly and the WMO 16th Congress and WMO EC-65 into account when developing their activities in support of the Panel;
3. address user requirements and particular observing systems deficiencies as expressed in the JCOMM Statement of Guidance for Ocean Applications;
4. review the DBCP Implementation Strategy document at [http://www.jcommops.org/doc/DBCP/DBCP\\_Impl\\_Strategy.pdf](http://www.jcommops.org/doc/DBCP/DBCP_Impl_Strategy.pdf) and to forward any comments to the Chairperson by the end of November each year;
5. continue their budgetary contribution to the Trust Fund in Timely manner;
6. comply with the WMO Quality Management Framework (QMF) and quality management principles;
7. make use of the barometer drifter upgrade scheme (see <http://www.jcommops.org/dbcp/platforms/barometer.html>) by purchasing barometers for GDP-funded SVP drifters and negotiating their deployment positions with AOML;
8. provide GDP/AOML with manufacture dates for all buoys built within the last 5 years, as well as with barometer/SLP data;
9. provide instrument/platform metadata regarding the buoys they deploy to JCOMMOPS, using the recommended mechanisms (paying particular attention to SST and SSS data); to comply with buoy metadata collection scheme;
10. notify of all deployments of Iridium Drifters via the dedicated mailing list ([iridium-pp@jcommops.org](mailto:iridium-pp@jcommops.org)) and eventually via a notification web page on the JCOMMOPS web;
11. provide information on deployment opportunities to JCOMMOPS (preferably through a national website similar to AOML, NDBC and Canada) for all buoys, as well as to continue e-mail notifications as necessary – annual reports, action group annual planning, ship schedules, national plans, national contact points etc. Panel members also subscribe on the list and systematically post their deployment opportunities on the [ships@jcommops.org](mailto:ships@jcommops.org) mailing list as well;
12. provide info/materials for DBCP/JCOMMOPS websites (news, brochure);
13. actively communicate with national coordination for GEO to fully inform on the Panel's activities and capabilities in this;
14. start systems for record keeping for instrument calibration, replacement and validation that conform to ISO recommended specifications;
15. review best practices prior to drifter purchase for safety, and GTS data processing purposes;
16. follow the best practices and standards eventually proposed under WIGOS, and in

particular, to provide the buoy platform / instrument metadata to JCOMMOPS, and the ODAS metadata service as appropriate;

17. use the WMO-IOC Regional Marine Instrument Centres (RMIC) facilities as appropriate, and participate at future workshops;
  18. encourage other centres to act as Principal Meteorological and Oceanographic Centre Responsible for Quality Control of Buoy Data (PMOC) and existing centres to invest more resources in the implementation of DBCP Quality Control (QC) guidelines;
  19. contribute to feeding the JCOMM database extreme wave events when such events are observed by data buoys and are recorded by Panel Members.
- 2.4 Similarly, the buoy and equipment manufacturers have been invited to participate on an ongoing basis to DBCP activities as following. They:
1. collaborate with buoy operators and JCOMMOPS and submit through JCOMMOPS the instrument/platform metadata, including description of buoy models, using the recommended mechanisms (paying particular attention to SST and SSS data); to comply with buoy metadata collection scheme. JCOMMOPS to negotiate metadata formats on ad hoc basis;
  2. provide Service Argos with list of most used buoy models and formats they operate;
  3. investigate participating in the Association of Hydro-Meteorological Equipment Industry (HMEI - <http://www.hydrometeoindustry.org/>) as a way to be represented at JCOMM meetings;
  4. enhance buoy safety through improved design (refer recommendations) and keep the Panel informed about related changes.
- 2.5 The ongoing actions for Panel members and DBCP activity participants are reflected in [Appendix XI](#).

### **3. KEY DBCP PERSONNEL, THE EXECUTIVE BOARD AND TECHNICAL CO-ORDINATOR**

- 3.1 The Panel elects a Chairperson and Vice-chairpersons at the end of its regular sessions with geographical representation from: (i) Asia; (ii) Europe; (iii) North America; and (iv) the Southern Hemisphere. Elections will be decided by a simple majority if a quorum of Panel members is present. A quorum will consist of six Panel members. If a quorum is not present at the regular meeting, elections will be by unanimous vote.
- 3.2 The elected Chairperson leads the DBCP during the next intersessional period within principles and financial limits defined by the Panel, and Chairpersons the next Panel Session. The Chairperson is supported by the WMO-IOC Joint Secretariat and the DBCP Executive Board, which is responsible for the day-to-day management of the Programme within the guidelines set at the regular meeting of Panel members. The Terms of Reference of the Executive Board are provided in [Appendix IV](#) to this document.
- 3.3 The Panel recruits a full-time Technical Co-ordinator whose position is fully financed by voluntary contributions from Panel members or other contributors. The Technical Co-ordinator acts as the focal point for the Programme and carries out the directives of the Panel, as appropriate, during the intersessional period. Upon the Panel's decision, the Technical Co-ordinator works for other related programmes to assist their implementation. Tasks and duties of the Technical Co-ordinator are detailed under section 11 of this document, and the Terms of Reference of the Technical Co-ordinator are given in [Appendix](#)

//.

- 3.4 By the decision at the 24th session, the Technical Co-ordinator works a third of his/her time on the OceanSITES Project Office support.
- 3.5 The Technical Co-ordinator would be requested to inform the Chairperson and the Secretariat of his / her wish, or otherwise, to continue to work as Technical Co-ordinator of the Panel for the period 1 June "Y+1" to 31 May "Y+2". Should that information be a wish to continue, the Panel in turn would agree to retain him/her as Technical Co-ordinator, subject to the availability of funds, and subject to his / her specific contract limitations with his / her relay employer.
- 3.6 In case the Technical Co-ordinator wished to quit the position, he/she would be required to inform the Panel as soon as possible, and in any case preferably six months in advance, to assist in the recruitment and training of his / her successor, in order to ensure as full continuity as possible in the work of the Panel's Technical Co-ordinator.
- 3.7 The Chair within one month after each session is reviewing programme, prioritising tasks, establishing working priorities and discussing execution details of the technical coordinator as agreed at the previous Session.
- 3.8 The Technical Coordinator shall then undertake the tasks as proposed by the Chair and, report at the next Panel Session.
- 3.9 The Chair will also finalise updates to the DBCP implementation strategy including reference to the CapacityBuilding efforts being undertaken by the Panel and seeking feedback from Panel members.
- 3.10 The Chair will maintain close links with members of the Ship Observations Team (SOT) so that support on deployment opportunities can be obtained from the Ship of Opportunity Programme (SOOP) Implementation Panel (SOOIP) and the Voluntary Observing Ship (VOS) Panel (VOSP) of the SOT.
- 3.11 The secretariat is maintaining a list of national contact points for the DBCP and within other relevant bodies with potential for involvement in DBCP activities.
- 3.12 The current contact details for key DBCP personnel are listed in [Appendix X](#).

#### **4. TASK TEAMS**

- 4.1 Task Teams can be established to work proactively on key issues identified by the Panel, in order to ensure that the Workplan is duly implemented during the intersessional period. The Chairperson(s) of (a) Task Team(s) is / are appointed by the Panel. The Team(s) will report to the Panel on their activities at its regular sessions. The Chairs and Co-Chairs of the Task Teams should not be in a situation of conflict of interest. The Terms of Reference and Membership of the current Task Teams are provided in [Appendix V](#).
- 4.2 From time to time, the Panel may decide to establish and fund Pilot Projects of limited duration to evaluate new technologies or procedures that might enhance its capabilities.

#### **5. ACTION GROUPS**

- 5.1 The implementation of buoy deployments is coordinated at the regional level through global, regional, or specialized Action Groups. The definition of an Action Group is given in [Appendix III](#).

## **6. IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY**

- 6.1 The Panel defines its Implementation Strategy and review it at its regular meetings. The Implementation Strategy is defined in such a way that it is consistent with the WMO and IOC Strategic plans.

## **7. WORKPLAN**

- 7.1 The Panel established and reviews the overall Workplan for itself and the Technical Co-ordinator at its regular sessions, for the coming intersessional period.
- 7.2 The DBCP Chairperson and the Executive Board may update the Technical Co-ordinator's Workplan during the intersessional period, as appropriate, and report on such changes at the next Panel Session.
- 7.3 Ongoing actions and recommendations from the Panel, as agreed upon at previous DBCP Session are listed in [Appendix XI](#).

## **8. FUNDING**

- 8.1 The DBCP is self-sustaining, by contributions of equipment, services (such as communications, deployment, archiving, and scientific or technical advice), and coordination. The contributions include monetary contribution to secure employment and activities of the Technical Co-ordinator, through IOC and WMO.
- 8.2 Monetary contributions - on a voluntary basis - are made by Panel members to the DBCP Trust Fund at WMO and/or IOC, as appropriate. The Terms of Reference of the DBCP Trust Fund at WMO are given in [Appendix VII](#). The Trust Fund at IOC follows the Financial Regulations of the IOC Special Account that are reproduced in [Appendix VIII](#) (Decisions in 157<sup>th</sup> Executive Board of UNESCO). The IOC Regulations follow the General rules and regulations of UNESCO on Trust Funds, which correspond to those of WMO, in principle.
- 8.3 The Panel can establish budget lines to implement the DBCP activities, based on its agreed Workplan. The current DBCP budget line items are provided in [Appendix VI](#).
- 8.4 Through the present arrangement, the Technical Co-ordinator is recruited by IOC, and the employment and activities of the Technical Co-ordinator depend on the DBCP Trust Fund in IOC and in WMO - the salary and logistical support are paid within the DBCP Trust Fund in IOC, whereas the expenses incurred for the TC's activities are executed within the DBCP Trust Fund in WMO.
- 8.5 Timely contribution from Panel members is critical to secure the TC employment contract, considering the yearly cycle of the administration within WMO and IOC. Panel members are encouraged to ensure that their contributions are made in good time.
- 8.6 The logistics for the DBCP Technical Co-ordinator are currently provided by the CLS (France), of which the terms and cost are defined by a MOU between the IOC and CLS on the logistic support for JCOMMOPS – where the Technical Co-ordinator reports organizationally. The annual cost is paid to the CLS from the DBCP Trust Fund in IOC. All actual expenses incurred by the host for the logistic support of JCOMMOPS, in excess of the amount of the contract signed with IOC to that effect, is considered as a contribution by the host to the work of the Panel.
- 8.7 The WMO and IOC Secretariats provide finalized financial statements of account on an annual basis to the Panel in early Year+1 as soon as the organizations' fiscal year accounting is finalized. The Panel also reviews its financial situation at regular Panel

sessions, with interim statements of the budget provided by the WMO and IOC Secretariats.

- 8.8 The WMO Secretariat shall facilitate the transfer of sufficient funds from the DBCP Trust Fund at the WMO to the DBCP Trust Fund at the IOC if needed to pay all related expenses from the IOC.
- 8.9 The Panel may appoint a Panel Member as finance advisor to act on its behalf of and to work with the WMO-IOC Joint Secretariat to produce a consistent, comprehensive and comprehensible set of annualized accounting reports to be presented to the Panel and its Executive Board at their regular meetings (see [Appendix X](#) for currently appointed person).
- 8.10 The joint Secretariats and the DBCP financial advisor will work together to prepare and distribute the final statement of the DBCP/SOT Trust Fund for the previous year to the Panel members as soon as the IOC and WMO Final Statement of Accounts for that year are finalized. [On the basis of the IOC and WMO Final Statements and the advice of the DBCP Executive Board, the financial advisor will also prepare a revised budget estimate for the following 2 years.](#) The IOC and WMO Final Statements and the final statement for the DBCP/SOT Trust Fund are then included in the DBCP Annual report.
- 8.11 The DBCP financial advisor will request IOC and WMO to provide an Interim Statement of Accounts over the period 1 January-31 July for the preparation by the Secretariat and the Financial Advisor of an interim statement of the DBCP/SOT Trust Fund, to be presented to the DBCP members at the following DBCP Session.

## **9. ORGANIZATION AND CONDUCT OF THE DBCP SESSIONS**

- 9.1 In odd years, the regular session of the DBCP will be held at either the WMO or IOC Headquarters, based on the agreement and decision by the Panel and the WMO-IOC Joint Secretariat, in order to lessen travel duties of the Secretariats and to provide opportunities for extended participation of other WMO or IOC officers in the session for wide range of information exchange and cooperation.
- 9.2 In even years, the regular session of the DBCP will be held at an external location, upon a suitable offer for hosting sessions. This is to advocate and support the Panel's activities in regional and national levels, and to encourage regional / national staff at all levels to actively participate in the work of the Panel, in particular through presentations to the Scientific and Technical Workshop and other networking opportunities.
- 9.3 The agenda and timetable of the regular session will be drawn up by the Panel Chairperson, in consultation with the Executive Board, other Panel members and the Joint WMO-IOC Secretariat. In principle, the Panel discussion at the regular session is to be completed within 3 days. In order to ensure efficiency of the session as well as the comprehensive review and exchange of information, some parallel or side sessions and focused discussion may be introduced, as required. The Panel will strive to reach decisions by consensus only; no voting should in principle take place. All decisions and relevant discussion will be recorded in the session report, which will be approved by the Panel before it disperses.

## **10. INFORMATION EXCHANGE AND REPORTING**

- 10.1 The Technical Co-ordinator maintains a website on behalf of the Panel. The URL for the website is: <http://dbcp.jcommops.org/>.
- 10.2 The Technical Co-ordinator also maintains mailing lists for the Panel. The names of the mailing lists, their objectives, and membership are detailed on the DBCP website.
- 10.3 The Panel may produce and update the DBCP brochure. The contents, means of publication



and distribution, and funding mechanisms for related activities are to be agreed by the Panel at its regular sessions.

- 10.4 The Panel members who represent DBCP at various events are to use a standard Powerpoint presentation template. The template is developed and maintained by the Technical Co-ordinator, and available from the DBCP website.
- 10.5 The Technical Co-ordinator also maintains a document describing the Panel's achievements since its establishment.
- 10.6 The Panel maintains series of DBCP Technical Publications that are issued by the WMO Secretariat. These publications can be with the form of paper copy, CD-ROM, DVD-ROM, or be web-based only. The list of current DBCP Publications is available at the DBCP website. The actual costs of editing, publishing, and distributing the DBCP Publications are being recuperated from the DBCP Trust Fund.
- 10.7 At its regular sessions, the Panel receives reports on activities during the intersessional period, from:
  - the Executive Board;
  - the Technical Co-ordinator;
  - the Action Groups (annual basis), and
  - the Member Countries (annual).
- 10.8 The annual reports by Action Groups and the Member Countries are also to be included in the DBCP Annual Report. Members who had not submitted written National Reports for the year YYYY at the regular Panel Sessions shall submit their input to the Secretariat before the end of the year YYYY. The Annual Report shall be provided by the Secretariat during the year following the year of the report.
- 10.9 The Panel's regular session report shall be provided by the secretariat within 3 months after the last day of the session and will be consolidated into a single mailing, structured as follows:
  - a. A 2-page covering letter containing important information for decision makers, including:
    - Executive summary of the Panel's achievements, activities and aspirations for the current year;
    -
  - b. A slimmed-down paper hard copy report containing information that needs to be referenced (and possibly annotated) rather frequently and quickly. This would essentially replace the existing session final report. The material in this report would include the following:
    - Executive summary of the Panel's achievements, activities and aspirations for the current year;
    - The final report of the regular session (i.e., the usual final report without the annexes);
    - Agenda;
    - List of participants;
    - Operating Principles of the Panel (this document, as updated and agreed at the annual session);
    - Summaries of the Action Group reports;
    - Executive Board report;
    - Finalised annual financial accounts, including the table of national contributions and budget for the following year;



- If necessary, selected buoy and GTS statistics (showing trends in numbers, quality, delays, plus a few maps);
  - List of Actions and Workplan, and;
  - List of Acronyms.
- c. A CD-ROM containing the entire above, plus a complete set of meetings, and all other annexes generally attached to the two reports includes:
- A full report by the Technical Co-ordinator;
  - National reports;
  - Full reports by the Action Groups;
  - Data Management Centre reports;
  - The current status and development of satellite communications (CLS/Argos, Iridium, etc);
  - GTS report;
  - National Focal Point list;
  - Contracts;
  - Other financial and administrative papers; and
  - Technical Document list, including available electronic versions.
- d. All of the above information will be available on-line via the JCOMMOPS website.

10.10 During the intersessional period, the Technical Co-ordinator provides for synthetic quarterly reports on his/her activities and the status of his/her Workplan's implementation to the DBCP Executive Board.

10.11 The Technical Co-ordinator produces monthly maps and statistical graphics on a monthly basis regarding the status of buoy programmes. This information is posted on the DBCP website and issued through the appropriate mailing lists.

10.12 Written reports to the Panel session will adhere to a format that will make clear to the Panel, by means of an Executive Summary, those issues that require discussion and decision. Similarly, presentations to the session will presume that written reports have been read by the Panel, and will concentrate solely on those issues, which require an action or decision by the Panel. Report presenters will submit a summary of their report and the ensuing discussion and actions to the secretariat for inclusion in the draft final report of the session.

10.13 The National Focal Point shall annually check the DBCP list of National Focal Points for logistical facilities and report discrepancies, changes, or additions to the WMO Secretariat.

## 11. ROUTINE TASKS OF THE TECHNICAL CO-ORDINATOR

The following routine tasks of the Technical Co-ordinator (TC) comply with his/her Terms of Reference ([Appendix II](#)).

11.1 The Technical Co-ordinator acts as a clearing house for information on all aspects of buoy data use; he/she maintains DBCP and JCOMMOPS websites as appropriate.

11.2 The Technical Co-ordinator monitors the status of the global drifting and moored buoy networks in terms of: (i) spatial density; (ii) accuracy of the measurements; (iii) real-time data distribution and data timeliness; and (iv) buoy lifetime. The TC identifies gaps in the system, and makes recommendations to the Panel as appropriate. He/she also regularly provides information on instrument performances to the WMO Database as part of the CBS Rolling Review of Requirements (RRR).

11.3 Through direct contacts with programme managers, Principal Investigators, and buoy

operators, the Technical Co-ordinator advertises the DBCP Programme, encourage use of buoy data, and active participation of new participants. The TC identifies sources of buoy data not currently reported on the GTS and determines the reason for non-availability, (particularly for the Arctic Buoys IABP). The TC regularly contacts buoy programme managers of existing and new programmes in order to: (i) promote data exchange and GTS distribution of the data in real-time, (ii) invite them, and possibly convince them, if useful, to authorise GTS distribution of their buoy data; (iii) offer technical assistance for that purpose if needed; (iv) collect information on buoy programmes, and the deployed buoys, including metadata; and (v) collect information in buoy deployment opportunities for use by other buoy operators. Programme Managers may also directly contact the Technical Co-ordinator for receiving assistance with regard to the GTS distribution of their buoy data.

- 11.4 The Technical Co-ordinator provides information and assists as appropriate buoy data users for accessing data and platform/instrument metadata.
- 11.5 The Technical Co-ordinator also participates actively in buoy quality monitoring as defined in the DBCP Quality Control Guidelines (details on the DBCP website<sup>1</sup>). In particular, The TC monitors the dedicated mailing list, and information posted on the dedicated web page, reviews the buoy monitoring statistics, and provides feedback to buoy operators regarding the quality of their buoy data as appropriate and recommends action for those buoys reporting erroneous data. He/she assists in the resolution of specific technical problems regarding the GTS distribution of the data as appropriate (obtaining WMO numbers, looking at technical files, calibration curves, looking at data losses, etc.).
- 11.6 The Technical Co-ordinator works closely with centres responsible for the collection, location, data processing, and real-time GTS distribution of the buoy data for: (i) monitoring the system and identifying possible problems; (ii) making sure these problems are corrected; and (iii) providing technical assistance as appropriate.
- 11.7 Upon request, the Technical Co-ordinators also provides the WMO and IOC Secretariats with status maps, statistical information and graphs, and documentation.
- 11.8 The Technical Co-ordinator maintains the DBCP list of buoy manufacturers and provides it on the DBCP website.
- 11.9 The Technical Co-ordinator liaises with the DBCP Action Group coordinators and prepares reports on DBCP activities for the regular meetings of the Action Groups. The TC represents the Panel or the Action Groups at relevant technical meetings, both inside and outside WMO and IOC, as required.
- 11.10 The Technical Co-ordinator assists the Chairperson and the Secretariats in the preparation of the DBCP Session, including the preparation of specific technical preparatory documents and presentations.
- 11.11 The Technical Co-ordinator undertakes the tasks as proposed by the Chair during the intersessional period as a matter of priority as prioritised and reports at the next Panel Session.
- 11.12 The Technical Co-ordinator supports, as required, existing DBCP action groups, and provides assistance on request to other internationally coordinated buoy programme developments.
- 11.13 The Technical Co-ordinator coordinates with the Indian Ocean Panel (IOP) implementing strategy for the Indian Ocean Observing System as far as data buoys are concerned.

---

1 : <http://www.jcommops.org/dbcp/2qgd.html>

- 11.14 The Technical Co-ordinator produces on a yearly basis prior to Panel Session, a table of national commitments in the Southern Ocean, and seeks additional commitments for barometer upgrades, and deployment opportunities in the Southern Ocean to achieve a level of 300 buoys south of 40S.
- 11.15 The Technical Co-ordinator maintains a catalogue of existing ongoing ocean data buoy programmes, and provides information to Panel members or on its website, about where inventories of buoys are held, to aid in deployment planning.
- 11.16 The Technical Co-ordinator implements the JCOMMOPS work-plan – particularly with respect to Deployment opportunities.
- 11.17 The Technical Co-ordinator maintains a summary of requirements for buoy data to meet expressed needs of the international meteorological and oceanographic communities.
- 11.18 The Technical Co-ordinator coordinates the operations of DBCP Quality Control guidelines.
- 11.19 The Technical Co-ordinator to collect statistics and information on actual vandalism occurrences, and maintain relevant information on the DBCP website.

## **12. REVIEW OF THE MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE AND OPERATING PRINCIPLES**

- 12.1 The Panel reviews and updates its management structure, and operating principles at its regular sessions. This includes, in particular, the appropriate appendices of the DBCP operating principles, i.e., definition of an Action Group, Terms of Reference of the Executive Board, budget lines, and Terms of Reference of the DBCP Trust Fund at WMO and IOC.

## APPENDIX I

### Terms of Reference of the Data Buoy Co-operation Panel

*(as approved by the JCOMM Co-Presidents on behalf of the Commission, 24 July 2012, per Resolution 3 (JCOMM-4))*

The Data Buoy Co-operation Panel shall:

Consider the expressed needs of the international meteorological and oceanographic communities for real-time or archival data from ocean-data buoys on the high seas, as well as rigs and platforms reporting surface marine meteorological and oceanographic data and request action from its members, the Technical Co-ordinator or Action Groups to meet these needs;

1. Co-ordinate activity on existing programmes so as to optimize the provision and timely receipt of good quality data and metadata from them;
2. Propose, organize and implement, through the co-ordination of national contributions, the expansion of existing programmes or the creation of new ones to supply such data;
3. Support and organize as appropriate such Action Groups as may be necessary to implement the deployment of data gathering buoys to meet the expressed needs of oceanographic and meteorological programmes such as WWW, WCRP, GOOS, GCOS, GFCS, WIS, and WIGOS;
4. Encourage the initiation of national contributions to data buoy programmes from countries which do not make them;
5. Promote data exchange, including the insertion of all available and relevant platform data and metadata into the Global Telecommunication System, and the submission of data and metadata to the appropriate archives;
6. Promote the exchange of information on data buoy activities and encourage the development and transfer of appropriate technology;
7. Ensure that other bodies actively involved in buoy use are informed of the workings of the Panel and encourage, as appropriate, their participation in the Panel deliberations;
8. Make and regularly review arrangements to secure the services of a Technical Co-ordinator with the terms of reference given in Part B;
9. Report formally to the Joint WMO / IOC Technical Commission for Oceanography and Marine Meteorology (JCOMM), and participate in and contribute to an integrated global operational ocean observing system, implemented and co-ordinated through JCOMM; and
10. Submit annually to the Executive Councils of the WMO and the IOC, to JCOMM and to other appropriate bodies of WMO and IOC, a report that shall include summaries of the existing and planned buoy deployments and data flow.

**APPENDIX II**

**Terms of Reference for the Technical Co-ordinator of the DBCP**

*(as approved by the JCOMM Co-Presidents on behalf of the Commission, 24 July 2012, per Resolution 3 (JCOMM-4))*

The Technical Co-ordinator of the Data Buoy Co-operation Panel shall:

1. Under the direction of the Data Buoy Co-operation Panel take all possible steps within the competence of the Panel to assist in the successful achievement of its aims;
2. Assist in the development, implementation, and management of quality control procedures for relevant observing platforms;
3. Assist in setting up suitable arrangements for notifying the appropriate user communities of changes in the functional status of relevant operational observing platforms;
4. Assist in the standardization of relevant observing platform formats, sensor accuracy, etc.;
5. Assist when requested with the development of cooperative arrangements for buoy deployment;
6. Assist in the clarification and resolution of issues between Service Argos and buoy relevant observing platforms operators;
7. Assist in promoting the insertion of all available and relevant observing platform data into the Global Telecommunications System;
8. Supply information about buoy developments and applications to the WMO and IOC Secretariats and assist the Data Buoy Co-operation Panel to promote an international dialogue between oceanographers and meteorologists;
9. Coordinate and monitor the flow of relevant observing platform data into appropriate permanent archives.

### APPENDIX III

#### **Definition of a DBCP Action Group** *(as approved at DBCP-X)*

1. A DBCP Action Group is an independent self-funded body that maintains, as a significant element of its responsibilities, an observational buoy programme providing meteorological and oceanographic data for real-time and / or research purposes in support of the World Weather Watch (WWW), the World Climate Research Programme (WCRP), the Global Climate Observing System (GCOS), and the Global Ocean Observing System (GOOS), and other relevant WMO and IOC programmes.
  2. Action Groups of the DBCP shall support the aims and objectives of the DBCP - as set out in the Terms of Reference of the DBCP - particularly with respect to:
    - Provision of good quality and timely data to users;
    - Insertion of real-time (or near real-time) data into the GTS;
      - Exchange of information on data buoy activities and development and transfer of appropriate technology.
  3. An Action Group may be regional or national in nature provided that its programme benefits a regional or international community.
  4. To be adopted as an Action Group of the DBCP, the Terms of Reference or operating principles of the body or programme shall be submitted to a session of the DBCP for formal approval. Once approved these shall be lodged with the Secretariats of WMO and IOC.
  5. The DBCP shall support the activities of its adopted action groups especially through the assistance of its key personnel (technical co-ordinator and the Secretariats of WMO and IOC) as far as resources allow.
  6. Action Groups of the DBCP shall submit annual reports of their activities to the Chairperson of the DBCP.
-

## APPENDIX IV

### Terms of Reference of the DBCP Executive Board

(as approved at DBCP-28)

#### **The DBCP Executive Board shall:**

1. Seek guidance from the Panel at its regular sessions regarding specific issues to be addressed by the Executive Board and the Tasks Teams during the intersessional period;
2. Act promptly to deal with any administrative, financial and planning issues and opportunities that might arise, within the guidelines established and reviewed regularly by the Panel;
3. Authorise the Chairperson to commit any expenditure necessary for the resolution of these issues and the promotion of the Panel's aims and objectives, up to the maximum amounts that might be agreed in advance by the Panel at its regular session;
4. Review the DBCP Implementation Strategy to ensure that it is kept up-to-date and complies with ongoing activities and users' requirements;
5. Considering the dynamic nature of the DBCP Operating Principles, in consultation with Panel members, assist the Chairperson in proposing updates to these principles on an annual basis;
6. Assist the Chairperson with regard to continuing the arrangements (including finance) to secure the services of a technical coordinator;
7. Set working priorities for the Technical Co-ordinator according to the DBCP recommendations at its regular sessions, and provide further guidance during the DBCP intersessional period;
8. Assist the Chairperson, and liaise with the Financial Advisor for updating the interim financial report with the most accurate and current information by end of each year;
9. Confer primarily regularly by e-mail, and exploit opportunities afforded by attendance at other meetings (e.g., the JCOMM OCG meeting) for face-to-face meetings;
10. Conduct meetings annually, following an agenda drawn up by the DBCP Chairperson;
11. Consult with Panel members and the Chairpersons of the DBCP Task Teams during the intersessional period if required;
12. Report its activities to the DBCP at its regular Session, and throughout the intersessional period as appropriate.

#### **Membership:**

The following individuals are members of the DBCP Executive Board:

- DBCP Chairperson, or his / her appointed deputy (Executive Board Chairperson)
- DBCP Vice-chairpersons
- DBCP member (appointed by the Chairperson)<sup>2</sup>
- DBCP Technical Co-ordinator (*ex officio*)
- Representative of the IOC Secretariat (*ex officio*)<sup>3</sup>
- Representative of the WMO Secretariat (*ex officio*)<sup>4</sup>
- Representative of the Manufacturers (*ex officio*)<sup>5</sup>

**Note 1:** A quorum of the Board should consist of at least three members, and must include the Chairperson or his / her appointed deputy.

---

2 : Mr Sidney Thurston (USA) has been appointed by the current DBCP Chairperson, Mr Al Wallace to serve in the Executive Board

3 : Currently Mr David Meldrum

4 : Currently Mr Etienne Charpentier

5 : Nominated on rotating basis by the Panel. Currently Mr Andy Sybrandy (Pacific Gyre, USA)

Note 2: Any Panel Member may attend DBCP annual Executive Board meetings as an observer, subject to the availability of adequate meeting room space. If required, the Chairperson of the DBCP Executive Board will make a final decision as to which observers may attend, and may also invite other persons to attend at his / her discretion.

Note 3: The term for the members of the Executive Board is for one year during the inter-sessional period. They shall be eligible for re-election in their respective capacities, but would serve in principle for no more than 4 terms.

---



## APPENDIX V

### TERMS OF REFERENCE OF THE DBCP TASK TEAMS

#### TERMS OF REFERENCE OF THE TASK TEAM ON DATA MANAGEMENT

(as adopted at DBCP-29)

##### ***The DBCP Task Team on Data Management shall:***

1. Receive and review reports from the Data Management Centres specializing in buoy data, i.e. (i) the Meteo-France SOC/DB, and (ii) the ISDM, Canada RNODC/DB; reconcile any overlaps with emphasis on differences.
2. Take the lead on managing table driven coding requirements for data buoy observations, for all relevant applications, and submit them in a consolidated way to the DMPA Task Team on Table Driven Codes.
3. Address issues to do with real time distribution of data, including GTS issues, timeliness and methods to improve data/flows.
4. Address issues relating to delayed mode distribution and archiving of the data.
5. Seek input from data users on which instrumental metadata is most important and how it is best managed and coordinated.
6. Review all relevant JCOMM Publications, to make sure they are kept up to date and comply with Quality Management terminology.
7. Follow up with regard to the development of the WIGOS Pilot Project for JCOMM and make sure that the developments proposed by the Task Team are consistent with the WIGOS and WIS requirements.
8. Make recommendations to the DBCP Executive Board or the DBCP for addressing the issues above.
9. Report to the DBCP Executive Board and the DBCP at its annual Sessions.

##### ***Membership:***

The membership is open to all Panel members. The Chairperson<sup>6</sup>, appointed by the Panel, has selected the following team members:

1. Mayra Pazos (TT Chairperson and GDP representative)
2. Yann Bernard (CLS Technical Manager)
3. Pierre Blouch (E-SURFMAR Service Manager, Eumetnet)
4. Bruce Bradshaw (RNODC representative)
5. Tony Chedrawy (Metocean)
6. Basanta Kumar Jena (Scientist, NIOT, India)
7. Jean Rolland (SOC representative)
8. Johan Stander (SA Weather Service)
9. Jon Turton (UK Met Office)
10. Jeff Wingenroth (Data Buoy Instrumentation)
11. Kelly Stroker (DBCP Technical Coordinator, *exofficio*)

---

<sup>6</sup> The Chair and Co-Chair of the Task Team should not be in a situation of conflict of interest.

**TERMS OF REFERENCE OF THE TASK TEAM ON INSTRUMENT  
BEST PRACTICES & DRIFTER TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENTS**  
*(as adopted at DBCP-28)*

Note: The DBCP Evaluation Group is being merged into this Task Team.

***The DBCP Task Team on Instrument Best Practices & Drifter Technology Developments shall:***

*On instrument best practices and quality management*

1. When required by the DBCP, evaluate quality of buoy data produced by specific types of buoys, as well as functioning, efficiency;
2. Review existing practices for automatic real-time buoy data quality control, and delayed-mode buoy data quality control, and possibly suggest design changes for improvement (sensors, hardware, software, data formats) in liaison with the Task Team on technological developments;
3. Address instrument evaluation issues; suggest specific tests and / or evaluation deployments in different sea conditions to DBCP members in order to evaluate buoy quality as described in (1) above;
4. Share experience and results of evaluation with the DBCP and other interested parties;
5. Review and recommend Best Practices; work on specific technical issues in order to facilitate standardization and liaise with the other DBCP Task Teams as appropriate (e.g., DBCP recommended Argos message formats); and
6. Define specific criteria for evaluation purposes (e.g. ocean areas, definition of acceptable quality data, e.g., early failures, lifetimes, delays, accuracies, resolutions, etc.);
7. Comply with the requirements of the WMO Quality Management Framework (QMF) and quality management principles;

*On drifter technology developments*

8. Investigate developments in the fields of sensor technology, on-board processing, buoy hardware, hull design, energy generation and storage in order to better meet user requirements in terms of the range, reliability and quality of observed parameters and their cost-effectiveness;
9. Regularly review and document operational and upcoming satellite telemetry systems in terms of their ability to address user requirements such as bandwidth, timeliness, availability, geographical coverage, reliability, service quality, technical support, energy consumption and cost;, and make specific recommendations to the communications service providers on required / desired enhancements;
10. Review operational platform location systems, and whether they meet the user requirements;

11. Propose to the DBCP and its Executive Board any evaluation activities and pilot projects that it deems beneficial to data buoy operators;
12. Propose recommendations, both upon request and unsolicited, to the Argos Joint Tariff Agreement. Such recommendations shall be passed via the DBCP Executive Board or the DBCP as appropriate; and
13. Evaluate, test, and promote buoy designs that are resistant to vandalism;

*General*

14. Review all relevant JCOMM Publications to make sure they are kept up to date, comply with Quality Management terminology, and adhere to the WMO Quality Management Framework (QMF);
15. Provide the DBCP Executive Board and the DBCP, both upon request and unsolicited, with technical advice needed for addressing the issues above; and
16. Submit reports to the DBCP Executive Board and to the DBCP at its annual session that describe intersessional activities and propose a Workplan for the next intersessional period.

**Membership:**

The membership is open to all Panel members. The Chairperson<sup>7</sup>, appointed by the Panel, has selected the following team members:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Dr Luca Centurioni, SIO (TT co-Chairperson) | Dr Rick Lumpkin, AOML (TT co-Chairperson) |
| Mr Andy Sybrandy, Pacific Gyre              |   |
| Mr Pierre Blouch, Météo-France              | Ms Emily Daniel, MetOcean                 |
| Mr Shaun Dolk, NOAA / AOML                  |   |
| Mr Paul Freitag, NOAA / PMEL                | Mr Frank Grooters, KNMI                   |
| Mr Michel Guigue, CLS                       | Mr Robert Jensen, USACE                   |
| Mr Chris Marshall, Environment Canada       | Mr David Meldrum, SAMS                    |
| Mr Sergey Motyzhev, Marlin Yug              |   |
| Ms Mayra Pazos, NOAA / AOML                 | Mr Steve Piotrowicz, NOAA                 |
| Dr M Ravichandran, INCOIS                   | Dr. Tim Richardson, Liquid Robotics       |
| Mr Jean Rolland, Météo-France               | Mr Jon Turton, UK Met Office              |
| Mr R. Venkatesan, NIOT, India               | Mr Bill Woodward, CLS America             |
| Mr David Murphy, Sea-Bird Electronics, USA  | Technical Co-ordinator, DBCP              |

The Co-chairperson is representing the manufacturers and is selected on a rotating basis.

---

<sup>7</sup> The Chair and Co-Chair of the Task Team should not be in a situation of conflict of interest. Manufacturer representative may be accepted as Vice-Chair of the Task Team provided that the major drifter manufacturers agree.

**TERM OF REFERENCE OF THE TASK TEAM ON MOORED BUOYS**  
(as adopted at DBCP-24)

***The DBCP Task Team on Moored Buoys shall:***

1. Review and document operational moored buoy systems and their underlying requirements;
2. Liaise with the different communities deploying moorings, including TIP, OceanSITES, seabed observatories, as well as national moored buoy programmes (coastal and global), and promote the development of multi-disciplinary mooring systems;
3. Liaise with the GOOS Scientific Steering Committee (GSSC) and its technical sub-panel for Integrated Coastal Observations (PICO) to facilitate synergy between advances in GOOS implementation and the development of operational capabilities, in particular, for sustained coastal observations, analysis and related services by using mooring systems;
4. Liaise with the JCOMM Expert Team on Wind Waves and Storm Surges (ETWS) regarding the need for in situ wave observations;
5. Compile information on opportunities for the deployment and / or servicing of moored buoys;
6. Monitor technological developments for moored data buoys and liaise with the Task Team on Technological Developments on satellite data telecommunication aspects;
7. Review all relevant WMO and IOC Publications on Instrument Best Practices (e.g., JCOMM, CIMO) to make sure they are kept up to date, address WIGOS issues, and comply with Quality Management terminology;
8. Provide the DBCP Executive Board or the DBCP with technical advice needed for developing moored buoy programmes, including the issues above; and
9. Report to the DBCP Executive Board and the DBCP at its biennial Sessions, with periodically updated Workplans supporting implementation.

***Membership:***

The membership is open to all Panel members. The Chairperson<sup>8</sup>, appointed by the Panel, has selected the following team members:

Mr Jon Turton, UK Met Office (TT Chairperson); (TT Vice-Chairperson – to be appointed)

Dr Robert Jensen, USACE  
Mr Chris Meinig, NOAA / PMEL  
Mr R. Venkatesan, NIOT, India  
Dr Uwe Send, SIO

Mr Paul Freitag, NOAA / PMEL  
Mr Chris Marshall, Environment Canada  
Mr Ariel Troisi, SHN  
Mr Al Wallace, MSC

---

<sup>8</sup> The Chair and Co-Chair of the Task Team should not be in a situation of conflict of interest.



**TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR THE DBCP TASK TEAM ON CAPACITY-BUILDING**  
(as adopted at DBCP-28)

***The DBCP Task Team on Capacity-Building shall:***

1. Initiate, plan and coordinate the implementation of the Training and Capacity-Building work programme including, in particular, Training Course on Buoy Programme Implementation and/or Data Management; coordinate production of relevant training materials, and identify lecturers;
2. In parallel with the organization of training programmes, keep under review existing training material (paper and electronic) and advise on updating and developing new DBCP standard material in this regard; and investigate ways to add training material from all capacity building activities to IOC/IODE OceanTeacher;
3. Review and assess national, regional, and global requirements for capacity-building and develop / improve programmes as appropriate;
4. Liaise with other capacity-building programmes in relevant areas to develop and implement integrated activities, to explore potential synergies and opportunities for efficiently using resources available; liaise in particular with the JCOMM cross-cutting Team on Capacity-Building;
5. Endeavour to mobilize the resources required for DBCP capacity-building, including those needed for the implementation of the Training Courses;
6. Make recommendations to the DBCP Executive Board and / or the DBCP for addressing the issues above;
7. Report to the DBCP Executive Board and the DBCP at its biennial Sessions;
8. Consider inviting mariners and shipping companies to the DBCP Capacity Building workshops as a way to advertise the ocean observation activities and seek their support;
9. Make sure the data buoy vandalism aspects are being addressed as part of its activities;
10. Investigate on possible cooperation with relevant Capacity Building programmes in WMO and IOC.

***Membership:***

The membership is open to all Panel members. The Chairperson<sup>9</sup>, appointed by the Panel, has selected the following team members:

Dr Sidney THURSTON, NOAA/OCO  
(TT-CB Chairperson)  
DBCP Executive Board members, including  
DBCP Chairperson, Vice-chairpersons (or their  
respective Deputies)  
Hamad Mohammed AL GHEILANI (Oman)  
Rick LUMPKIN (USA)

Dr. R. Venkatesan, NIOT/India  
(TT-CB Vice-Chairperson)  
DBCP Technical Coordinator

Mathieu BELBEOCH (JCOMMOPS)  
Walter FLORES SERVAT (Peru)

---

<sup>9</sup> The Chair and Co-Chair of the Task Team should not be in a situation of conflict of interest.

Djoko HARTOYO (Indonesia)  
Byung-Gul LEE (Republic of Korea)

David MELDRUM (UK)  
Louise WICKS (Australia)  
Representative of the IOC Secretariat  
Juliet HERMES (South Africa)

Dr G. LATHA (India)  
Kwan-Chang LIM (Republic of Korea)  
John MUNGAI (Kenya)  
Lucy SCOTT (South Africa)  
Jean ROLLAND (France)  
Representative of the WMO Secretariat  
Santjie du TOIT (South Africa)



## APPENDIX VI

### Current DBCP budget line items

(as approved at DBCP-29)

The DBCP budget includes the following line items:

1. Contract for the DBCP Technical Co-ordinator<sup>10</sup>;
2. Provision for termination / transition of the Technical Co-ordinator;
3. JTA<sup>11</sup>, including Chairperson's contract, Executive Board, and Secretariat support;
4. Consultancy;
5. JCOMMOPS logistical support<sup>12</sup>;
6. JCOMMOPS Data/Development<sup>13</sup>;
7. JCOMMOPS information system migration<sup>14</sup>;
8. SOT<sup>15</sup>;
9. SOT Ship Coordinator's position<sup>16</sup>;
10. Travel of DBCP Chairperson<sup>17</sup>;
11. Travel for the DBCP Technical Co-ordinator<sup>17</sup>;
12. Travel of DBCP Representatives<sup>17</sup>;
13. Travel for the ship coordinator's position<sup>18</sup>;
14. Technical developments and evaluations<sup>19</sup>;
15. Implementation support to address regional system deficiencies;<sup>20</sup>
16. Outreach and publication activities<sup>21</sup>;
17. Capacity-Building<sup>22</sup>;
18. Collaborative Arrangements<sup>23</sup>;
19. Bank charge and support cost<sup>24</sup>;
20. Contingency.

---

10: Includes the salary and benefits;

11: This expenditure is balanced by an equivalent contribution of the JTA to the DBCP Trust Fund.

12: Expenses shared with the Argo Information Centre (AIC). This includes office space and use of furniture, personal computer, licenses for basic office software, secretarial support, telephone, Internet and e-mail access, and miscellaneous office supplies;

13: Hardware and software, and host IT support for developing, running, and maintaining the JCOMMOPS Information System;

14: Provision for the migration of the JCOMMOPS Information System;

15: Expenditure in support of the JCOMM Ship Observations Team (SOT) activities to be decided by the SOT Chairperson;

16: Includes the salary and benefits;

17: Missions on behalf of the Panel;

18: Expenses to be decided by the OPE Chair in consultation with the chairs of programmes contributing to JCOMMOPS;

19: For example, the DBCP Iridium Pilot Project;

20: For example, improving data timeliness in areas where system weaknesses are identified, Iridium, SLP;

21: DBCP and JCOMMOPS brochures and DBCP Publications;

22: Support for DBCP-related training courses: travel of trainers and / or trainees; training materials;

23: Support for collaborative arrangements with other international programmes, between Panel Members, or with private companies for the provision of coordination functions, or the deployment and / or operations of instruments; and

24: Bank charges and service charges from the WMO and IOC for supporting the DBCP Trust Fund;



## APPENDIX VII

### **Draft Terms of Reference for the DBCP Trust Fund at WMO**

*(as adopted at DBCP-28 and further agreed by way of exchange of letters between the WMO Secretary General<sup>25</sup> and the DBCP Chairperson<sup>26</sup>)*

1. The purpose of the DBCP Fund is to support the activities of the Data Buoy Co-operation Panel (DBCP);
2. The DBCP Fund is a Trust Fund within the provisions of Articles 9.7<sup>27</sup>, 9.8<sup>28</sup> and 9.9<sup>29</sup> of the WMO Financial Regulations (Resolution 37, Cg-XV);
3. The Fund shall be managed by WMO under its applicable rules and procedures, according to an annual budget adopted by the DBCP at its regular Sessions and any other directions provided by the DBCP;
4. The budget will be constructed according to a format agreed by the Panel, in which all income and expenditures will be identified in general articles and specific chapters. The format of the budget may be revised by the Panel as necessary. The budget may take note of other monies and resources made available for support of the DBCP activities, but which are not included as part of the Fund. Only those monies placed in the Fund, however, shall be subject to these terms of reference. The DBCP will provide WMO with details of the share to be borne by participating Members and contributors for invoicing purposes;
5. The Chairperson may authorize in writing the WMO Secretariat to commit any expenditure necessary for the resolution of these issues and the promotion of the Panel's aims and objectives, up to the maximum amounts that might be agreed in advance by the Panel at its regular session, as long as these are consistent with the DBCP Operating Principles. The Chairperson may also authorize to commit any expenditure exceeding these maximum amounts, or unplanned DBCP expenditures with the approval from the DBCP Executive Board, under its Terms of Reference;
6. The unit of account shall be the United States dollar. When commitments are made, the appropriate funds will be converted, as necessary, to the currency of commitment in at least the amount of the commitment;
7. The income of the Fund will include:
  - (i) Annual contributions from participating Members / MemberStates;
  - (ii) Funds deposited for specific purposes, hereafter referred to as deposits;
  - (iii) Other contributions from third parties;
  - (iv) Interest on investments as may be made by the Secretary-General in accordance with the provisions of Financial Regulation 12.2<sup>30</sup> (Resolution 37, Cg-XV); and
  - (v) Miscellaneous income.

---

25: Letter 11106-08/OBS/WIGOS/OSD/MAR/DBCP-ADM from Michel Jarraud dated 15 December 2008

26: Letter from David Meldrum dated 5 January 2009

27: 9.7: Trust funds, reserve and special accounts may be established by the Secretary-General and shall be reported to the Executive Council.

28: 9.8: The purpose and limits of each trust fund, reserve and special account shall be clearly defined by the Executive Council. Unless otherwise provided by the Congress, such funds and accounts shall be administered in accordance with the present Financial Regulations.

29: 9.9: Income derived from investments of trust funds, reserve and special accounts shall be credited as provided in the provisions applicable to such funds or accounts or at the request of the donors at any time. In other circumstances, Regulation 10.1 shall apply.

30: 12.2: The Secretary-General may make long-term investments of moneys standing to the credit of trust funds, reserve and special accounts, except as may be otherwise provided by the appropriate authority in respect of each such fund or account and having regard to the particular requirements as to the liquidity of funds in each case.

8. The Fund will be used as agreed by the DBCP to:

- (i) Finance technical and operational support services for the DBCP, including in particular for supporting its Technical Co-ordinator salary, benefits, logistical support, and missions; DBCP capacity-building activities; data buoy Technical Evaluation and DBCP Pilot Projects; consultancy and missions of experts acting on behalf of the Panel; practical arrangements for the deployment or servicing of buoys; promotion and exchange of information about the Panel activities;
- (ii) Finance the share of the DBCP in supporting the activities of JCOMMOPS and the Observing Programme Support Centre (OPSC) as agreed by the Panel at its regular sessions;
- (iii) Provide support to the Argos Joint Tariff Agreement within the resources set aside by the DBCP under these activities;
- (iv) Assist in the establishment and operation of data buoy programmes;
- (v) Meet appropriate administrative costs incurred by WMO in providing support to DBCP activities;
- (vi) Meet other administrative costs including such items as meetings and consultants;
- (vii) Purchase specified goods or services; and
- (viii) Support other activities required to meet the basic goal of the DBCP Panel;

9. Authority for the disbursement of funds, in respect of contracts and agreements properly concluded, is delegated to the Chairman of the DBCP. The Chairperson of the DBCP will request in writing the Secretary-General of WMO, or his representative, to disburse the funds;

10. Where required by their internal regulations, individual contributors to the DBCP Fund may wish to negotiate additional conditions governing the application, conditions of deposit and disbursement of funds. Such additional conditions shall not inhibit the efficient and proper use of the Fund nor modify the intent of the Fund. They shall require the acceptance in writing by the Chairperson of the DBCP and the Secretary-General of WMO or his representative;

11. The Fund shall be maintained on a continuous basis and amounts standing to the credit of the Fund at the end of any WMO biennial period shall remain in the Fund for use in the subsequent period;

12. Upon liquidation of the Fund for any reason, the DBCP shall make provision for the payment of unliquidated obligations and estimated expenses of winding-up business. It shall then arrange for repayment - to the extent that funds are available and according to the depositors instructions - of deposits for which no equipment or services have been received;

13. At the closure of the Fund:

- (i) Any remaining surplus after (12) above, shall be distributed among the then DBCP Members in proportion to their total contributions and deposits paid by them to the DBCP Fund; and
- (ii) Any remaining deficit, including provision for the payment of unliquidated obligations and estimated expenses of winding-up business, shall be met by the DBCP Members in an equitable way, to be decided upon by the DBCP.

14. The Fund will be terminated not later than one year after the formal termination of the DBCP;
15. All funds credited to the DBCP Fund shall be subject to these terms of reference and to the Terms of Reference of the DBCP; and
16. Any revision or amendment to the present Terms of Reference is subject to a decision of the DBCP and the agreement of WMO.

---

## APPENDIX VIII

### **Financial Regulations applicable to the Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (IOC)**

*(Excerpt from the Decisions by 157<sup>th</sup> Executive Board of the UNESCO)*

#### **Article 1 - Creation of a Special Account of UNESCO**

- 1.1 In accordance with Article 6, paragraph 6, of the Financial Regulations of UNESCO, there is hereby created a Special Account for the Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission, hereinafter referred to as IOC.
- 1.2 The following Regulations shall govern the operation of this Special Account.

#### **Article 2 - Financial period**

The financial period shall correspond to that of UNESCO.

#### **Article 3 - Income**

- 3.1 As provided in its Statutes, the income of IOC shall consist of:
  - (a) funds appropriated for this purpose by the General Conference of UNESCO;
  - (b) voluntary contributions from States, international agencies and organizations, as well as other entities allocated to it for purposes consistent with the policies, programmes and activities of UNESCO and IOC;
  - (c) such subventions, endowments, gifts and bequests as are allocated to it for purposes consistent with the policies, programmes and activities of UNESCO and IOC;
  - (d) fees collected in respect of the execution of projects entrusted to IOC, from the sale of publications, or from other particular activities; and
  - (e) miscellaneous income.
- 3.2 The Executive Secretary of IOC, hereinafter referred to as the Secretary, may accept income as set forth in Article 3.1 on behalf of IOC, provided that, in any case which would involve IOC in an additional financial liability, the Secretary shall obtain the prior approval of the IOC Executive Council and the consent of the Executive Board of UNESCO.
- 3.3 The Secretary shall report to the IOC Assembly and the IOC Executive Council on any subventions, contributions, grants, gifts or bequests accepted.

#### **Article 4 - Budget**

- 4.1 The Secretary shall prepare, in a form to be determined by the IOC Assembly, a biennial programme and budget and shall submit it to the IOC Assembly for approval.
- 4.2 The appropriations voted in the budget shall constitute an authorization to the Secretary to incur obligations and to make expenditures for the purposes for which the appropriations are voted and up to the amounts so voted.

- 4.3 The Secretary is authorized to transfer funds between activities under the same appropriation line. The Secretary may be authorized by the IOC Assembly to transfer funds, when necessary, between appropriation lines within the limits established by the Appropriation Resolution voted by the IOC Assembly and shall report to the IOC Executive Council on all such transfers.
- 4.4 The Secretary is required to maintain obligations and expenditures within the level of the actual resources that become available to the General Account mentioned in Article 5.1 below.
- 4.5 Appropriations shall remain available for obligation during the financial period to which they relate.
- 4.6 The Secretary shall make allotments and any modifications thereon, within the limits of the Appropriation Resolution, which shall be communicated, in writing, to the officials authorized to incur obligations and make payments.
- 4.7 Appropriations shall remain available for 12 months following the end of the financial period to which they relate to the extent that they are required to discharge obligations for goods supplied and services rendered in the financial period and to liquidate any other outstanding legal obligations of the financial period.
- 4.8 At the end of the 12-month period provided for in Article 4.7 above, the then remaining unspent balance of obligations retained shall revert to the General Account mentioned in Article 5.1 below.

#### **Article 5 - The General Account**

- 5.1 There shall be established a General Account, to which shall be credited the income of IOC as described in Article 3 above and which shall be used to finance the approved budget of IOC.
- 5.2 The balance remaining in this General Account shall be carried forward from one financial period to the next.
- 5.3 The uses to which this balance may be put shall be determined by the IOC Assembly.

#### **Article 6 - Trust Funds, Reserve and Subsidiary Special Accounts**

- 6.1 In addition to a Working Capital Fund, the Secretary shall establish a Reserve Fund to cover end-of-service indemnities and other related liabilities; the Fund shall be reported to the IOC Assembly at the time of the budget approval.
- 6.2 Trust Funds, Subsidiary Special Accounts and any other Reserve Accounts may be established by the Secretary, who shall report to the IOC Assembly and the IOC Executive Council.
- 6.3 The Secretary may, when necessary, in connection with the purpose of a Trust Fund, Reserve or Subsidiary Special Account, prepare special financial regulations to govern the operations of these funds or accounts and shall report thereon to the IOC Assembly and the IOC Executive Council. Unless otherwise provided these funds and accounts shall be administered in accordance with these Financial Regulations.

**Article 7 - Accounts**

- 7.1 The UNESCO Comptroller shall maintain such accounting records as are necessary and shall prepare, for submission to the IOC Assembly and the IOC Executive Council, the biennial accounts showing, for the financial period to which they relate:
- (a) the income and expenditure of all funds;
  - (b) the budgetary situation including:
    - (i) original appropriations;
    - (ii) the appropriations as modified by any transfers;
    - (iii) the amounts charged against these appropriations;
  - (c) the assets and liabilities of IOC.
- 7.2 The Secretary shall also give such other information as may be appropriate to indicate the current financial position of IOC.
- 7.3 The biennial accounts of IOC shall be presented in dollars of the United States of America. Accounting records, may, however, be kept in such currency or currencies as the Secretary may deem necessary.
- 7.4 Appropriate separate accounts shall be maintained for all Trust Funds, Reserve and Subsidiary Special Accounts.

**Article 8 - External audit**

The audited accounts of IOC, which constitute an integral part of the statement of the financial position of UNESCO, and the report of the External Auditor of UNESCO on IOC, shall be submitted to the IOC Assembly for approval.

**Article 9 - General provision**

Unless otherwise provided in these Regulations this Special Account shall be administered in accordance with the Financial Regulations of UNESCO.

## APPENDIX IX

### DBCP DATA POLICY (as adopted at DBCP-25)

#### **Data access policy**

1. The DBCP encourages timely, free and unrestricted access to data. Real time data sharing is achieved via the Global Telecommunications System<sup>31</sup> of WMO. DBCP also cooperate with data contributors to ensure that data can be accepted into and be used through the NODC and WDC network of the IOC/IODE as long-term repositories for oceanographic data and associated metadata.

2.

3. At present, all of the archiving agencies and many of the operational and research bodies make provision for the release of drifter data to scientific and other customers. In particular, many data are available via the web, either in the form of track plots or as datasets. In many cases, the policies relating to the release and use of these data are not immediately clear. The Panel is seeking clarification from these agencies, and from its action groups, with a view to developing a coordinated data access policy for drifter data within the letter and the spirit of the WMO data exchange policy defined in WMO Congress Resolution 40 (Cg-XII) and the IOC oceanographic data exchange policy defined in IOC Assembly Resolution XXII-6.

4.

#### **Data archiving**

5. Drifter data inserted on the GTS are routinely archived by ISDM, the IODE Responsible National Oceanographic Data Centres (RNODC) for Drifting Buoys. The AOML DAC archives all data from the GDP, and any other drifter data that are made available to it. The Panel and its action groups will actively encourage all buoy operators to forward their data to one or other of these responsible global archives.

6.

#### **Instrumental Metadata**

7.

8. There has been an increasing demand for instrumental metadata in recent years to serve a number of applications - and climate studies in particular. The DBCP has established its own metadata collection system at JCOMMOPS and is contribution to the Marine Climate Data System (MCDS).

9.

#### **Quality control**

10.

11. Quality control procedures are in place to ensure the usefulness of real time data and also of data archives. A well-defined feedback mechanism is required to control real time data (see the DBCP QC Guidelines<sup>32</sup>).

#### **More information :**

- WMO data policy Resolution 40<sup>33</sup>
- IOC Oceanographic Data Exchange Policy<sup>34</sup>
- CLIVAR data policy<sup>35</sup>

---

31 : <http://www.jcommops.org/DBCP/1gtsinfo.html>

32 : <http://www.jcommops.org/dbcp/2qgd.html>

33 : [http://www.wmo.int/pages/prog/www/ois/Operational\\_Information/AdditionalDataProducts/02\\_Resolution%2040.pdf](http://www.wmo.int/pages/prog/www/ois/Operational_Information/AdditionalDataProducts/02_Resolution%2040.pdf)

34 : [http://www.ioc-unesco.org/index.php?option=com\\_oe&task=viewDocumentRecord&docID=338](http://www.ioc-unesco.org/index.php?option=com_oe&task=viewDocumentRecord&docID=338)

35 : [http://www.clivar.org/data/data\\_policy.php](http://www.clivar.org/data/data_policy.php)

## APPENDIX X

### Current key DBCP personnel

#### NORTH AMERICA

Mr Al WALLACE (*Chairperson*)<sup>36</sup>  
Director  
Weather and Environmental Operations  
201-401 Burrard Street  
VANCOUVER, BC V6C 3S5  
Canada  
Tel.: +1 604 664 9090  
Fax: +1 604 664 9004  
E-mail: [al.wallace@ec.gc.ca](mailto:al.wallace@ec.gc.ca)

#### ASIA

Dr R. VENKATESAN (*Vice-Chairperson*)<sup>38</sup>  
Group Head-Ocean Observation Systems  
National Institute of Ocean Technology  
Pallikaranai  
Velachery - Tambaram Road  
CHENNAI 600100  
India  
Email: [dr.r.venkatesan@gmail.com](mailto:dr.r.venkatesan@gmail.com)

#### EUROPE

Mr Jon TURTON (*Vice-Chairperson*)<sup>36</sup>  
Marine Observations Manager  
Met Office  
FitzRoy Road  
Exeter  
Devon  
EX1 3PB  
United Kingdom  
Tel: +44 1392 886647  
Fax: +44 1392 885681  
Email: [jon.turton@metoffice.gov.uk](mailto:jon.turton@metoffice.gov.uk)

#### SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE

Mr Graeme BALL (*Vice-Chairperson*)<sup>40</sup>  
Manager, Marine Operations Group  
Australian Bureau of Meteorology  
700 Collins Street  
Docklands  
GPO Box 1289  
Melbourne VIC 3001  
Australia  
Tel: +61-3 9669 4203  
Fax: +61-3 9669 4168  
Email: [g.ball@bom.gov.au](mailto:g.ball@bom.gov.au)

#### TECHNICAL CO-ORDINATOR

Mrs Kelly STROKER<sup>37</sup>  
JCOMMOPS  
8-10 rue Hermès  
Parc Technologique du Canal  
F-31520 RAMONVILLE SAINT AGNE  
France  
Tel.: +33 5 61 39 47 82  
Fax: +33 5 61 75 10 14  
E-mail: [kstroker@jcommops.org](mailto:kstroker@jcommops.org)

#### FINANCE ADVISOR

Mr A. T. Frank GROOTERS<sup>39</sup>  
Consultant  
Prunuslaan 17  
NL-3723 WC Bilthoven  
The Netherlands  
Tel: +31 (30) 2293250  
Mobile: +31 6 11225867  
E-mail: [fgrooters@gmail.com](mailto:fgrooters@gmail.com)  
<http://www.wmo.int/amdar>

#### IOC SECRETARIAT

Dr Tom GROSS  
Intergovernmental Oceanographic  
Commission (IOC)/ UNESCO  
1, rue Miollis  
75732 PARIS CEDEX 15  
France  
Tel: +33 1 45 68 39 92  
Fax: +33 1 45 68 58 12  
E-mail: [t.gross@unesco.org](mailto:t.gross@unesco.org)

#### WMO SECRETARIAT

Mr Etienne CHARPENTIER  
Observing Systems Division  
Observing and Information Systems Department  
World Meteorological Organization  
7 bis, avenue de la Paix  
Case postale No. 2300  
CH-1211 GENEVE 2  
Switzerland  
Tel.: +41 22 730 8223  
Fax: +41 22 730 8128  
E-mail: [ECharpentier@wmo.int](mailto:ECharpentier@wmo.int)

---

<sup>36</sup> Elected at DBCP-28, Fremantle, Australia, 2-6 October 2012

<sup>37</sup> Appointed on 29 August 2011

<sup>38</sup> Elected at DBCP-26, Oban, United Kingdom, 27-30 Sept. 2010

<sup>39</sup> Appointed at DBCP-24, Cape Town, south Africa, 13-16 Oct. 2008

<sup>40</sup> Elected at DBCP-29, Paris, France, 23-27 Sept. 2013



## APPENDIX XI

## ONGOING ACTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THE PANEL

## -1- DBCP ONGOING ACTIONS

*(ongoing actions from past Panel Sessions)*

| No | Ref item <sup>60</sup>                                 | Action Item  | Who                | Supported by      | Reporting to                    | When                     |
|----|--|--|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
|    |  | <b>ADMINISTRATIVE</b>  |                    |                   |                                 |                          |
| 1  | OP/10.13<br>D22/8.6.1.1,<br>D22/9.3.2                  | To check the DBCP list of National Focal Points for logistical facilities and report discrepancies, changes, or additions to the WMO Secretariat.  | Panel members      | WMO Secretariat   | WMO Secretariat                 | Continuous               |
| 2  | OP/3.5, 3.6<br>D22/10.3.1                              | To inform chairman of his/her wish or otherwise to continue to work as TC/DBCP.  | TC                 |                   | Chair                           | End of each contract     |
| 3  | OP/Apx4(6)<br>D22/10.3                                 | Continue the arrangements (including finance) to secure the services of a technical coordinator..  | Chair              | Secretariat       | Secretariat                     | Continuous               |
| 4  | OP/10.9<br>D23/6.7.;<br>D22/7.2.12                     | To consolidate and publish the Panel's session report (web only) and Annual Report (CD-ROM and web).   | Chair, Secretariat | TC                | Executive councils of WMO & IOC | End of each year         |
| 5  | OP/10.8<br>D27/13.1                                    | to publish the written national report reports, as well as others submitted to the Secretariat before 30 November of year YYYY, in the Panel's Annual Report for YYYY  | Secretariat        |                   | Panel                           | Early YYYY+1             |
| 6  | OP/10.8<br>D27/13.2                                    | Members who had not submitted National Reports for the year YYYY to submit their input to the Secretariat before the end of the year YYYY  | Panel members      |                   | Panel                           | 31 Dec. YYYY             |
| 7  | OP/Apx4(5)<br>D25/11.6.2,<br>D26/12.2.2,<br>D27/12.2.2 | The Panel recalled the dynamic nature of the DBCP Operating Principles document and invited its members to provide the Chairperson with comments by the end of the year.   | Panel members      | Chair             | Chair, Panel                    | End of each year         |
| 8  | D25/11.6.2   | Collate Updates to the DBCP Operating Principles document.   | Chair              | Secretariat       | Chair                           | End of each year         |
| 9  | OP/10.13<br>D26/9.3.11                                 | to check the JCOMM list of NFP for logistic facilities and submit changes to the Secretariat .   | NFP                | Secretariat       | Secretariat                     | ongoing                  |
| 10 | OP/3.7<br>D22/10.4,<br>D27/12.4.1                      | To review programme and establish working priorities of the technical coordinator.<br>(DBCP-27: to revise the list of prioritized tasks for the Technical Coordinator as agreed at the previous Session, and discuss | Chair              | EB, Panel members | Panel                           | asap after Panel Session |

<sup>60</sup> Ref item: reference to paragraph number of DBCP Operating Principles (OP/Apx4/CB(6) = Operating Principles, Appendix IV, Capacity Building part, item 6), and/or DBCP Session final reports as appropriate (e.g. D22/8.6.1.1 = Para 8.6.1.1 of DBCP-22 Final Report).

JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106, ANNEX IV

| No                       | Ref item <sup>60</sup>   | Action Item   | Who                 | Supported by                   | Reporting to       | When               |
|--------------------------|--|---|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                          |  | execution details with the Technical Coordinator)   |                     |                                |                    |                    |
| 11                       | OP/3.8<br>OP/10.11<br>D29/12.4<br>D27/5.6,<br>D27/12.4.2<br>D26/5.12 (iv), | to undertake the tasks as proposed by the Chair and to report at the next Panel Session<br>(DBCP-27: to address during the next intersessional period as a matter of priority the high priority activities identified at DBCP-26)     | TC                  | Panel members, EB, Secretariat | Panel              | asap/ongoing       |
| <b>CAPACITY BUILDING</b> |  |   |                     |                                |                    |                    |
| 12                       | OP/Apx5/CB(22)<br>D27/6.4.2 (viii)<br>D23/4.3.6,                           | To develop and keep up to date standardized training materials in parallel with the organization of training programmes. To investigate ways to add training material from all capacity building activities to IOC/IODE OceanTeacher. | TT-CB               | Secretariat                    | Panel              | Next Panel Session |
| 13                       | OP/Apx5/CB(8)<br>D27/9.2.8   | to consider inviting mariners and shipping companies to the DBCP Capacity Building workshops as a way to advertise the ocean observation activities and seek their support  | TT-CB               | Secretariat                    | Panel              | DBCP-28            |
| 14                       | OP/Apx5/CB(1)<br>D29/6.4<br>D22/2.2.1.2 (xii);<br>D22/4.3.3;<br>D22/4.3.5  | To organize Capacity Building activities (training workshops, training materials, identifying lecturers) in coordination with regional activities.  | TT-CB               | Secretariat                    | Panel              | Next Panel session |
| 15                       | OP/Apx5/CB(10)<br>D29/6.4<br>D22/4.3.6                                     | To investigate on possible cooperation with relevant Capacity Building programmes in WMO and IOC.   | Secretariat         | Chair                          | Panel              | Next Panel session |
| 15bis                    | D29/6.4  | To build Observation Development Team (ODT) and Modelling Development Team (MDT) with Met/Ocean Institutes around the world   | TT-CB               |                                |                    |                    |
| <b>DATA COLLECTION</b>   |  |   |                     |                                |                    |                    |
| 16                       | OP/Apx5/DM ToR   | To follow up and possibly assist in implementing requirements expressed by the buoy users within the Argos system.  | CLS                 | TC                             | Panel, JTA meeting | Continuous         |
| 17                       | OP/Apx5/DM D23/8.4.2.4   | To continue review of satellite data telecommunications systems – including the Iridium system.   | D. Meldrum, TC      | Panel members                  | Panel              | Continuous         |
| 18                       | OP/Apx5/DM D23/8.4.2.2   | To share experiences regarding usage of various satellite communications systems for buoy data, including Iridium.  | Panel members       | Chair & TC                     | Chair              | Continuous         |
| 19                       | OP/2.3(10)<br>D23/8.4.1.10   | To notify of all deployments of Iridium Drifters via a dedicated mailing list (iridium-pp@jcommops.org) and eventually via a notification web page on the JCOMMOPS web.   | Participants in IPP | TC                             | JCOMMOPS           | Continuous         |
| 20                       | OP/Apx5/DM D26/6.1.5 (1)   | to promote standardization of data transmission formats using DBCP-M2 concept . DBCP-27: TTDM has continued to encourage manufacturers to use standard DBCP-M2 formats and to add   | TT-DM               | TC                             | Panel              | ongoing            |

JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106, ANNEX IV

| No | Ref item <sup>60</sup>  | Action Item  | Who                            | Supported by                | Reporting to                  | When        |
|----|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
|    |   | additional data if necessary as requested by buoy owners at the end of the existing data format.   |                                |                             |                               |             |
| 21 | OP/Apx5/DM D27/4.2.2.3  | to provide special attention to buoy data reception  | INMARSAT                       |                             | Panel members                 | ongoing     |
| 22 | OP/Apx5/DM D27/8.1.7 (ii)   | to continue seeking improvements in Iridium buoy energy efficiency through the implementation of improved power management schemes and the latest low-power GPS receivers.   | Buoy Manufacturers             |                             | Panel members                 | ongoing     |
| 23 | OP/Apx5/DM D27/9.5.9 (ii)   | the operators of Iridium drifters to continue to actively report metadata to each other upon deployment beyond the life of the Iridium Pilot Project   | Panel members                  | TC                          | Panel                         | ongoing     |
| 24 | OP/Apx5/DM D22/11.1   | To make recommendations to the following JTA Session.  | Chair                          |                             | JTA, Panel                    | JTA Session |
|    |   | <b>DATA EXCHANGE</b>   |                                |                             |                               |             |
| 25 | OP/11.3 D29/5 D23/3.3.8   | To identify sources of buoy data not currently reported on the GTS and determine reason for non-availability, (particularly for the Arctic Buoys IABP)..   | TC & CLS                       | Panel members & Secretariat | Chair & Panel for information | Continuous  |
| 26 | OP/2.3(19) D25/10.2.5; D24/12.1.14 .  | to contribute to feeding the JCOMM database extreme wave events when such events are observed by data buoys and are recorded by Panel Members.   | Panel members                  | NODC                        | Panel                         | Continuous  |
| 27 | OP/Apx5/DM D27/6.1.2 (iv)   | to monitor GTS bulletin headers used for GTS distribution of buoy data, reconcile the differences found, and publish the list on the JCOMM OBS website and Meteo-France QC tools   | Météo France & ISDM, JCOMMOPS  |                             | Panel                         | ongoing     |
| 28 | OP/11.3 D29/6.3 D27/7.3.5   | to promote data exchange and GTS distribution of the data in real-time for drifting and moored buoys   | Panel Members                  | TC                          | Panel                         | ongoing     |
|    |   | <b>METADATA</b>  |                                |                             |                               |             |
| 29 | OP/2.3 (9) OP/2.4(1) D29/5 D27/11.5.3 (ii), D26/6.3.3, D24/10.5.6; D23/6.14; D21/8.6.4.5. | Buoy operators to provide metadata to JCOMMOPS; Manufacturers to collaborate with buoy operators and JCOMMOPS and submit the instrument/platform metadata using the recommended mechanisms (paying particular attention to SST and SSS data); both to comply with buoy metadata collection scheme. DBCP-27: JCOMMOPS to negotiate metadata formats on ad hoc basis | Buoy operators & manufacturers | TC                          | Panel                         | Continuous  |
| 30 | OP/2.3(16) D26/6.3.3  | to regularly forward collected metadata to the ODAS metadata service (China) .   | JCOMMOPS                       | Secretariat & China         | Panel                         | Ongoing     |
| 31 | OP/2.3(8) D27/6.2.4   | to provide GDP/AOML with manufacture dates for all buoys built within the last 5 years.  | Manufacturers                  | AOML                        | Panel                         | ongoing     |
| 32 | OP/2.3(8) D27/6.2.4   | to provide barometer/SLP data to the GDP/AOML  | Met. Services                  | TC                          | Panel                         | ongoing     |

JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106, ANNEX IV

| No                             | Ref item <sup>60</sup>  | Action Item  | Who                                | Supported by           | Reporting to     | When                |
|--------------------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| 33                             | D27/6.2.4   | to incorporate manufacture date and barometer death date into the GDP (AOML) metadata and make it available online (including creating additional columns in the GDP metadata)   | AOML                               |                        | Panel            | ongoing             |
| 34                             | OP/Apx5/DM<br>D27/11.5.3<br>(vi)                                | to make sure that discovery metadata about buoy observational data-sets are properly compiled and made available through the Ocean Data Portal (ODP) and the WMO Information System (WIS) using the required ISO-19115 profiles  | Panel members                      | TC,<br>Secretariat     | Panel            | ongoing             |
| <b>FINANCES</b>                |   |  |                                    |                        |                  |                     |
| 35                             | OP/Apx4(8)<br>D27/11.6.10,<br>D26/11.6.12<br>(1),<br>D25/10.6.7 | Liaise with the Financial Advisor for updating the interim financial report with the most accurate and current information..   | EB                                 | Financial<br>Advisor   |                  | End of each<br>year |
| 36                             | OP/8.10<br>D27/11.6.11,<br>D26/11.6.12<br>(2),<br>D25/10.6.7    | The joint Secretariats and the DBCP financial advisor to work together to distribute the final statement for the previous year to the Panel members as soon as the IOC and WMO Final Statement of accounts for that year are finalized. Statements to be included in the DBCP Annual report.   | Secretariat                        | Financial<br>Advisor   | Panel<br>members | Jan. each<br>year   |
| 37                             | OP/2.3(5)<br>D29/11.6<br>D27/11.1.3                             | to continue and possibly increase their budgetary contribution to the Trust Fund in timely manner, and when possible, in Euros.  | Panel members                      |                        |                  | continuous          |
| 38                             | OP/8.8<br>D27/11.6.14,<br>D26/11.1.7                            | to facilitate the transfer of sufficient funds from the DBCP Trust Fund at the WMO to the DBCP Trust Fund at the IOC if needed to permit covering all related expenses from the IOC  | WMO Secretariat                    |                        |                  | When<br>needed      |
| 39                             | OP/8.11<br>D22/10.1.8;<br>D22/10.1.10                           | to request IOC and WMO to provide an Interim Statement of Accounts over the period 1 January-31 July   | Finance Advisor                    | Secretariat<br>& Chair | Panel            | March each<br>year  |
| 40                             | OP/8.11<br>D22/10.1.10  | To prepare an interim statement of the DBCP/SOT Trust Fund, to be presented to the DBCP members at the following DBCP Session  | Secretariat and<br>Finance Advisor |                        | Panel            | July each<br>year   |
| <b>IMPLEMENTATION</b>          |   |  |                                    |                        |                  |                     |
| 41                             | OP/2.3(7)<br>D27/5.10   | to make use of the barometer drifter upgrade scheme (see <a href="http://www.jcommops.org/dbcp/platforms/barometer.html">http://www.jcommops.org/dbcp/platforms/barometer.html</a> ) by purchasing barometers for GDP-funded SVP drifters and negotiating their deployment positions with AOML | Panel members                      | AOML                   | Panel            | ongoing             |
| 42                             | OP/2.3(2)<br>D29/11.3.2<br>D27/11.3.1;<br>D27/11.3.2.1          | to take the recommendations from recent IOC and WMO governing body meetings into account when developing their activities in support of the Panel  | Panel members                      | Secretariat,<br>TC     | Panel            | ongoing             |
| <b>IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY</b> |   |  |                                    |                        |                  |                     |
| 43                             | OP/3.9  | To finalise updates to the DBCP implementation strategy ( DBCP   | Chair                              | Panel                  | Panel            | End of each         |

JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106, ANNEX IV

| No                                    | Ref item <sup>60</sup>   | Action Item  | Who                   | Supported by           | Reporting to       | When           |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
|                                       | D25/11.1.1.4.2.5;<br>D23/4.3.10.4.4.1;<br>D22/4.2.3.   | TD 15) including reference to the Capacity Building efforts being undertaken by the Panel – feedback sought by members .   |                       | members                |                    | year           |
| 44                                    | OP/2.3(4)<br>D27/12.1.1,<br>D26/12.1.1   | to review the DBCP Implementation Strategy document at <a href="http://www.jcommops.org/doc/DBCP/DBCP_Impl_Strategy.pdf">http://www.jcommops.org/doc/DBCP/DBCP_Impl_Strategy.pdf</a> and to forward any comments to the Chairperson by the end of November each year   | Panel members         | Secretariat            | Chair & Panel      | Nov. each year |
| <b>IMPLEMENTATION / ACTION GROUPS</b> |  |  |                       |                        |                    |                |
| 45                                    | OP/11.12<br>ToR  | To support, as required, existing DBCP action groups, and provide assistance on request to other internationally coordinated buoy programme developments..   | TC & Secretariat      | Chair                  | Panel              | Continuous     |
| 46                                    | OP/11.13<br>D20  | To coordinate with IOP implementing strategy for the Indian Ocean Observing System as far as data buoys are concerned..  | IBPIO                 | Chair, TC, Secretariat | Panel              | Continuous     |
| 47                                    | OP/11.14<br>D23/4.2.4;<br>D16  | To produce a table of national commitments in the Southern Ocean. To seek additional commitments for barometer upgrades, and deployment opportunities in the Southern Ocean to achieve a level of 300 buoys south of 40S..   | TC                    | Panel members          | Panel              | Continuous     |
| <b>IMPLEMENTATION / LOGISTICS</b>     |  |  |                       |                        |                    |                |
| 48                                    | OP/2.3(11)<br>D29/2, 7.8, 9.2<br>D27/9.2.3,<br>D27/9.5.9,<br>(i)D23/7.2.4;<br>D23/8.6.1.1;<br>D22/8.6.1.13 | To provide information on deployment opportunities to JCOMMOPS for all buoys and cruises, as well as to continue e-mail notifications as necessary – annual reports, action group annual planning, ship schedules, national plans, national contact points etc. To subscribe on the list and systematically post their deployment opportunities on the ships@jcommops.org mailing list as well | Panel members & TT-CB | TC                     | JCOMMOPS & Panel   | Continuous     |
| 49                                    | OP/3.10<br>D19   | To maintain close links with SOT members so that support on deployment opportunities can be obtained from the SOOP and VOS panels of SOT..   | Chair                 | TC                     | Panel              | Continuous     |
| 50                                    | D29/9.2<br>D23/8.6.1.10  | To provide information to Panel members or on its website, about where inventories of buoys are held, to aid in deployment planning.   | GDP                   |                        | Next Panel session | Continuous     |
| 51                                    | OP/11.16<br>D29/9.2<br>D26/11.2.11,<br>D23/8.5.1.8;<br>D22/8.5.1.9.;<br>D22/8.5.3.                         | To implement JCOMMOPS work-plan – particularly with respect to Deployment opportunities.   | TC & TC/Argo          | JCOMM                  | Next Panel session | Continuous     |
| 52                                    | D26/9.3.7  | to provide a table of inventories at its various warehouses to the Technical Coordinator before June each year, so that it can be  | R. Lumpkin            | Panel members          | TC                 | June each year |

JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106, ANNEX IV

| No | Ref item <sup>60</sup>               | Action Item  | Who                  | Supported by                | Reporting to                        | When              |
|----|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|    |                                      | presented to the Panel at each DBCP Session, and therefore assist Panel members of identifying how they can assist with the deployments.                           |                      |                             |                                     |                   |
|    |                                      | <b>MONITORING</b>  |                      |                             |                                     |                   |
| 53 | OP/3.11<br>ToR                       | To maintain a list of national contact points for the DBCP and within other relevant bodies with potential for involvement in DBCP activities..                    | Secretariat          | Panel members               | Chair & Panel for information       | Continuous        |
| 54 | OP/11.15<br>D23/8.4.2.4              | To maintain a catalogue of existing ongoing ocean data buoy programmes.  | TC                   | Panel members & Secretariat | Chair & Panel for information       | Continuous        |
| 55 | OP/2.4(1)<br>D21                     | To provide input on buoy models for JCOMMOPS database.   | Manufacturers        | TC                          | Panel                               | Continuous        |
| 56 | OP/2.4(2)<br>D21                     | To provide Service Argos with list of most used buoy models and formats they operate.  | Manufacturers        | TC                          | Service Argos                       | Before deployment |
|    |                                      | <b>REQUIREMENTS</b>  |                      |                             |                                     |                   |
| 57 | OP/11.17<br>ToR                      | To maintain summary of requirements for buoy data to meet expressed needs of the international meteorological and oceanographic communities.                       | TC                   | Panel members & Secretariat | Chair for presentation to the Panel | Continuous        |
| 58 | OP/2.3(3)<br>D24/12.1.13             | to address user requirements and particular observing systems deficiencies as expressed in the JCOMM Statement of Guidance for Ocean Applications.                 | Panel members        |                             | Panel                               | Continuous        |
|    |                                      | <b>INFORMATION EXCHANGE</b>  |                      |                             |                                     |                   |
| 59 | OP/2.3(12)<br>D29/8.2<br>D22/7.2.3   | To provide info/materials for DBCP/JCOMMOPS websites (news, brochure), including findings with impacts on activities of DBCP user-groups (modellers, forecasters). | Panel members        | TC                          | Panel                               | Continuous        |
| 60 | OP/2.3(13)<br>D29/11.3.1<br>D21      | To actively communicate through member state delegations to IOC, WMO and GEO to emphasize the importance of coordination activities to the DBCP Panel activities.  | Panel members        |                             | Panel                               | Continuous        |
| 61 | OP/9.2<br>D23/6.7                    | Compile a CD-ROM of scientific and technical workshop at the last Panel Session.   | Chair & Secretariat  | TC                          | Executive councils of WMO & IOC     | End of each year  |
| 62 | OP/2.3(113)<br>D26/13.2,<br>D25/12.1 | To submit their national reports to the Secretariat before the end of the year (input submitted before 30 November to be published in the Panel's Annual Report).  | Panel members        | Secretariat                 | Secretariat                         | 30 Nov. each year |
| 63 | OP/9.2<br>D27/2.2,<br>D26/2.7        | to submit their papers via e-mail or CD-ROM to the Workshop Chairperson, via electronic format (MS Office compatible format only) .                                | S&T workshop authors | Secretariat                 | Chairperson                         | 30-Nov each year  |
| 64 | D26/6.2.6 (1)                        | to identify authors who are willing to provide the updates to DBCP   | TT-IBP               | TC &                        | Panel                               | Continuous        |



JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106, ANNEX IV

| No  | Ref item <sup>60</sup>                       | Action Item   | Who                              | Supported by                         | Reporting to | When       |
|---|--|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------|
|   |  | related standards document as listed on the DBCP website.   |                                  | Secretariat                          |              |            |
| <b>INSTRUMENT PRACTICES</b>                       |  |   |                                  |                                      |              |            |
| 65  | OP/2.3(14)<br>D27/6.2.3                      | to start systems for record keeping for instrument calibration, replacement and validation that conform to ISO recommended specifications   | Panel members                    | TT-IBP                               | Panel        | ongoing    |
| 66  | OP/2.3(15)<br>D21                            | To review best practices prior to drifter purchase for safety, and GTS data processing purposes.  | Panel members                    | TT-IBP & TC                          | Panel        | Continuous |
| 67  | OP/2.3(16)<br>D24/12.6.8.4                   | to follow the best practices and standards eventually proposed under WIGOS, and in particular, to provide the buoy platform / instrument metadata to JCOMMOPS, and the ODASmetadata service (China) as appropriate.                 | Panel members                    | TC & Secretariat                     | Panel        | Continuous |
| 68  | D29/6.2                                      | to address the instrument best practices recommendations from TT-IBPD.  | Manufacturers                    | Secretariat                          | Panel        | ongoing    |
| 69  | OP/2.3(17)<br>D27/11.5.3 (iv),<br>D26/11.5.5 | to use the RMIC facilities as appropriate, and participate at future workshops  | Panel members                    | Secretariat                          | Panel        | ongoing    |
| 70  | OP/2.4(3)<br>D27/11.5.3 (v),<br>D24/10.7.3   | Investigate participating in the Association of Hydro-Meteorological Equipment Industry (HMEI - <a href="http://www.hydrometeoindustry.org/">http://www.hydrometeoindustry.org/</a> ) as a way to be represented at JCOMM meetings. | Manufacturers                    |                                      | Panel        | Continuous |
| <b>QUALITY MANAGEMENT</b>                         |  |   |                                  |                                      |              |            |
| 71  | OP/2.3(6)<br>D27/11.5.3 (vii)                | to comply with the WMO Quality Management Framework (QMF) and quality management principles   | Panel members                    | Secretariat                          | Panel        | ongoing    |
| <b>QUALITY MANAGEMENT / INSTRUMENT EVALUATION</b> |  |   |                                  |                                      |              |            |
| 72  | OP/Apx5/IBP (1)(7)<br>D26/6.2.5<br>D29/2     | to address a number of issues (HRSST, life time of drogues, quality of pressure data, environmental impact of drifters, Using solar cells on drifters) .  | TT-IBP                           | TC & Panel members                   | Panel        | Ongoing    |
| <b>QUALITY MANAGEMENT / INTERCOMPARISONS</b>      |  |   |                                  |                                      |              |            |
| 73  | D29/8.2<br>D27/8.4.10                        | Reinforce the importance of critical measurement biases to agencies responsible for wave data and to assist the PP-WET Pilot Project and activities (by existing RMICs with wave capability, and particularly the RMIC for RA-IV)   | Existing RMICs and Panel Members |                                      | Panel        | ongoing    |
| <b>QUALITY MANAGEMENT / QUALITY CONTROL</b>       |  |   |                                  |                                      |              |            |
| 74  | OP/11.18<br>ToR                              | To coordinate operations of DBCP QC guidelines..  | TC                               | Panel members & Data Quality centres | Panel        | Continuous |
| 75  | OP/2.3(18)<br>D23/8.1.2                      | To encourage other centres to act as PMOC and existing centres  | Panel members                    | TC                                   | Panel        | Continuous |

JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106, ANNEX IV

| No                                   | Ref item <sup>60</sup>      | Action Item  | Who                              | Supported by            | Reporting to | When       |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------|
|                                      |                             | to invest more resources in the implementation of QC guidelines.   |                                  |                         |              |            |
| <b>SAFETY / VANDALISM / SECURITY</b> |                             |  |                                  |                         |              |            |
| 76                                   | OP/2.4(4)<br>D17            | To enhance buoy safety through improved design (refer recommendations) and keep the Panel informed about related changes..   | Manufacturers &<br>Panel members | Panel<br>members,<br>TC | Panel        | Continuous |
| 77                                   | OP/11.19<br>D27/9.4.11      | to collect statistics and information on actual vandalism occurrences, and maintain relevant information on the DBCP website | TC                               |                         | Panel        | ongoing    |
| 78                                   | OP/Apx5/CB(9)<br>D27/9.4.12 | to make sure the data buoy vandalism aspects are being addressed as part of its activities                                   | TT-CB                            |                         | Panel        | ongoing    |
| <b>TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT</b>        |                             |  |                                  |                         |              |            |
|                                      |                             |  |                                  |                         |              |            |

**2- RECOMMENDATIONS**

*(ongoing recommendations from this and past Panel sessions; recommendations arising from this Panel Session are indicated in bold)*

| <b>CAPACITY BUILDING</b> |                       |  |               |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| No.                      | Ref.                  | Recommendation   | By            |
| 1                        | DBCP-26 / 11.3.13 (i) | The Panel agreed that it should continue to be involved in Capacity Building activities, including through the provision of funding from its Trust Fund; | Panel         |
| 2                        | DBCP-26 11.3.10       | to discuss the issue nationally in the view promote the commitments of WMO Members to PANGEA activities through the VCP                                  | Panel members |



| <b>DATA EXCHANGE</b> |                                     |   |               |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------|
| <b>No.</b>           | <b>Ref.</b>                         | <b>Recommendation</b>   | <b>By</b>     |
| 3                    | DBCP-26 / 9.6.6 (iii)               | DBCP has only just begun to develop a new BUFR template for drifting and moored buoy data. To make progress on this, a clear strategy for collaborating with the JCOMM TT-TDC in future, is necessary.  | TT-DM         |
| 4                    | DBCP-27 / 6.1.4,<br>DBCP-26 / 9.8.1 | To keep the same WMO number for a mooring's position as long as moorings are maintained at that position. In case a mooring ceases to be maintained at a given position, the WMO number should not be re-used for another location. 7-digit WMO numbers for drifters or for moorings should not be reallocated, until available numbers are exhausted, which is not expected to happen in the foreseeable future. | Panel members |
| 5                    | DBCP-26 / 11.2.15 (iii)             | The Panel invited its members to contribute to the JCOMM Extreme Wave database by submitting information on extreme wave events to the US National Oceanographic Data Center (NODC).  | Panel members |
| 6                    | DBCP-29 / 7.8<br>DBCP-26 / 6.3      | to consider reporting as much OceanSITES buoy data as possible in real-time through the GTS.  | OceanSITES    |

| <b>FINANCES</b> |   |  |                                   |
|-----------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| <b>No.</b>      | <b>Ref.</b>   | <b>Recommendation</b>  | <b>By</b>                         |
| 7               | DBCP-27 / 11.6.8<br>DBCP-26 / 11.6.11 (1)                     | to consider contributing to the DBCP/SOOP Trust Fund in Euros.   | Panel members                     |
| 8               | DBCP-27 / 11.6.9<br>DBCP-26 / 11.6.11 (2)<br>& 11.1.7         | Panel members should pay their contributions in a timely fashion.  | Panel members                     |
| 9               | DBCP-27 / 11.6.9<br>DBCP-26 / 11.6.11 (3)<br>DBCP-25 / 10.6.7 | Panel members not contributing to the Trust Fund are invited to discuss nationally whether a contribution could be made in the future. | Non contributing<br>Panel members |
| 10              | DBCP-27 / 11.6.9<br>DBCP-26 / 11.6.11 (4)<br>DBCP-25 / 10.6.7 | Panel members contributing to the Trust Fund are invited to investigate nationally whether their contribution could be increased.      | Contributing Panel<br>members     |
| 11              | DBCP-26 7.8.3 &<br>11.2.12                                    | to increase its contribution to the DBCP Trust Fund.   | OceanSITES, SOT-                  |

| <b>IMPLEMENTATION</b> |                                  |  |                           |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| <b>No.</b>            | <b>Ref.</b>                      | <b>Recommendation</b>  | <b>By</b>                 |
| 12                    | DBCP-29 / 9.2<br>DBCP-27 / 9.2.9 | To consider innovative deployment and retrieval solutions, including offering awards to ships which are actively contributing deployment opportunities as a way to further encourage their participation as well as the participation of others. | Panel members<br>JCOMMOPS |
| 13                    | DBCP-27 / 9.4.2                  | To address the recommendations on data buoy vandalism from the DBCP Technical Document No. 41 <sup>61</sup> –  | Panel members             |

61: [http://www.jcomm.info/index.php?option=com\\_oe&task=viewDocumentRecord&docID=7150](http://www.jcomm.info/index.php?option=com_oe&task=viewDocumentRecord&docID=7150)

JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106, ANNEX IV

|    |   |   |                          |
|----|---|---|--------------------------|
|    |   | “Ocean Data Buoy Vandalism - Incidence, Impact and Responses“ (these recommendations are also reproduced in DBCP-27/ <a href="#">Annex XIV</a> ).   |                          |
| 14 | DBCP-26 / 11.2.15 (iv)<br>DBCP-25 / 6.3 | The Panel urged its members to make use of the DBCP barometer upgrade scheme implemented through the Global Drifter Programme (GDP) and supported by the United States for all newly deployed drifters, including those deployed in tropical regions. | Panel members            |
| 15 | DBCP-26 / 11.2.15 (vi)                  | The Panel agreed to develop further the JCOMMOPS proposal for the establishment of a Cruise Technical Coordinator position at JCOMMOPS to act as an international focal point on ship cruises opportunities in support of global ocean observations.  | Panel                    |
| 16 | DBCP-25 / 6.3                           | Research programmes (e.g. DAMOCLES) to put real-time and/or near-real-time data on GTS to address spatial gap in Russian sector of the Arctic region.   | Arctic Research Programs |
| 17 | DBCP-23 / 2.2.1.3 (xxiii) & 2.2.2.7     | Encourage cooperation with OceanSITES and the Tsunameter network at a national level.   | Panel members            |

**INSTRUMENT PRACTICES/CALIBRATION**

| <b>No.</b> | <b>Ref.</b>                        | <b>Recommendation</b>  | <b>By</b>     |
|------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------|
| 18         | DBCP-27 / 6.2.3<br>DBCP-26 / 6.3.4 | The Panel recalled the importance of traceability of observations to standards and SI units, and in particular of establishing a proper certification process and procedures for the calibration. Recording the history of calibration and providing calibration certificates from instrument manufacturers was particularly important. To start systems for record keeping for instrument calibration, replacement and validation that conform to ISO recommended specifications. | Panel members |
| 19         | DBCP-26 / 11.5.8 (2)               | More systematic calibration of the instruments should be performed, traceable to IS, and documented. More stringent requirements on the accuracy of drifting-buoy measurements are needed. Accuracy claims should be validated.  | Panel members |
| 20         | DBCP-26 / 11.5.8 (3)               | Post-calibration of drifter SST sensors should be performed as much as practicable (see the presentation “Examining the long term stability of SST measurements made by drifting buoys (R.O. Smith, J.J. Kennedy, N. Rayner)” made at the DBCP Scientific and Technical workshop).   | Panel members |

**INSTRUMENT PRACTICES/INTERCOMPARISONS**

| <b>No.</b> | <b>Ref.</b>   | <b>Recommendation</b>  | <b>By</b>     |
|------------|---|--|---------------|
| 21         | DBCP-27 / 8.4.4<br>DBCP-26 / 8.4.4<br>DBCP-26 / 8.4.8 (iii) | The Panel encouraged its member countries to participate in the intercomparison activities that being led by the PP-WET pilot project.   | Panel members |
| 22         | DBCP-27 / 8.4.6<br>DBCP-26 / 8.4.6                          | The Panel recognized that the pilot project would contribute to JCOMM in developing standards and best practice, as well as to the relevant WIGOS exercise, and encouraged the co-chairs and SC members to actively outreach these relevant activities with the progress in the inter-comparison exercise. | PP-WET        |
| 23         | DBCP-26 / 8.4.8 (i)   | Continue to support the PP-WET Pilot Project for the next year.  | PP-WET        |

JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106, ANNEX IV

|    |   |   |              |
|----|---|---|--------------|
| 24 | DBCP-26 / 8.4.8 (ii)                          | Encourage the co-chairs and SC members to contribute the results of the intercomparison exercise to JCOMM and WIGOS in developing standards and best practice.  | PP-WET       |
| 25 | DBCP-26 / 11.5.8 (1)<br>DBCP-25 / 5.2.3 & 6.3 | Inter-comparisons of drifting-buoy measurements for different manufacturers should be regularly performed in order to assess and improve measurement accuracy.<br>The Panel noted the usefulness of the drogue sensor evaluation for the SVP buoys, which was conducted by the NOAA/AOML, and recommended to continue this valuable exercise with extended involvement of all currently operating buoy manufacturers. | AOML         |
| 26 | DBCP-25 / 7.4.6                               | The Panel encouraged the co-chairs and SC members to actively share outcomes of these relevant activities and progress in intercomparison exercises with the JCOMM Community.   | PP WET Chair |

**INSTRUMENT PRACTICES/METADATA**

| No. | Ref.                                      | Recommendation   | By                         |
|-----|---|--|----------------------------|
| 27  | DBCP-29 / 9.2, 9.5<br>DBCP-26 / 9.6.6 (i) | JCOMMOPS would like to recommend that all buoy operators provide a website or web accessible CSV files of deployment information (as provided to the Iridium PP team) for all buoys similar to AOML, NDBC and Canada (examples provided in the report) as well as continuing email notifications as necessary. JCOMMOPS can in turn feed information from those websites into the JCOMMOPS database of metadata. | Panel members              |
| 28  | DBCP-26 / 9.6.6 (iv)                      | Close cooperation between OceanSITES and the rest of the DBCP Moored Buoy community is recommended when considering metadata content and standards.  | OceanSITES & Panel members |
| 29  | DBCP-26 / 9.6.6 (v)                       | JCOMMOPS will provide recommendation to moored buoy operators on the required content as well as possible formats (i.e csv, XML etc.) for more effective and consistent exchange of deployments.   | JCOMMOPS                   |
| 30  | DBCP-26 / 11.2.15 (i)                     | That the JCOMM Management Committee considers reviewing the Terms of Reference of the DBCP in order for the Panel to also address issues relevant to rigs and platforms making automated observations.   | MAN                        |
| 31  | DBCP-26 / 11.2.15 (ii)                    | Considering the importance of instrument/platform metadata for marine climatology purposes in particular, the Panel urged its members to collect, record, and make buoy instrument/platform metadata available via JCOMMOPS.   | Panel members              |
| 32  | DBCP-26 / 11.3.13 (ii)                    | The Panel agreed that it should continue to contribute to the development of WIGOS by providing assistance, as required, on (i) instrument standards and practices issues, (ii) data and instrument/platform metadata exchange, and (iii) quality management issues.   | Panel                      |

**SATELLITE DATA TELECOMMUNICATION**

| No. | Ref.            | Recommendation   | By             |
|-----|-----------------|--|----------------|
| 33  | DBCP-26 / 9.4.4 | The Panel was very pleased in the expected improvements in the Central Pacific and the Indian Ocean, but encouraged CLS to consider how it could improve the situation in the southern Atlantic or Western Pacific future. | CLS            |
| 34  | DBCP-29 / 9.5   | Operators of Iridium platforms have continued to actively report metadata to each other upon deployment,   | Panel Members, |

JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106, ANNEX IV

|       |                                |  |                   |
|-------|--------------------------------|--|-------------------|
|       | DBCP-26 / 9.6.6 (ii)           | which was valuable and should continue to report to DBCP TC, beyond the life of the Iridium Pilot Project.   | Iridium operators |
| 35    | DBCP-26 / 11.2.15 (v)          | The Panel recommended to the Argos Joint Tariff Agreement to consider the DBCP requirements for timely data as a high priority and develop the new regional network of Local User Terminals in the view to minimize data availability delays in all ocean regions, including the South Atlantic, Ocean, and South East Pacific Oceans.   | JTA               |
| 36    | DBCP-26 / 11.5.7               | The Panel concurred with the legacy recommendations from the draft Project Report of the JCOMM Pilot Project for WIGOS, in particular regarding establishing an international forum of satellite data telecommunication users in the view to expand the scope of the Argos Joint Tariff Agreement (JTA) to address remote data communication requirements for automatic environment observing systems coordinated through WMO and those partner organization, system deficiencies, negotiate tariffs and potential improvements of the rendered services with all relevant operators of satellite data telecommunications systems. | JTA, CBS          |
| 37    | DBCP-29 / 9.3<br>DBCP-25 / 6.3 | to deploy more Iridium drifters in the Indian Ocean region and other areas where the delay of data delivery is particularly an issue.  | DBCP members      |
| 37bis | DBCP-29 / 5, 9.5               | To work with satellite data telecommunication providers in the view (i) to identify status of the buoy networks and whether they report on GTS; (ii) to allow GTS distribution of data and provide technical assistance as needed.(iii) link to WMO CIMO and CBS   | TC DBCP           |

**TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT, PILOT PROJECTS**

| <b>No.</b> | <b>Ref.</b>                           | <b>Recommendation</b>   | <b>By</b>                                     |
|------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| 38         | DBCP-25 / 5.2.4                       | Panel agreed that it should be engaged in the future development of wave glider and invited Liquid Robotics to continue participating in future sessions and discussion.  | TT IBP  |
| 39         | DBCP-29 / 5<br>DBCP-25 / 7.1.8, 8.7.3 | The notification of all Pilot Project buoy deployments (Iridium, Argos-3, waves, HRSST etc) must be completed by the buoy operator, as soon as possible after the deployment..  | Pilot Project Team members and Buoy Operators |
| 40         | DBCP-25 / 7.4.3                       | The Panel encouraged its member countries to participate in the wave measurement intercomparison activities which was led by this pilot project.  | DBCP members                                  |
| 4          | DBCP-25 / 8.7.3                       | The Panel 1noted there was a need to flag HRSST and other high-performance sensors appropriately within platform metadata which would require a deployment notification to be sent to JCOMMOPS, as with other Pilot Projects. | DBCP members                                  |
| 41b        | DBCP-29/2, 8.3                        | Encourage manufactures to plan to add HRSST in cost effective manner to future drifter designs.   | Manufacturers, DBCP Members                   |



**ANNEX V**

**ACTION GROUP SUMMARIES**

1. [Report by the Global Drifter Programme \(GDP\)](#)
2. [Report by the Tropical Moored Buoy Implementation Panel \(TIP\)](#)
3. [Report by the EUCOS Surface Marine Programme \(E-SURFMAR\)](#)
4. [Report by the International Buoy Programme for the Indian Ocean \(IBPIO\)](#)
5. [Report by the DBCP-PICES North Pacific Data Buoy Advisory Panel \(NPDBAP\)](#)
6. [Report by the International Arctic Buoy Programme \(IABP\)](#)
7. [Report by the WCRP-SCAR International Programme for Antarctic Buoys \(IPAB\)](#)
8. [Report by the International South Atlantic Buoy Programme \(ISABP\)](#)
9. [Report by the Ocean Sustained Interdisciplinary Timeseries Environment observation System \(OceanSITES\)](#)
10. [Report by the International Tsunameter Partnership \(ITP\)](#)

**1. GLOBAL DRIFTER PROGRAMME (GDP)***(Report submitted by Rick Lumpkin, NOAA/AOML, USA)*

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Name of Action Group</b>  | <b>Global Drifter Program<br/>GDP</b>   |
| <b>Date of report</b>  | 15 August 2013  |
| <b>Overview and main requirements addressed</b>                                      | Global Drifter Program (GDP). Goals: 1. Maintain a global 5x5° array of 1250 satellite-tracked surface drifting buoys to meet the need for an accurate and globally dense set of in-situ observations of mixed layer currents, sea surface temperature, atmospheric pressure, winds and salinity; and 2. Provide a data processing system for scientific use of these data. These data support short-term (seasonal to interannual) climate predictions as well as climate research and monitoring. |
| <b>Area of interest</b>  | Global ocean  |
| <b>Type of platform and variables measured</b>                                       | Lagrangian drifters measuring surface velocity, SST; some drifters also measure sea level pressure, wind, salinity, and/or sub-surface temperature profiles   |
| <b>Targeted horizontal resolution</b>  | 5 degree x 5 degree (1250 units)  |
| <b>Chairperson/Managers</b>  | Dr Rick Lumpkin, NOAA/AOML, USA<br>Dr Luca Centurioni, SIO/CIMEC, USA   |
| <b>Coordinator</b>   | Operations Manager: Mr Shaun Dolk, NOAA/AOML, USA   |
| <b>Participants</b>  | Numerous national and international institutions  |
| <b>Data centre(s)</b>  | GDP Data Assembly Center (DAC) – Manager: Ms Mayra Pazos, NOAA/AOML, USA  |
| <b>Website</b>   | <a href="http://www.aoml.noaa.gov/phod/dac/">http://www.aoml.noaa.gov/phod/dac/</a>   |
| <b>Meetings</b><br><i>(meetings held in 2012/2013;<br/>and planned in 2013/2014)</i> | None other than DBCP.   |
| <b>Current status summary</b><br><i>(mid-2013)</i>                                   | Annual size of array was 994 drifters. Current size as of 5 August 2013 is 1013 drifters.   |
| <b>Summary of plans for 2014</b>   | Restore array to ~1250 drifters; begin incorporating salinity data into data stream.  |

**2. TROPICAL MOORED BUOY IMPLEMENTATION PANEL (TIP)***(Report submitted by Paul Freitag, NOAA/PMEL, USA)*

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Name of Action Group</b>                     | <b>The Tropical Moored Buoy Implementation Panel TIP</b>   |
| <b>Date of report</b>                           | 31 July 2013   |
| <b>Overview and main requirements addressed</b> | <p>The Tropical Moored Buoys Implementation Panel (TIP) oversees the design and implementation of the following components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Tropical Atmosphere Ocean / Triangle Trans-Ocean Buoy Network (TAO / TRITON), a central component of the ENSO Observing System, deployed specifically for research and forecasting of El Niño and La Niña;</li> <li>• The Prediction and Research Moored Array in the Tropical Atlantic (PIRATA)</li> <li>• The Research Moored Array for African-Asian-Australian Monsoon Analysis and Prediction (RAMA)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Area of interest</b>                         | <p>The tropical ocean regions as part of an integrated approach to observing the climate system to address the research needs of CLIVAR and the operational strategies of GOOS and GCOS.</p> <p>Pacific Ocean: 8°N to 8°S; Atlantic Ocean: 20°N to 10°S; Indian Ocean: 15°N to 25°S.</p>   |
| <b>Type of platform and variables measured</b>  | <p>Tropical moorings with surface meteorological and sub-surface oceanographic sensors measuring: Surface wind, air temperature, relative humidity, SST and SSS on all surface moorings. Air pressure, precipitation, short wave radiation, long wave radiation on some surface moorings. Sub-surface temperature profiles down to 500m-750m on all surface moorings. Salinity profiles as deep as 750m on some surface moorings. Current velocity on some moorings. Also, biogeochemical measurements, including CO<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>2</sub> on select moorings. A few moorings also have specialized instruments to measure turbulence dissipation.</p> <p>Subsurface ADCP moorings measuring velocity profiles in the upper few hundred meters. Some have additional single point current meters at deeper levels.</p> |
| <b>Targeted horizontal resolution</b>           | Tropical Pacific Ocean: 72 moorings ; Tropical Atlantic Ocean: 19 moorings ; Tropical Indian Ocean: 46 moorings  |
| <b>Chairperson/Managers</b>                     | Dr. Mike McPhaden, PMEL, USA, Chairman<br>Dr. Kentaro Ando, JAMSTEC, Japan, Vice-Chairman  |
| <b>Coordinator</b>                              | Mr H. Paul Freitag, PMEL, USA  |
| <b>Participants</b>                             | <p>TAO/TRITON: NOAA National Data Buoy Center (NDBC), NOAA Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory (PMEL), Japan Agency for Marine-Earth Science and Technology (<i>JAMSTEC</i>)</p> <p>PIRATA: NOAA PMEL, NOAA Atlantic Marine Oceanographic Laboratory (AOML), L'Institut de recherche pour le développement (IRD), Meteo-France, Instituto Nacional de Pesquisas Espaciais (INPE), Diretoria de Hidrografia e Navegacao (DHN)</p>   |



|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | RAMA: NOAA PMEL, JAMSTEC, Indian National Center for Ocean Information Services (INCOIS), National Institute of Oceanography (NIO), Agency for the Assessment and Application of Technology (BPPT), Ministry of Marine Affairs and Fisheries (KKP), First Institute of Oceanography (FIO), Agulhas and Somali Current Large Marine Ecosystems ( <a href="#">ASCLME</a> ), University of Tasmania and the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization (CSIRO) in Australia.   |
| <b>Data centre(s)</b>  | PMEL, NDBC, JAMSTEC, NIO  |
| <b>Website</b>   | <a href="http://www.pmel.noaa.gov/tao/global/global.html">http://www.pmel.noaa.gov/tao/global/global.html</a>   |
| <b>Meetings</b><br><i>(meetings held in 2012/2013; and planned in 2013/2014)</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PIRATA-17/TACE/TAV 10-14 September 2012, Kiel, Germany</li> <li>• CLIVAR/GOOS Indian Ocean Panel 9th Session 15-20 October, 2012, Capetown, South Africa <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TIP Workshop, 23-24 October, 2012, Jakarta, Indonesia</li> <li>• CLIVAR/GOOS Indian Ocean Panel 10th Session 8-12 July, 2013, Li Jang, China</li> <li>• PIRATA-18/TAV 22-25 October 2013, Venice, Italy</li> <li>• Tropical Pacific Observing System Review, January 2014, location TBN</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Current status summary</b><br><i>(July 2013)</i>                              | TAO/TRITON: 45 of 67 surface moorings reporting.<br>PIRATA: 18 of 18 surface moorings reporting.<br>RAMA: 18 of 26 surface moorings reporting.  |
| <b>Summary of plans for 2014</b>   | TAO/TRITON: Maintain 72 mooring array.<br>PIRATA: Maintain 18 mooring array<br>RAMA: Maintain 32 sites and add 2 more sites.  |

### 3. EUCOS SURFACE MARINE PROGRAMME (E-SURFMAR)

(Report submitted by Jean Rolland, Météo France)

| Name of Action Group                     | Operational Service of the Network of European Meteorological Services, EUMETNET (E-SURFMAR)   |
|--|--|
| Date of report                           | 31 July 2013   |
| Overview and main requirements addressed | The EUMETNET operational service E-SURFMAR is an optional programme involving 19 out of the 29 EUMETNET members, who fund the activity on a GNI basis. Its main objectives are to coordinate, optimise and progressively integrate the European meteorological services activities for surface observations over the sea – including drifting and moored buoys, and voluntary observing ships. E-SURFMAR is responsible for coordination of buoy activities carried out by the European meteorological services, and the programme supports a Data Buoy Manager (DBM) to manage these activities. The DBM is supported and advised by the E-SURFMAR Expert Team-Data Buoy (ET-DB). E-SURFMAR ET-DB is an action group of the DBCP. |
| Area of interest                         | Ocean areas potentially affecting NWP over European countries. This covers the North Atlantic Ocean north of 10°N and the Mediterranean Sea (90°N-10°N; 70°W - 40°E).  |
| Type of platform and variables measured  | <u>Drifting buoys</u> : air pressure, SST, (wind)<br><u>Moored buoys</u> : air pressure, wind, air temperature, SST, waves (directional spectra), relative humidity.   |
| Targeted horizontal resolution           | 250 km x 250 km, >100 drifting buoys, 4 moored buoys for satellite calibration/validation.   |
| Chairperson/Managers                     | Manager E-SURFMAR: Mr Pierre Blouch, Météo-France<br>Chairperson, Expert Team-Data Buoy (ET-DB):<br>Mr Jon Turton, UK Met Office   |
| Coordinator                              | Data buoy Manager: Mr Jean Rolland, Météo-France   |
| Participants                             | Belgium, Croatia, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Luxemburg, The Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Serbia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom.  |
| Data centre(s)                           | Météo-France as SOC<br>ISDM (Canada) as RNODC/DB   |
| Website                                  | <a href="http://www.eumetnet.eu/">http://www.eumetnet.eu/</a> ,<br><a href="http://esurfmar.meteo.fr">http://esurfmar.meteo.fr</a><br>(restricted working area web site for E-SURFMAR participants)  |
| Meetings                                 | ET-DB meets once a year. ET-DB10 Oslo 12-13 June 2013  |
| Current status (mid-2013)                | 113 E-SURFMAR drifting buoys in operation (86 Iridium, 25 Iridium upgrades +1 Argos upgrade + 1 ICEB) + 44 others reporting AP.<br>4 E-SURFMAR supported moored buoys in operation, plus a further 40 others operated by members.  |
| Summary of plans for 2014                | Maintain a network of 100 drifting buoys, and the 4 reference moored buoys in operation.   |



**4. INTERNATIONAL BUOY PROGRAMME FOR THE INDIAN OCEAN (IBPIO)***(Report submitted by Jean Rolland, Météo France)*

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Name of Action Group</b>                     | <b>International Buoy Programme for the Indian Ocean<br/>IBPIO</b>  |
| <b>Date of report</b>                           | 31 July 2013  |
| <b>Overview and main requirements addressed</b> | The International Buoy Programme for the Indian Ocean (IBPIO) was formally established at a meeting in La Reunion in 1996. The primary objective of the IBPIO is to establish and maintain a network of platforms in the Indian Ocean to provide meteorological and oceanographic data for both real time and research purposes. More specifically, the IBPIO supports the World Weather Watch Programme (WWW); the Global Climate Observing System (GCOS); the World Climate Research Programme (WCRP); the Global Ocean Observing System (GOOS); tropical cyclone forecast and monitoring; as well as the research activities of the participating institutions. The programme is self-sustaining, supported by voluntary contributions from the participants in the form of equipment and services (such as communications, deployment, storage, archiving, co-ordination...). |
| <b>Area of interest</b>                         | Indian Ocean North of 55°S and between 25°E and 120°E   |
| <b>Type of platform and variables measured</b>  | Drifting buoys: Air pressure, SST, (wind)<br>Moorings: air pressure, wind, air temperature, SST, waves, relative humidity, SSS, current...  |
| <b>Targeted horizontal resolution</b>           | 500 km x 500 km   |
| <b>Chairperson/Managers</b>                     | Mr Graeme Ball, BoM, Australia  |
| <b>Coordinator</b>                              | Mr Jean Rolland, Météo-France   |
| <b>Participants</b>                             | Australia (ABOM), France (Météo-France), India (NIO, NIOT, INCOIS), Kenya (KMD), South Africa (SAWS), Mozambique (EMU); USA (GDP, Navocean), TIP (Tropical Moored Buoy Implementation Panel).   |
| <b>Data centre(s)</b>                           | ISDM (Canada) as RNODC/DB, Météo-France as SOC AOML, NOAA/PMEL  |
| <b>Website</b>                                  | <a href="http://www.shom.fr/meteo/ibpio">http://www.shom.fr/meteo/ibpio</a>   |
| <b>Meetings</b>                                 | Annual meetings in conjunction with DBCP meetings.<br>IBPIO 16 in Paris (France) in September 2013  |
| <b>Current status (mid-2013)</b>                | 90 drifters (71 with Air Pressure)<br>43 moored buoys (31 for RAMA 67% of the planned 46 site array)  |
| <b>Summary of plans for 2014</b>                | To reach a network of 150 drifters.<br>Maintain the moored buoy arrays.   |

**5. DBCP-PICES NORTH PACIFIC DATA BUOY ADVISORY PANEL (NPDBAP)***(Report submitted by Shaun Dolk, NOAA/AOML, USA)*

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Name of Action Group</b>  | <b>DBCP-PICES North Pacific Data Buoy Advisory Panel (NPDBAP)</b>  |
| <b>Date of report</b>  | 31 July 2013   |
| <b>Overview and main requirements addressed</b>                                  | The goals of the NPDBAP are to deploy 60 SVPB drifters a year, and maintain 75 active buoys in the region.   |
| <b>Area of interest</b>  | North Pacific Ocean and marginal seas generally north of 30°N  |
| <b>Type of platform and variables measured</b>                                   | Lagrangian drifters measuring sea level pressure, SST, and sea-surface velocity  |
| <b>Targeted horizontal resolution</b>  | 5° x 5°  |
| <b>Chairperson/Managers</b>  | Co-Chairperson for the NE Pacific: Chris Marshall, MSC, Canada<br>Co-Chairperson for the NW Pacific: Position vacant and to be proposed by PICES   |
| <b>Coordinator</b>   | Mr Shaun Dolk, NOAA / AOML   |
| <b>Participants</b>  | Al Wallace, Chris Marshall, Joe Linguanti, Ignatius Rigor, and Shaun Dolk  |
| <b>Data centre(s)</b>  | Drifter Data Assembly Centre (DAC)<br>Integrated Science Data Management (ISDM), Canada  |
| <b>Website</b>   | <a href="http://npdbap.noaa.gov/">http://npdbap.noaa.gov/</a>  |
| <b>Meetings</b><br><i>(meetings held in 2011/2012; and planned in 2012/2013)</i> | Yearly meetings usually held in conjunction with DBCP meetings. Next meeting planned 24 September, 2013 in Paris, France   |
| <b>Current status summary</b><br><i>(mid-2012)</i>                               | From 01 August 2012 to 31 July 2013, 122 drifters were deployed in the North Pacific Ocean. Of the 122 drifter deployments, 78 units were equipped with barometer sensors and the remaining 44 drifters were standard SVP type drifters. |
| <b>Summary of plans for 2013</b>   | The goal for 2014 is to deploy 100 drifters, from which, 60 drifters will be equipped with barometer sensors.  |

**6. INTERNATIONAL ARCTIC BUOY PROGRAMME (IABP)***(Report submitted by Ignatius Rigor, Polar Science Center, University of Washington, USA)*

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Name of Action Group</b>  | <b>International Arctic Buoy Programme<br/>IABP</b>  |
| <b>Date of report</b>  | 11 September 2013  |
| <b>Overview and main requirements addressed</b>                                  | Participants of the IABP continue to work together to maintain a network of drifting buoys on the ice of the Arctic Basin to provide meteorological and oceanographic data for real-time operational requirements and research purposes including support to the World Climate Research Programme (WCRP) and the World Weather Watch (WWW) Programme.  |
| <b>Area of interest</b>  | Central Arctic Ocean and its marginal seas, excepting Exclusive Economic Zones, where agreements of the Coastal States have not been obtained  |
| <b>Type of platform and variables measured</b>                                   | Buoys on ice and/or in water measuring: Basic meteorological variables such as atmospheric air pressure and air temperature. Other variables such as: atmospheric pressure tendency, air chemistry (e.g. ozone), snow and sea-ice properties, as well as sub-surface oceanographic characteristics (e.g. temperature and salinity)   |
| <b>Targeted horizontal resolution</b>  | 250 km x 250 km  |
| <b>Chairperson/Managers</b>  | Chairperson: Christine Best, Meteorological Service Canada   |
| <b>Coordinator</b>   | Ignatius Rigor, Polar Science Center, University of Washington, USA  |
| <b>Participants</b>  | Participants range from Science Institutions to Universities to Government Agencies.<br><a href="http://iabp.apl.washington.edu/overview_participants.html">http://iabp.apl.washington.edu/overview_participants.html</a><br><br>Participant contributions are shown on this site<br><a href="http://iabp.apl.washington.edu/overview_contributions.html">http://iabp.apl.washington.edu/overview_contributions.html</a> |
| <b>Data centre(s)</b>  |  |
| <b>Website</b>   | <a href="http://iabp.apl.washington.edu/">http://iabp.apl.washington.edu/</a>  |
| <b>Meetings</b><br><i>(meetings held in 2012/2013; and planned in 2013/2014)</i> | Annual meetings spring or early summer in the Northern Hemisphere. 23rd Annual Meeting of the International Arctic Buoy Programme [IABP], hosted by the US Naval Academy in Annapolis, Maryland, in , 11 – 12 July 2013. We are tentatively planning to have our next meeting at the Alfred Wegener Institute in Bremerhaven, Germany in May, 2014.  |
| <b>Current status summary</b><br><i>(mid-2013)</i>                               | Eighty buoys were reporting, 59 of which have barometers, and/or surface temperatures sensors (Fig. 1).  |
| <b>Summary of plans for 2014</b>   | Summer is the primary deployment season in the Arctic.<br><br>Participants will deploy 70+ buoys ranging from: SVP's providing   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>surface air pressure, buoys providing air pressure and air temperature, Ice Mass Balance buoys, Oceanographic Profiling buoys measuring temperature and salinity to great depths and buoys that measure atmospheric air components such as ozone.</p> <p>Plans for future years will be similar.</p> |
|--|---|

**7. WCRP-SCAR INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMME FOR ANTARCTIC BUOYS (IPAB)***(Report submitted by Christian Haas, Canada)*

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Name of Action Group</b>                     |  |
| <b>Date of report</b>                           | Sept 10, 2013  |
| <b>Overview and main requirements addressed</b> | The Participants of the WCRP/SCAR International Programme for Antarctic Buoys (IPAB) work together to maintain a network of drifting buoys in the Southern Ocean, in particular over sea ice, to provide meteorological and oceanographic data for real-time operational requirements and research purposes.<br>The IPAB was established in 1994 and became an Action Group of the Panel in October 1994.  |
| <b>Area of interest</b>                         | South of 55°S and that region of the Southern Ocean and Antarctic marginal seas within the maximum seasonal sea-ice extent.  |
| <b>Type of platform and variables measured</b>  | Ice buoys measuring the following:<br><u>Basic variables:</u> Buoy position, atmospheric pressure and SST<br><u>Other variables:</u> Air temperature, ice and / or snow temperature, atmospheric pressure tendency, wind, snow and sea-ice properties and oceanographic variables  |
| <b>Targeted horizontal resolution</b>           | 500 km x 500 km  |
| <b>Chairperson/Managers</b>                     | Dr Petra Heil, AAD and ACE CRC, Hobart, Australia  |
| <b>Coordinator</b>                              | Dr Christian Haas, York University, Toronto, Canada;<br>Dr. Ignatius Rigor, University of Washington, Seattle, USA   |
| <b>Participants</b>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Alfred Wegener Institut, Germany</li> <li>- Australian Antarctic Division, Australia</li> <li>- Bureau of Meteorology, Australia</li> <li>- British Antarctic Survey, UK</li> <li>- Finnish Institute for Marine Research, Finland</li> <li>- GI, University of Alaska Fairbanks, USA</li> <li>- IARC, University of Alaska Fairbanks, USA</li> <li>- National Ice Center, USA</li> <li>- National Snow and Ice Data Center NSIDC, USA</li> <li>- ISDM/MEDS, Dept. of Fisheries and Ocean, Canada</li> <li>- Meteorological Service NZ LTD, New Zealand</li> <li>- Norwegian Polar Institute, Norway</li> <li>- Polar Science Center, Univ. of Washington, USA</li> <li>- National Institute of Polar Research, Japan</li> <li>- JAMSTEC, Japan</li> <li>- Programma Nazionale di Ricerche in Antartide, Italy</li> <li>- DAMTP, UK</li> <li>- SAMS, UK</li> <li>- York University, Toronto, Canada</li> <li>- CLS/Service Argos, France</li> <li>- South African Weather Service, South Africa</li> <li>- Meteorological Office, UK</li> <li>- CRREL, USA</li> </ul> |
| <b>Data centre(s)</b>                           | Alfred Wegener Institute for Polar and Marine Research, Germany:<br><a href="http://www.pangaea.de/search?q=ipab">http://www.pangaea.de/search?q=ipab</a><br>National Snow and Ice Data Center NSIDC, USA:<br><a href="http://nsidc.org/data/docs/daac/nsidc0084_ipab_antarctic_buoys.gd.html">http://nsidc.org/data/docs/daac/nsidc0084_ipab_antarctic_buoys.gd.html</a>  |



|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Website</b>   | <a href="http://www.ipab.aq/">http://www.ipab.aq/</a>   |
| <b>Meetings</b><br><i>(meetings held in 2012/2013;<br/>and planned in 2013/2014)</i> | IPAB participants reported during the annual meeting of the International Arctic Buoy Programme in Annapolis, MD, on July 19 & 20, 2013.<br>The next IPAB meeting is planned to coincide with the IGS sea ice symposium in Hobart, Tasmania, in 2014.<br><a href="http://seaice.acecrc.org.au/igs2014/">http://seaice.acecrc.org.au/igs2014/</a>  |
| <b>Current status summary</b><br><i>(mid-2013)</i>                                   | IPAB activities have significantly increased in 2012 and 2013, with the deployment of 10 buoys in the northern and >40 in the southern Weddell Sea, 23 in the Ross, Amundsen, and Bellingshausen Seas, and >10 off the coasts of East Antarctica. These include several new buoy types developed for acquisition of additional atmospheric, ice, and ocean data.<br>The Meteorological Services of South Africa, Australia, and New Zealand continue to operationally deploy numerous SVP's in the Southern Ocean, primarily north of the sea ice edge. |
| <b>Summary of plans for 2014</b>   | Main deployments will be during the German icebreaker cruises to the southern Weddell Sea in late 2013, and during USIPAB cruise to Ross/Amundsen Sea in January/February 2014.   |

**8. INTERNATIONAL SOUTH ATLANTIC BUOY PROGRAMME (ISABP)***(report submitted by Mayra Pazos, NOAA/AOML, USA)*

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Name of Action Group</b>  | <b>International South Atlantic Buoy Program<br/>ISABP</b>   |
| <b>Date of report</b>  | 31 July 2013   |
| <b>Overview and main requirements addressed</b>                                      | The main objective of ISABP is to establish and maintain a network of platforms in the Tropical and South Atlantic Ocean in order to provide meteorological and oceanographic data for both real-time and research purposes. The task includes support to the World Weather Watch Programme (WWW), the Global Climate Observing System (GCOS), the World Climate Research Programme (WCRP), and the Global Ocean Observing System (GOOS), as well as to the research activities of participating institutions. |
| <b>Area of interest</b>  | South Atlantic Ocean north of 55S plus Tropical Atlantic Ocean up to 20N   |
| <b>Type of platform and variables measured</b>                                       | Lagrangian drifters measuring sea level pressure, SST, salinity and sea-surface velocity   |
| <b>Targeted horizontal resolution</b>  | 5 degrees x 5 degrees  |
| <b>Chairperson/Managers</b>  | Mr Ariel Troisi, SHN, Argentina  |
| <b>Coordinator</b>   | Mayra Pazos, AOML-NOAA, USA<br>Johan Stander, SAWS, South Africa   |
| <b>Participants</b>  |  |
| <b>Data centre(s)</b>  | Historical drifter data are assembled, quality controlled at AOML, Miami, then sent to ISDM for archival and further distribution. Real time data is also archived at ISDM   |
| <b>Website</b>   | <a href="http://www.jcommops.org/dbcp/isabp/index.html">http://www.jcommops.org/dbcp/isabp/index.html</a><br><a href="http://www.oceanlan.org/isabp/en/index.html">http://www.oceanlan.org/isabp/en/index.html</a>   |
| <b>Meetings</b><br><i>(meetings held in 2012/2013;<br/>and planned in 2013/2014)</i> | Meetings are held every other year, normally in May-July. Last meeting, ISABP- 13 took place in Buenos Aires, Argentina, on April 19, 2010   |
| <b>Current status summary</b><br><i>(mid-2013)</i>                                   | As of August 12, 2013, there were a total of 109 drifters in the South Atlantic region, (65 SVP, 44 SVPB).   |
| <b>Summary of plans for 2014</b>   | Continue to address observational gap areas specially, in the Gulf of Guinea and Angola Basin; pursue recommendation of conducting studies and evaluate the impact of drifter pressure data and SST on the skills of numerical weather forecasting models for the region; increase number of SVPB in the region.   |



## 9. OCEAN SUSTAINED INTERDISCIPLINARY TIMESERIES ENVIRONMENT OBSERVATION SYSTEM (OceanSITES)

(Report submitted by Ms Kelly Stroker, OceanSITES Coordinator, JCOMMOPS)

| Name of Action Group                     | OceanSITES   |
|--|--|
| Date of report                           | 15 August 2013   |
| Overview and main requirements addressed | OceanSITES is a worldwide system of long-term, deepwater reference stations measuring dozens of variables and monitoring the full depth of the ocean, from air-sea interactions down to 5,000 meters.  |
| Area of interest                         | Global   |
| Type of platform and variables measured  | Deep-water reference stations  |
| Targeted horizontal resolution           | Key and representative sites covering the global ocean   |
| Chairperson/Managers                     | Uwe Send, SIO<br>Bob Weller, WHOI  |
| Coordinator                              | Kelly Stroker, Project Office  |
| Participants                             | Executive Committee, Steering Team Members, and Data Management Team Members   |
| Data centre(s)                           | 2 Global Data Assembly Centers<br><a href="ftp://ftp.ifremer.fr/ifremer/oceansites/">IFREMER Coriolis</a> (FTP). <a href="ftp://ftp.ifremer.fr/ifremer/oceansites/">ftp://ftp.ifremer.fr/ifremer/oceansites/</a><br><a href="ftp://data.ndbc.noaa.gov/data/oceansites/">US NDBC</a> (FTP). <a href="ftp://data.ndbc.noaa.gov/data/oceansites/">ftp://data.ndbc.noaa.gov/data/oceansites/</a>   |
| Website                                  | <a href="http://www.oceansites.org">www.oceansites.org</a>   |
| Meetings (2013)                          | <b>2013</b><br>9 <sup>th</sup> Steering Committee and 6 <sup>th</sup> Data Management Team Meetings in Seoul, Korea May 27-30, 2013<br><a href="http://www.oceansites.org/meetings/index.html">http://www.oceansites.org/meetings/index.html</a>   |
| Current status summary (August-2013)     | <p>The OceanSITES Network consists of over 177 reference sites in the deep-ocean with 51 of these sites transmitting data in real-time to a local or regional data centre (Figure 1). One of the main goals of OceanSITES is to share data in a common NetCDFformat. The format specifications have been developed by the OceanSITES Data Management Team (DMT) and currently over 30% of these sites are submitting data to one of the Global Data Assembly Centers (GDAC) in this format.</p> <p>At the December, 2011 La Jolla OceanSITES meeting, it was decided to make use of the many existing OceanSITES platforms in deep water to make an "instant" contribution towards the gap in deep-ocean observations as identified at OceanObs09. OceanSITES moorings over 50 sites around the world already carry deep temperature/salinity (T/S) sensors. OceanSITES members had a goal to deploy another 50, which requires 50 sensors for the initial deployments and another 50 for swapping</p> |

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | <p>out and calibrations (Figure 2). OceanSITES PIs have pledged to add such sensors to their existing moorings and as of May, 2013 another 14 sensors were installed with an additional 17 planned in the coming year. In addition to the sensor contribution by PIs, OceanSITES has a pool of matching sensor for the swap-outs via donations from institutions, agencies and companies.</p> <p>In 2013, the OceanSITES site catalog was fully ingested into the JCOMMOPS database allowing for easier updates and version control.</p>   |
| <p><b>Summary of plans for 2013-2014</b></p> | <p>In 2013, OceanSITES held a meeting in Seoul, Korea.</p> <p>The OceanSITES Executive Committee will continue to meet regularly as will the Data Management Team.</p> <p>Several new documents will be published to assist user's of OceanSITES data and possible new contributors: 1) an updated User's Manual (name changed to Data Reference Manual), 2) a new document entitled "How to Become an OceanSITES Member", 3) a new document entitled "How to work with the GDACs", 4) a new document entitled "How to Access OceanSITES Data".</p> <p>Updates to the OceanSITES website by the Project Office.</p> <p>Finalization of concrete metrics for OceanSITES which the executive committee has been working. The 3 disciplines will have small teams to write White papers</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Air sea flux</li> <li>2) Physical time-series (ocean circulation, deep changes)</li> <li>3) Biogeochemical and ecosystem</li> </ol> <p>Formalization of the processes and procedures for managing the deep ocean temperature/salinity program, and establishment of the next set of sites to be instrumented.</p> <p>Review and finalization of new products and indicators.</p> <p>Publish the updated <i>Minimalist OceanSITES Interdisciplinary Network (MOIN)</i> document (backbone network of minimalist identical multi-disciplinary sites) and hold a MOIN Workshop in early 2014</p> <p>Work closely with other communities and attend meetings when appropriate. For example,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hydrophone sites – LIDO</li> <li>• Ocean Tracking network</li> <li>• Deep Ocean initiative</li> <li>• INDEEP- Intern Network for scientific investigation of Deep sea ecosystems</li> <li>• Ocean Acidification, IOCCP</li> </ul> <p>Increase data holdings at the OceanSITES GDACs</p> <p>Finalization of OceanSITES data archive with NOAA's National Oceanographic Data Center (NODC). Formal archive to be</p> |

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | <p>functioning in early 2014.</p> <p>Participation in the Partnership for the Observation of the Global Ocean (POGO) meeting in Hobart in January and presenting a proposal for OceanSITES and POGO to play a role in working toward interoperability of sustained time series observing efforts in the ocean.</p> |
|--|--|

**10. INTERNATIONAL TSUNAMETER PARTNERSHIP (ITP)***(Report submitted by Richard Crout, NOAA/NDBC, USA)*

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Name of Action Group</b>  | <b>International Tsunameter Partnership ITP</b>  |
| <b>Date of report</b>  | 15 August 2013   |
| <b>Overview and main requirements addressed</b>                                  | Latest activity since last reporting (DBCP-28) -- status of tsunameters (appendix A); issues/enhancements to data sharing, technological developments, challenges, miscellaneous   |
| <b>Area of interest</b>  | Progress in partnerships, new technology   |
| <b>Type of platform and variables measured</b>                                   | Surface expressions (buoys and autonomous vehicles) and deep ocean water level recording devices   |
| <b>Targeted horizontal resolution</b>  | Terms of reference for ITP, to involve new partners, Safety guidelines   |
| <b>Chairperson/Managers</b>  | Dr. Venkatesan; Mr. Stephen G. Cucullu   |
| <b>Coordinator</b>   | Kelly Stroker  |
| <b>Participants</b>  | DBCP Representatives   |
| <b>Data centre(s)</b>  | Various  |
| <b>Website</b>   | <a href="http://www.jcomm.info/index.php?option=com_oe&amp;task=viewEventDocs&amp;eventID=1299">http://www.jcomm.info/index.php?option=com_oe&amp;task=viewEventDocs&amp;eventID=1299</a>  |
| <b>Meetings</b><br><i>(meetings held in 2012/2013; and planned in 2013/2014)</i> | Meeting of International Tsunameter Partnership (ITP) Fremantle, Australia October 3, 2012<br>Ninth International Tsunameter Partnership (ITP) meeting is scheduled on 24 September at IOC Paris as part of DBCP 29 session<br>Planned: September 19 - 22 National Tsunami Hazard Mitigation Program (NOAA internal) |
| <b>Current status summary</b> <i>(mid-2013)</i>                                  | Refer to Appendix A  |
| <b>Summary of plans for 2014</b>   | Refer to Section 2   |

**ANNEX VI**

**REPORT FROM THE EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING**  
*(Paris, France, 25 September 2013)*

**Participants:**

DBCP EB members:

- Al Wallace (Chair)
- Johan Stander (vice-Chair, SH)
- R. Venkatesan (vice-Chair Asia)
- Jon Turton (vice-Chair, Europe)
- Sid Thurston (chair, TT-CB)
- Etienne Charpentier (WMO Secr.)
- Tom Gross (IOC Secr.)
- Albert Fischer (IOC Secr.)
- Kelly Stroker (TC DBCP)
- Andy Sybrandy (Pacific Gyre, representing the manufacturers)

Other invited participants:

- Frank Grooters (financial advisor)
- Candyce Clark (USA, representing OCG, and USA)
- Richard Lampitt (UK, representing OceanSITeS)
- Graeme Ball (SOT Chair)

**1. Membership**

The EB first consider membership of the executive, and concurred with the current membership as reflected above.

**2. Succession planning for the Chair, and vice-Chairs**

The EB understands the need for succession planning. The EB is inviting younger people to be involved in the work of the Panel.

Mr Johan Stander is stepping down from the position of vice-Chair for the Southern Hemisphere. The EB concurred with the nomination of Mr Graeme Ball for that position.

The EB noted that if re-elected, Al Wallace would agree to continue for a fifth term. The EB agreed that it was critical to assure some continuity during this period (new TC, relocation of JCOMMOPS to Brest, etc.).

Sid Thurston accepted to continue to be a member of the EB.

**3. Panel Session format**

The EB agreed that the Science and Technical workshop is effective.



The day for side meetings of the Task Team, Pilot Projects, and Action Groups is also effective although the level of overlap between the different meetings could be adjusted. Some Action Group meetings could be shorten to 1.5h in order to reduce the level of overlap.

The Secretariat is invited to make a proposal to the EB for the next Panel Session.

#### **4. Technical Coordinator's position**

The EB agreed that the support from Kelly Stroker from the USA (i.e. remotely of JCOMMOPS in Toulouse) has been effective.

Nevertheless, the EB agreed (item 5 below) that the JCOMMOPS staff should be based at the same location, and based on rationale presented by the OCG and the Secretariat concurred with the plan to move JCOMMOPS from Toulouse, France to Brest, France. This will imply recruiting a new Technical Coordinator within 6 months.

The EB recommended to extend the contract of Kelly Stroker for another nine month without discontinuity of service, and to seek an exception to the WMO Secretariat about the rules of Special Service Agreements (SSAs) to allow for that extension. This will allow to also assure some overlap with the new Technical Coordinator, once recruited, in order for Ms Stroker to provide the required training to the new incumbent, and assure overall continuity of service for the TC DBCP position.

The EB recommended that support letters for that exception to be issued by the DBCP Chair, OCG Chair, JCOMM Co-President, and Executive Secretary of IOC needed.

The EB requested the Secretariat to send a copy of the Job description and required profile for the new DBCP/OceanSITES Technical Coordinator to the EB and the OceanSITES co-Chair for comments (with tight deadline for feedback). Post should be announced through the WMO, IOC, JCOMM websites, and various JCOMM OPA mailing lists.

#### **5. JCOMMOPS relocation**

The EB discussed the proposal to move JCOMMOPS to Brest, and took the following into account:

- Recommendations of the JCOMMOPS roundtable
- Recommendations of the OCG-5
- Risk analysis conducted by the Secretariat
- Commitment of IFREMER and Brest local authorities
- Potential benefits of moving to Brest
- Costs (e.g. relocation of Argo TC)

After discussion, the EB agreed unanimously that the move to Brest would be beneficial, and to make that recommendation to the Panel.

#### **6. DBCP Budget and contributions**

##### **6.1 Status of the Trust Fund**

The Board reviewed the status of the Trust Fund and agreed that it was healthy. It was noted that there has been an increase in expenditures in recent years.

Some funds will have to be transferred to the IOC (25k for the move, and 3 months of salary). Some contributions could be made directly to the IOC in order to avoid double overhead cost.

An interim review after 9 months of the DBCP budget could be useful.

## 6.2 Contributions for next year and beyond

- US contribution to the DBCP is going to the JCOMM Trust Fund at WMO
- US contribution to OceanSITES is going through CLS
- Seeking additional DBCP contributions
- In kind contributions to be recognized (e.g. DBCP Session hosting costs, etc.)
- Johan Stander to approach the WMO President and discuss a strategy for seeking new contributions.

## 6.2 Proposed maximum expenditures for next year

The EB reviewed the budget and directed expenditure reductions in a number of areas. The EB recommends supporting a number of initiatives in the coming intersessional period as detailed in the table below.

| <b>Expense</b>   | <b>Maximum expenditure</b> | <b>Comment</b>  |
|--|----------------------------|---|
| Regional DBCP meeting in Asia (NPOMS-3)  | 20,000                     | Negotiate with developed countries of the region in order to decrease DBCP commitment   |
| DBCP-WIO-5 (April 2014)  | 10 000                     |   |
| SVP Inter-comparison   | 7,000                      |   |
| PP-SLP (OSE, one off)  | 45,000                     | In case expenditure is not realized in 2013   |
| Iridium air time   | 15,000                     | Reimbursement to SAMS of past air time of PP-Iridium drifters they paid. SAMS to provide a report                               |
| Ship Coordinator's position (DBCP)   | 20,000                     | (DBCP TF)   |
| Ship Coordinator's position (SOT)  | 60 000                     | (JCOMM TF)  |
| Ship Coordinator's missions (SOT)  | 15 000                     | (JCOMM TF)  |
| Missions of the chair and other DBCP representatives at meetings of interest   | 20,000                     |   |
| Logistics contract with CLS for JCOMMOPS (to be paid via WMO as of 2012) – Cooperation agreement to be made with CLS). | 18,000                     | Euro 13 750 (to be negotiated)  |
| Support of missions of the Argo Technical Coordinator  | 15,000                     | One year only (as recognition to the role of the Argo TC to JCOMMOPS, and to the transition provided when there was no DBCP TC) |
| Support to missions of the Technical Coordinator   | 30,000                     |   |
| SSA Contract for the Technical Coordinator (ad hoc)  | 150,000                    |   |
| Hiring cost for the new Technical Coordinator  | 40,000                     |   |
| Surface Velocity science workshop  | 20 000                     |   |
| Barometer upgrades in the Southern Ocean (SOBP) for the PP-SLP   | TBD                        |   |
| TC DBCP Post Announcement in Journals  | 1 000                      |   |
| Interviews of the new TC DBCP  | 0                          | To be done via teleconference   |
| Ship time (deployments from Lady Amber)  | (in kind)                  | Members invited to use Lady Amber opportunity as in kind contribution to JCOMMOPS   |

**7. Implementation Strategy**

Members are encouraged to review the strategy.

**8. Working priorities for the Technical Coordinator**

Same procedure as last year is proposed for discussing the work priorities of the TC DBCP.

The EB recognized that the TC is spending 30% of her time on OceanSITES.

**9. Other issues**

- Project proposal in support of DBCP to be made as part of the GFCS Project Compendium (Johan to lead in consultation with C Clark, S. Thurston, K. Stroker).
  - Evaluation of the ship coordinator's position success should be made.
-

**ANNEX VII**

**INTERIM STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNT**

**IOC INTERIM STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD 1 JANUARY TO 31 JULY 2013**



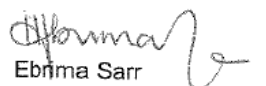
**Memo**  
BFM/FRA/2013/145  
21 August 2013

To: ADG/IOC

From: BFM/FAS/FRA

Subject: **IOC Special Account - 193DBC2000**

As requested, please find enclosed a Financial Report as at 31 July 2013 for the above-mentioned fund.

  
Ebrima Sarr

cc: BFM/BMR  
BSP/CFS



193DBC2000

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL OCEANOGRAPHIC COMMISSION**

**DBCP/SOOP Technical Coordinator: Salary, Missions and Other Costs**

**(Statement of Account from 1 January 2013 to 31 July 2013)**

**(Expressed in US Dollars)**

|  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| <b>Cash Balance Brought Forward as at 1 January 2013</b> | <b>7,907.47</b>    |
| <br><i>Deduct:</i>                                       |                    |
| <b>Disbursements</b>                                     |                    |
| Salary costs   | -                  |
| Statutory Travel on appointment and removal              | 7,165.15           |
| IOC Logistical support JCOMMOPS                          | -                  |
| Programme Support Costs                                  | 716.52             |
| <b>Cash balance as at 31 July 2013</b>                   | <hr/> <b>25.80</b> |
| Unliquidated Obligations                                 | -                  |
| <b>Funds available as at 31 July 2013</b>                | <hr/> <b>25.80</b> |

**WMO INTERIM STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD 1 JANUARY TO 31 JULY 2013**



**World Meteorological Organization**  
**Organisation météorologique mondiale**

Secrétariat  
7 bis, avenue de la Paix – Case postale 2300 – CH 1211 Genève 2 – Suisse  
Tél.: +41 (0) 22 730 81 11 – Fax: +41 (0) 22 730 81 81  
wmo@wmo.int – www.wmo.int

Weather • Climate • Water  
Temps • Climat • Eau

**DATA BUOY CO-OPERATION PANEL**

**Interim Statement of income and expenditure**

**For the period 1 January to 31 July 2013**

Amounts in United States dollars

|  |        |         |                |
|--|--------|---------|----------------|
| 1. Balance brought forward , 1 January 2013                                      |        | 383,765 |                |
| 1.1 Add credit due to cancellation of prior year accrual of consultancy services |        | 6,189   |                |
| 1.2 Adjusted balance, 1 January 2013   |        |         | 389,954        |
| 2. Income:   |        |         |                |
| 2.1 Contributions <sup>a/</sup>  |        | 107,967 |                |
| 3. Total available funds during reporting period                                 |        |         | 497,921        |
| 4. Expenditure <sup>b/</sup>   |        |         |                |
| 4.1 Direct project costs   |        |         |                |
| 4.1.1 Travel - other representatives to attend other WMO meetings                | 41,487 |         |                |
| 4.1.2 Travel - other representatives ad hoc travel                               | 2,390  |         |                |
| 4.1.3 Travel of staff to other WMO meetings                                      | 1,723  |         |                |
| 4.1.4 JCOMM TR54 CD Rom - Internal Printing January to April 2013                | 346    |         |                |
| 4.1.5 CLS 2013 Logistical Support (EUR 13,750)                                   | 17,927 |         |                |
| 4.1.6 Total direct costs   |        | 63,873  |                |
| 4.2 Indirect project costs   |        |         |                |
| 4.2.1 Support costs at 3%  | 1,916  |         |                |
| 4.2.2 Bank charges   | 205    |         |                |
| 4.2.3 Unrealized loss on currency exchange                                       | 10,771 |         |                |
| 4.2.4 Total indirect costs   |        | 12,892  |                |
| 4.3 Total project expenditure  |        |         | 76,765         |
| 5. Balance of fund at 31 July 2013   |        |         | <b>421,156</b> |

|                     |               |                |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------|
| <sup>a/</sup>       | Contributions |                |
| Australia           |               | 15,517         |
| CLS                 |               | 32,748         |
| South Africa        |               | 5,427          |
| Meteo France        |               | 54,274         |
| Total contributions |               | <u>107,967</u> |

<sup>b/</sup> Excluding obligations of USD46,195 ( USD 11,195 relating to travel and USD 35,000 financial support advanced to CLS for the position of Ship Logistics Coordinator)

  
Luckson Ngwira  
Chief, Finance Division  
30 August 2013



**World Meteorological Organization**  
**Organisation météorologique mondiale**

Secrétariat  
 7 bis, avenue de la Paix – Case postale 2300 – CH 1211 Genève 2 – Suisse  
 Tél.: +41 (0) 22 730 81 11 – Fax: +41 (0) 22 730 81 81  
 wmo@wmo.int – www.wmo.int

Weather • Climate • Water  
 Temps • Climat • Eau

### DATA BUOY CO-OPERATION PANEL

Statement of income and expenditure  
 For the period 1 January to 31 December 2012  
 Amounts in United States dollars

|   |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|
| 1. Balance brought forward , 1 January 2012                             |         | 592,303 |
| 2. Income:  |         |         |
| 2.1 Contributions   | 72,710  |         |
| 2.2 Unrealized gain on exchange   | 9,917   |         |
| 2.3 Total income  |         | 82,627  |
| 3. Total available funds during reporting period                        |         | 674,930 |
| 4. Expenditure*   |         |         |
| 4.1 Direct project costs  |         |         |
| 4.1.1 Individual consultants  | 15,000  |         |
| 4.1.2 Travel and per diem of experts                                    | 9,540   |         |
| 4.1.3 Travel - other representatives to attend other WMO meetings       | 34,517  |         |
| 4.1.4 Travel of staff to other WMO meetings                             | 7,050   |         |
| 4.1.5 LoA WMO KMD for Third IOC/WMO/DBCP Workshop, 16-20 April 2012     | 23,000  |         |
| 4.1.6 Support to Argos-3 Pilot (drifters shipment)                      | 7,066   |         |
| 4.1.7 CLS New software licenses for JCOMMOPS Centre                     | 30,000  |         |
| 4.1.8 SAMS-SRSL (drifting buoys, iridium transmitters, iridium telecom) | 22,097  |         |
| 4.1.9 JCOMMOPS Logistical support to DBCP                               | 11,964  |         |
| 4.1.10 JCOMMOPS Logistical support to SOT                               | 5,893   |         |
| 4.1.11 Support to PP-SLP support  | 5,173   |         |
| 4.1.12 Support to DBCP Workshop in Chennai                              | 20,000  |         |
| 4.1.13 Transfer to IOC for employment of DBCP Tech coordinator          | 90,000  |         |
| 4.1.14 Publications (CD Rom for DBCP Annual Reports)                    | 1,030   |         |
| 4.1.15 Total direct costs   | 282,330 |         |
| 4.2 Indirect project costs  |         |         |
| 4.2.1 Support costs at 3%   | 8,470   |         |
| 4.2.2 Bank charges  | 365     |         |
| 4.2.3 Total indirect costs  | 8,835   |         |
| 4.3 Total project expenditure   |         | 291,165 |
| 5. Balance of fund at 31 December 2012                                  |         | 383,765 |

\*Excluding obligation of USD 35,000 financial support advanced to CLS for the position of Ship Logistics Coordinator; position not yet filled in 2012

| Contributions              |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Australia                  | 14,534 |
| Australia (for OceanSITES) | 5,150  |
| CLS                        | 34,028 |
| Germany                    | 4,663  |
| India                      | 5,026  |
| New Zealand                | 4,658  |
| South Africa               | 4,651  |
| Total contributions        | 72,710 |

Luckson Ngwira  
 Chief, Finance Division  
 8 March 2013



**World Meteorological Organization**  
**Organisation météorologique mondiale**

Secrétariat  
7 bis, avenue de la Paix – Case postale 2300 – CH 1211 Genève 2 – Suisse  
Tél.: +41 (0) 22 730 81 11 – Fax: +41 (0) 22 730 81 81  
wmo@wmo.int – www.wmo.int

Weather • Climate • Water  
Temps • Climat • Eau

**Trust Fund for JCOMM support**  
**Interim Statement of income and expenditure**  
**For the period 1 January to 31 July 2013**  
(amounts expressed in Swiss francs)

|  |                |                       |
|--|----------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Balance brought forward, 1 January 2013   |                | 223,624               |
| 2. Income  |                |                       |
| 2.1 Contributions  |                |                       |
| 2.1.1 Contribution of USD 386,000 (in CHF actual amount received on 1 July 2013) from Woods Hole Oceanographic Institute (WHOI), United States | 364,770        |                       |
| 2.1.2 Transfer on 4 July 2013 to Global Ocean Observation Coordination Activities, OOPC consultant salary (USD 87,000)                         | (82,215)       |                       |
| 2.1.3 Transfer from WMO General Fund to cover support costs charges  | <u>5,293</u>   |                       |
| 2.1.4 Total contributions  |                | 287,848               |
| 2.2 Interest   |                | <u>84</u>             |
| 3. Total available funds during reporting period   |                | 511,556               |
| 4. Expenditure*  |                |                       |
| 4.1 Direct project costs   |                |                       |
| 4.1.1 Salaries   | 39,286         |                       |
| 4.1.2 Post adjustment  | 25,410         |                       |
| 4.1.3 Contribution to pension fund   | 12,224         |                       |
| 4.1.4 Contribution to medical insurance plan   | 1,341          |                       |
| 4.1.5 Consultants  | <u>48,831</u>  |                       |
| 4.1.6 Total direct costs   |                | 127,092               |
| 4.2 Indirect project costs   |                |                       |
| 4.2.1 Support costs at 5%  | 6,355          |                       |
| 4.2.2 Differences in exchange  | <u>(6,260)</u> |                       |
| 4.2.3 Total indirect costs   |                | 95                    |
| 4.3 Total expenditure  |                | <u>127,187</u>        |
| 5. Balance of fund at 31 July 2013   |                | <u><b>384,369</b></u> |

\*Excluding obligations totalling CHF 92,948

Certified correct:

  
Luckson Ngwira  
Chief, Finance Division  
30 August 2013





**World Meteorological Organization**  
**Organisation météorologique mondiale**

Secrétariat  
 7 bis, avenue de la Paix – Case postale 2300 – CH 1211 Genève 2 – Suisse  
 Tél.: +41 (0) 22 730 81 11 – Fax: +41 (0) 22 730 81 81  
 wmo@wmo.int – www.wmo.int

Weather • Climate • Water  
 Temps • Climat • Eau

**Trust Fund for JCOMM support**  
**Statement of income and expenditure**  
**For the period 1 January to 31 December 2012**  
 (amounts expressed in Swiss francs)

|   |                  |                |
|---|------------------|----------------|
| 1. Income   |                  |                |
| 1.1 Contributions   |                  |                |
| 1.1.1 Contribution from Woods Hole Oceanographic Institute (WHOI),<br>United States (USD 478,000)           | 457,446          |                |
| 1.1.2 Transfer to Global Ocean Observation Coordination Activities,<br>OOPC consultant salary (USD 180,000) | <u>(167,400)</u> |                |
| 1.1.3 Total contributions   |                  | 290,046        |
| 1.2 Interest  |                  | <u>447</u>     |
| 2. Total available funds during reporting period  |                  | 290,493        |
| 3. Expenditure  |                  |                |
| 3.1 Direct project costs  |                  |                |
| 3.1.1 Salaries  | 28,624           |                |
| 3.1.2 Post adjustment   | 17,383           |                |
| 3.1.3 Contribution to pension fund  | 8,695            |                |
| 3.1.4 Contribution to medical insurance plan  | <u>788</u>       |                |
| 3.1.5 Total direct costs  |                  | 55,490         |
| 3.2 Indirect project costs  |                  |                |
| 3.2.1 Support costs at 5%   | 2,775            |                |
| 3.2.2 Differences in exchange   | <u>8,604</u>     |                |
| 3.2.3 Total indirect costs  |                  | 11,379         |
| 3.3 Total expenditure   |                  | <u>66,869</u>  |
| 4. Balance of fund at 31 December 2012  |                  | <u>223,624</u> |

Luckson Ngwira  
 Chief, Finance Division  
 11 April 2013

## ANNEX VIII

## TABLE OF NATIONAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR 2014

| Budget<br>Country | JCOMMOPS   | DBCP        | OceanSITES   | SOT        | JTA        | COMMENT   |
|-------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|---|
| Australia         | EUR 11,700 |             | USD 5,000    |            |            | JCOMMOPS: including DBCP and SOT  |
| Canada            | CAD 27,500 |             |              |            |            | JCOMMOPS, including DBCP and SOT  |
| CLS               |            |             |              |            | USD 65,000 | USD 15,000 for JTA Chairperson<br>USD 30,000 for the JTA-Executive Committee<br>USD 10,000 for the IOC Secretariat (paid directly to IOC)<br>USD 10,000 for the WMO Secretariat |
| E-SURFMAR         |            | EUR 40,000  |              |            |            | Belgium, Croatia, Cyprus, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, The Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom          |
| Germany           |            |             |              | EUR 3,600  |            | Support to SOT  |
| India             |            | USD 5,000   |              |            |            |   |
| New Zealand       | Eur 1,800  |             |              |            |            | JCOMMOPS, including DBCP and SOT  |
| South Africa      |            | EUR 4,000   |              |            |            |   |
| USA               |            | USD 115,000 | (USD 30,000) | USD 80,000 |            | Contribution to DBCP TC and SOT made to WMO as of 2012  |

**ANNEX IX**

**BUDGET FOR THE NEXT YEAR**

**TABLE 1 – SUMMARY**

Interim Statement for the 2013 DBCP Trust Fund, based on WMO and IOC Financial Information as at 31 July 2013 (budgets for 2014 and 2015 updated accordingly)  
 Summary [Budget 2014 Amended at DBCP-29]

|                                   | Actual         |                |                   | Actual         |                |                   | Actual         |                |                    | Budget         |                |                   | Budget         |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                   | 2011           | 2011           |                   | 2012           | 2012           |                   | 2013           | 2013           |                    | 2014           | 2014           |                   | 2015           |                |
|                                   | Receipts       | Obligations    | Balance at 31 Dec | Receipts       | Obligations    | Balance at 31 Dec | Receipts       | Obligations    | Balance at 31 July | Receipts       | Obligations    | Balance at 31 Dec | Receipts       | Obligations    |
| <b>DBCP+JCOMM</b>                 |                |                |                   |                |                |                   |                |                |                    |                |                |                   |                |                |
| Carried over from previous year   | 502,326        |                |                   | 690,374        |                |                   | 391,673        |                |                    | 421,181        |                |                   | 8,658          |                |
| Contributions                     | 410,615        |                |                   | 72,710         |                |                   | 107,966        |                |                    | 289,477        |                |                   | 289,477        |                |
| Adjustments                       | 4,687          |                |                   | 9,917          |                |                   | 6,189          |                |                    |                |                |                   |                |                |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                |                |                |                   |                |                |                   |                |                |                    |                |                |                   |                |                |
| TC Contract (DBCP TF)             |                | 75,603         |                   |                | 81,967         |                   |                |                |                    | 81,000         |                |                   |                | 120,000        |
| TC Transition                     |                | 19,675         |                   |                | 90,000         |                   |                | 7,165          |                    | 1,000          |                |                   |                |                |
| JTA (Chair, EC, Secr. Support)    |                | 24,056         |                   |                | 24,616         |                   |                |                |                    | 65,000         |                |                   |                | 65,000         |
| Salary JCOMM                      |                |                |                   |                |                |                   |                |                |                    | 190,000        |                |                   |                |                |
| Consultancy                       |                | 10,894         |                   |                |                |                   |                |                |                    |                |                |                   |                |                |
| JCOMMOPS (incl. Log. Supp. SOT)   |                | 19,451         |                   |                | 47,857         |                   |                | 17,927         |                    | 30,500         |                |                   |                | 22,500         |
| SOT                               |                | 13,415         |                   |                |                |                   |                |                |                    | 15,000         |                |                   |                | 30,000         |
| SOT Ship Coordinator (DBCP share) |                |                |                   |                |                |                   |                |                |                    | 20,000         |                |                   |                | 20,000         |
| SOT Ship Coordinator (SOT share)  |                |                |                   |                |                |                   |                |                |                    | 60,000         |                |                   |                | -              |
| Travel DBCP                       |                | 25,543         |                   |                | 39,920         |                   |                | 45,600         |                    | 75,000         |                |                   |                | 30,000         |
| Techn. Development/Evaluations    |                |                |                   |                | 7,066          |                   |                |                |                    | 7,000          |                |                   |                | 15,000         |
| Ocean Observation Awareness       |                |                |                   |                |                |                   |                |                |                    | 10,000         |                |                   |                |                |
| SLP Pilot                         |                |                |                   |                | 6,744          |                   |                |                |                    | 75,000         |                |                   |                | 32,500         |
| Iridium (incl. upgrades)          |                |                |                   |                | 22,097         |                   |                |                |                    | 15,000         |                |                   |                | 10,000         |
| Outreach and Publications         |                |                |                   |                | 1,030          |                   |                | 346            |                    | 1,000          |                |                   |                | 1,000          |
| Capacity Building                 |                | 19,394         |                   |                | 43,000         |                   |                |                |                    | 30,000         |                |                   |                | 25,000         |
| Collaborative Arrangements        |                |                |                   |                |                |                   |                |                |                    | 14,000         |                |                   |                | 10,000         |
| Bank Charges/Supp. Cost/Other     |                | 14,575         |                   |                | 17,031         |                   |                | 13,609         |                    | 12,500         |                |                   |                | 12,500         |
| Contingency                       |                | 4,648          |                   |                |                |                   |                | 44,000         |                    | 24,000         |                |                   |                | 44,000         |
| <b>Total DBCP</b>                 | <b>917,628</b> | <b>227,254</b> |                   | <b>773,001</b> | <b>381,328</b> |                   | <b>505,828</b> | <b>128,647</b> |                    | <b>710,658</b> | <b>726,000</b> |                   | <b>298,135</b> | <b>437,500</b> |
| Unliquidated Obligations          |                |                |                   |                | 7,857          |                   |                |                |                    |                |                |                   |                |                |
| <b>Balance of DBCP Trust Fund</b> |                |                | <b>690,374</b>    |                |                | <b>391,673</b>    |                | <b>377,181</b> |                    |                |                | <b>-15,342</b>    |                |                |
| Contingency carry over            |                |                |                   |                |                |                   |                | 44,000         |                    |                |                | 24,000            |                |                |
| <b>Carried over</b>               |                |                | <b>690,374</b>    |                |                | <b>391,673</b>    |                | <b>421,181</b> |                    |                |                | <b>8,658</b>      |                |                |

Rough estimation

Rough estimation

Effected by JCOMM TF in 2012  
 Annual Report

JCOMM Meeting Report No. 106, ANNEX IX

**TABLE 2 – REVIEW OF THE DBCP ACCOUNTS AS AT 31 JULY 2013 AND ESTIMATES FOR THE YEARS 2014 AND 2015**

| DBCP                                     | Final Statement 1 January - 31 December 2011 |                |                  |                | Final Statement 1 January - 31 December 2012 |               |                  |                | Interim Statement 1 January - 31 July 2013 |              |                  |                 | Estimated Budget |                | Estimated budget |                 |
|--|--|----------------|------------------|----------------|--|---------------|------------------|----------------|--|--------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
|  | Jan - Dec                                    |                | Estimated budget |                | Jan - Dec                                    |               | Estimated budget |                | Jan - July                                 |              | Estimated budget |                 | Jan - Dec 2014   |                | Jan - Dec 2015   |                 |
|  | WMO  | IOC            | WMO              | IOC            | WMO  | IOC           | WMO              | IOC            | WMO  | IOC          | WMO              | IOC             | WMO              | IOC            | WMO              | IOC             |
| <b>Receipts</b>                          |  |                |                  |                |  |               |                  |                |  |              |                  |                 |                  |                |                  |                 |
| Brought Forward                          | 371,771                                      | 130,555        | 592,303          | 98,071         | 592,303                                      | 98,071        | 552,513          | 128,071        | 383,765                                    | 7,908        | 383,765          | 7,908           | 421,155          | 26             | 27,632           | -18,974         |
| Contributions                            | 320,615                                      | 90,000         | 173,710          | 115,000        | 72,710                                       |               | 279,477          | 10,000         | 107,966                                    |              | 369,477          | 10,000          | 239,477          | 50,000         | 279,477          | 50,000          |
| Adjustment JCOMM TF                      |  |                |                  |                |  |               |                  |                |  |              |                  |                 |                  |                |                  |                 |
| Adjustment DBCP TF                       | 4,687  |                |                  |                | 9,917  |               |                  |                | 6,189                                      |              |                  |                 |                  |                |                  |                 |
| <b>Total Receipts</b>                    | <b>697,073</b>                               | <b>220,555</b> | <b>766,013</b>   | <b>213,071</b> | <b>674,930</b>                               | <b>98,071</b> | <b>831,990</b>   | <b>138,071</b> | <b>497,920</b>                             | <b>7,908</b> | <b>753,242</b>   | <b>17,908</b>   | <b>660,632</b>   | <b>50,026</b>  | <b>307,109</b>   | <b>31,026</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure/Oblig'ns</b>              |  |                |                  |                |  |               |                  |                |  |              |                  |                 |                  |                |                  |                 |
| TC Contract                              |  | 75,603         |                  | 40,000         |  | 81,967        |                  | 120,000        |  |              |                  | 120,000         | 81,000           |                |                  | 120,000         |
| TC Transition                            |  | 19,675         | 20,000           |                | 90,000                                       |               |                  |                |  | 7,165        |                  |                 | 1,000            |                |                  |                 |
| JTA (Chair, EC, Secr.)                   | 24,056                                       |                | 55,000           | 10,000         | 24,616                                       |               | 55,000           | 10,000         |  |              | 55,000           | 10,000          | 55,000           | 10,000         | 55,000           | 10,000          |
| Salary (JCOMM TF)                        |  |                |                  |                |  |               |                  |                |  |              |                  |                 | 150,000          | 40,000         |                  |                 |
| Consultancy JCOMM                        |  |                |                  |                |  |               |                  |                |  |              |                  |                 |                  |                |                  |                 |
| Consultancy DBCP                         | 10,894                                       |                |                  | 10,000         |  |               |                  |                |  |              |                  |                 |                  |                |                  |                 |
| JCOMMOPS Logistical Supp.                |  | 16,071         |                  | 15,000         | 8,928  |               |                  | 10,000         | 17,927                                     |              |                  | 10,000          | 18,000           | -              |                  | 10,000          |
| JCOMMOPS Logistical Supp. SOT            |  |                |                  |                | 8,929  |               |                  | 5,000          |  |              |                  | 5,000           | 5,000            | 5,000          |                  | 5,000           |
| JCOMMOPS Data/Development                |  |                | 5,000            |                |  |               | 7,500            |                |  |              | 7,500            |                 | 7,500            |                | 7,500            |                 |
| JCOMMOPS IS Migration                    | 3,380  |                | 30,000           |                | 30,000                                       |               |                  |                |  |              |                  |                 |                  |                |                  |                 |
| SOT                                      | 13,415                                       |                | 20,000           |                |  |               | 30,000           |                |  |              | 30,000           |                 | 15,000           |                | 30,000           |                 |
| Ship Coordinator's position (DBCP share) |  |                |                  |                |  |               | 20,000           |                |  |              | 20,000           |                 | 20,000           |                | 20,000           |                 |
| Ship Coordinator's position (SOT share)  |  |                |                  |                |  |               |                  |                |  |              |                  |                 | 60,000           |                |                  |                 |
| Travel TC                                |  |                | 5,000            |                | 15,430                                       |               | 20,000           |                |  |              | 20,000           |                 | 30,000           |                | 20,000           |                 |
| Travel DBCP Representatives              | 25,543                                       |                | 23,000           |                | 24,490                                       |               | 10,000           |                | 29,051                                     |              | 10,000           |                 | 45,000           |                | 10,000           |                 |
| Techn. Development/Evaluations           |  |                | 12,000           |                | 7,066  |               | 53,000           |                |  |              | 15,000           |                 | 7,000            |                | 15,000           |                 |
| PP Ocean Observation Awareness           |  |                |                  |                |  |               |                  |                |  |              |                  |                 | 10,000           |                |                  |                 |
| SLP Pilot                                |  |                |                  |                | 6,744  |               | 32,500           |                |  |              | 32,500           |                 | 75,000           |                | 32,500           |                 |
| Iridium (incl. upgrades)                 |  |                | 15,000           |                | 22,097                                       |               | 10,000           |                |  |              | 10,000           |                 | 15,000           |                | 10,000           |                 |
| Outreach and Publication                 |  |                | 1,000            |                | 1,030  |               | 1,000            |                | 346  |              | 1,000            |                 | 1,000            |                | 1,000            |                 |
| Capacity Building                        | 19,394                                       |                | 25,000           |                | 43,000                                       |               | 45,000           |                |  |              | 25,000           |                 | 30,000           |                | 25,000           |                 |
| Collaborative Arrangements               |  |                |                  |                |  |               | 10,000           |                |  |              | 10,000           |                 | 10,000           | 4,000          | 10,000           |                 |
| Bank Charges/Supp. Cost JCOMM TF         |  |                |                  |                |  |               |                  |                |  |              |                  |                 |                  |                |                  |                 |
| Bank Charges/Supp. Cost DBCP TF          | 3,440  | 11,135         | 2,500            | 10,000         | 8,835  | 8,196         | 2,500            | 10,000         | 12,892                                     | 717          | 2,500            | 10,000          | 2,500            | 10,000         | 2,500            | 10,000          |
| Contingency                              | 4,648  |                | 24,000           | 20,000         |  |               | 24,000           | 20,000         |  |              | 24,000           | 20,000          | 24,000           | -              | 24,000           | 20,000          |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                 | <b>104,770</b>                               | <b>122,484</b> | <b>237,500</b>   | <b>105,000</b> | <b>291,165</b>                               | <b>90,163</b> | <b>320,500</b>   | <b>175,000</b> | <b>76,765</b>                              | <b>7,882</b> | <b>262,500</b>   | <b>175,000</b>  | <b>657,000</b>   | <b>69,000</b>  | <b>262,500</b>   | <b>175,000</b>  |
| Unliquidated Obligations                 |  |                |                  |                |  |               | 7,857            |                |  |              |                  |                 |                  |                |                  |                 |
| <b>Balance of Fund</b>                   | <b>592,303</b>                               | <b>98,071</b>  | <b>528,513</b>   | <b>108,071</b> | <b>383,765</b>                               | <b>7,908</b>  | <b>511,490</b>   | <b>-36,929</b> | <b>421,155</b>                             | <b>26</b>    | <b>490,742</b>   | <b>-157,092</b> | <b>3,632</b>     | <b>-18,974</b> | <b>44,609</b>    | <b>-143,974</b> |
| Contingency Carry Over                   |  |                | 24,000           | 20,000         |  |               | 24,000           | 20,000         |  |              | 24,000           | 20,000          | 24,000           | -              | 24,000           | 20,000          |
| <b>Carried Over</b>                      | <b>592,303</b>                               | <b>98,071</b>  | <b>552,513</b>   | <b>128,071</b> | <b>383,765</b>                               | <b>7,908</b>  | <b>535,490</b>   | <b>-16,929</b> | <b>421,155</b>                             | <b>26</b>    | <b>514,742</b>   | <b>-137,092</b> | <b>27,632</b>    | <b>-18,974</b> | <b>68,609</b>    | <b>-123,974</b> |
| <b>Contributions</b>                     |  |                |                  |                |  |               |                  |                |  |              |                  |                 |                  |                |                  |                 |
| Australia                                | 20,525                                       |                | 21,350           |                | 19,684                                       |               | 21,124           |                | 15,517                                     |              | 21,124           |                 | 21,124           |                | 21,124           |                 |
| Canada                                   | 136,187                                      |                | 24,250           |                |  |               | 27,905           |                |  |              | 27,905           |                 | 27,905           |                | 27,905           |                 |
| CLS                                      | 35,269                                       |                | 55,000           | 10,000         | 34,028                                       |               | 55,000           | 10,000         | 32,748                                     |              | 55,000           | 10,000          | 55,000           | 10,000         | 55,000           | 10,000          |
| E-SURFMAR                                | 108,278                                      |                | 58,000           |                |  |               | 54,611           |                | 54,274                                     |              | 54,611           |                 | 54,611           |                | 54,611           |                 |
| Germany                                  | 4,925  |                | 5,000            |                | 4,663  |               | 4,915            |                |  |              | 4,915            |                 | 4,915            |                | 4,915            |                 |
| India                                    | 5,941  |                | 3,000            |                | 5,026  |               | 3,004            |                |  |              | 3,004            |                 | 3,004            |                | 3,004            |                 |
| New Zealand                              |  |                | 2,610            |                | 4,658  |               | 2,457            |                |  |              | 2,457            |                 | 2,457            |                | 2,457            |                 |
| Ukraine                                  | 196  |                |                  |                |  |               |                  |                |  |              |                  |                 |                  |                |                  |                 |
| South Africa                             | 4,905  |                | 4,500            |                | 4,651  |               | 5,461            |                | 5,427                                      |              | 5,461            |                 | 5,461            |                | 5,461            |                 |
| USA (JCOMM TF)                           |  |                |                  |                |  |               | 105,000          |                |  |              | 195,000          |                 | 65,000           |                | 105,000          |                 |
| USA (DBCP TF)                            |  |                |                  | 105,000        |  |               |                  |                |  |              |                  |                 |                  |                |                  |                 |
| WMO                                      |  | 90,000         |                  |                |  |               |                  |                |  |              |                  |                 |                  | 40,000         |                  |                 |
| Special Contributions                    | 4,389  |                |                  |                |  |               |                  |                |  |              |                  |                 |                  |                |                  |                 |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>320,615</b>                               | <b>90,000</b>  | <b>173,710</b>   | <b>115,000</b> | <b>72,710</b>                                | <b>-</b>      | <b>279,477</b>   | <b>10,000</b>  | <b>107,966</b>                             | <b>-</b>     | <b>369,477</b>   | <b>10,000</b>   | <b>239,477</b>   | <b>50,000</b>  | <b>279,477</b>   | <b>10,000</b>   |

E=Estimate  
 All travel (except TC) under one item as per DBCP-27  
 Australia: USD 5150 for OceanSITES Project Office  
 Asia CB Workshop  
 Satcom Forum Workshop  
 Exchange rate as per 31 July 2013 for JCOMM TF in WMO Financial Information:  
 USD 1 = CHF 0.9435 (mean value from WMO Financial Information for JCOMM TF)  
 Affected by JCOMM TF in 2012 Annual Report

## ANNEX IX (Continued)

TABLE 3 – ARGOS JOINT TARIFF AGREEMENT (JTA) EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE BUDGET

## Argos Joint Tariff Agreement (JTA) budget within DBCP Trust Fund

(as of 9 Sept. 2013, estimates in blue)

| Year        | Item   | Income & Expenditure |         | 1 CHF | Income & Expenditure | Income & Expenditure for JTA | JTA balance   | Income & expenditure for WMO | WMO balance   | Comment                           |
|-------------|--|----------------------|---------|-------|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
|             |  | CHF                  | USD     |       |                      |                              |               |                              |               |                                   |
| <b>2010</b> | <b>Initial JTA balance</b>                       |                      |         |       |                      |                              | <b>0</b>      |                              | <b>0</b>      |                                   |
|             | CLS Contribution to DBCP TF at WMO (2010)        |                      |         |       | 55,000.00            | 45,000                       | 45,000        | 10,000                       | 10,000        |                                   |
|             | Mission, J. Stander, JTA-EC, Sydney, 04/2010     |                      |         |       | -4,273.00            | -4,273                       | 40,727        | 0                            | 10,000        |                                   |
|             | Mission, E. Charpentier, JTA-EC, Sydney, 04/2010 |                      |         |       | -3,321.00            | -3,321                       | 37,406        | 0                            | 10,000        |                                   |
|             | Mission, J. Stander, JTA-30, Oban, 10/2010       |                      |         |       | -2,402.00            | -2,402                       | 35,004        | 0                            | 10,000        |                                   |
|             | Mission, Greg Reed, IPET-DMI, 4/2010             |                      |         |       | -1,823.00            | 0                            | 35,004        | -1,823                       | 8,177         |                                   |
|             | Frank Grooters JTA contract (SSA), 10/2010       |                      |         |       | -15,437.00           | -15,437                      | 19,567        | 0                            | 8,177         |                                   |
| <b>2011</b> | <b>CLS Contribution to DBCP TF at WMO (2011)</b> |                      |         |       | <b>35,269.00</b>     | <b>25,269</b>                | <b>44,836</b> | <b>10,000</b>                | <b>18,177</b> |                                   |
|             | Mission, J. Stander, JTA-EC, Miami, 4/2011       |                      |         |       | -1,224.00            | -1,224                       | 43,612        | 0                            | 18,177        |                                   |
|             | Mission, D. Meldrum, RMIC2, Tianjin, 7/2011      |                      |         |       | -3,247.00            | 0                            | 43,612        | -3,247                       | 14,930        |                                   |
|             | Mission, S. Issara, RMIC2, Tianjin, 7/2011       |                      |         |       | -3,829.00            | 0                            | 43,612        | -3,829                       | 11,101        |                                   |
|             | Mission J. Trinanes, IPET/DRC, Melbourne, 9/2011 |                      |         |       | -1,638.00            | 0                            | 43,612        | -1,638                       | 9,463         |                                   |
|             | Mission ROC Botswana, JTA-31, Geneva, 9/2011     |                      |         |       | -4,051.00            | -4,051                       | 39,561        | 0                            | 9,463         |                                   |
|             | Mission J. Stander, JTA-31, Geneva, 9/2011       |                      |         |       | -3,781.00            | -3,781                       | 35,780        | 0                            | 9,463         |                                   |
|             | Frank Grooters JTA contract (SSA), 10/2011       |                      |         |       | -15,000.00           | -15,000                      | 20,780        | 0                            | 9,463         |                                   |
|             | Mission, E. Charpentier, Toulouse, 12/2011       |                      |         |       | -2,178.00            | 0                            | 20,780        | -2,178                       | 7,285         |                                   |
| <b>2012</b> | <b>CLS Contribution to DBCP TF at WMO (2012)</b> |                      |         |       | <b>34,028.00</b>     | <b>24,028</b>                | <b>44,808</b> | <b>10,000</b>                | <b>17,285</b> |                                   |
|             | Mission J. Stander, JTA-EC, Toulouse, 4/2012     |                      |         |       | -3,080.25            | -3,080                       | 41,728        | 0                            | 17,285        |                                   |
|             | Mission E. Charpentier, JTA-EC, Toulouse, 4/2012 | -2216                | 1.06045 |       | -2,349.96            | -1,175                       | 40,553        | -1,175                       | 16,110        | 50% JTA support (Satcom - JTA-EC) |
|             | Mission J. Stander, JTA-32, Fremantle, 10/2012   | -3113                | 1.06045 |       | -3,301.18            | -3,301                       | 37,252        | 0                            | 16,110        |                                   |
|             | Frank Grooters JTA contract (SSA), 10/2012       |                      |         |       | -15,000.00           | -15,000                      | 22,252        | 0                            | 16,110        |                                   |
| <b>2013</b> | <b>CLS Contribution to DBCP TF at WMO (2013)</b> |                      |         |       | <b>32,748.00</b>     | <b>22,748</b>                | <b>45,000</b> | <b>10,000</b>                | <b>26,110</b> |                                   |
|             | IODE-22 (S. Woodruff, G. Rosenhagen)             |                      |         |       | -2,357.00            | 0                            | 45,000        | -2,357                       | 23,753        |                                   |
|             | JTA-EC 2013, Annapolis (J. Stander, T. Gross)    |                      |         |       | -2,379.00            | 0                            | 45,000        | -2,379                       | 21,374        |                                   |
|             | RMIC workshop for RA-I, Casablanca, 2013         |                      |         |       | -10,000.00           | 0                            | 45,000        | -10,000                      | 11,374        |                                   |
|             | Frank Grooters JTA contract (SSA), 10/2013       |                      |         |       | -15,000.00           | -15,000                      | 30,000        | 0                            | 11,374        |                                   |
|             | Satcom forum                                     |                      |         |       | -10,000.00           | 0                            | 30,000        | -10,000                      | 1,374         |                                   |
|             | JTA-33 (J. Stander, J. Linguanti)                |                      |         |       | -3,342.00            | -3,342                       | 26,658        | 0                            | 1,374         |                                   |
| <b>2014</b> | <b>CLS Contribution to DBCP TF at WMO (2014)</b> |                      |         |       | <b>28,342.41</b>     | <b>18,342</b>                | <b>45,000</b> | <b>10,000</b>                | <b>11,374</b> |                                   |

**ANNEX X**

**TERMS OF REFERENCE OF TASK TEAM FOR DATA MANAGEMENT (TT-DM)  
(UPDATED: DBCP-29, SEPT. 2013)**

***The DBCP Task Team on Data Management shall:***

1. Receive and review reports from the Data Management Centres specializing in buoy data, i.e. (i) the Meteo-France SOC/DB, and (ii) the ISDM, Canada RNODC/DB; reconcile any overlaps with emphasis on differences.
2. Take the lead on managing table driven coding requirements for data buoy observations, for all relevant applications, and submit them in a consolidated way to the DMPA Task Team on Table Driven Codes.
3. Address issues to do with real time distribution of data, including GTS issues, timeliness and methods to improve data/flows.
4. Address issues relating to delayed mode distribution and archiving of the data.
5. Seek input from data users on which instrumental metadata is most important and how it is best managed and coordinated.
6. Review all relevant JCOMM Publications, to make sure they are kept up to date and comply with Quality Management terminology.
7. Follow up with regard to the development of the WIGOS Pilot Project for JCOMM and make sure that the developments proposed by the Task Team are consistent with the WIGOS and WIS requirements.
8. Make recommendations to the DBCP Executive Board or the DBCP for addressing the issues above.
9. Report to the DBCP Executive Board and the DBCP at its annual Sessions.

***Membership:***

The membership is open to all Panel Members. The chairperson, appointed by the Panel, has selected the following team members:

12. Mayra Pazos (TT Chairperson and GDP representative)
13. Yann Bernard (CLS Technical Manager)
14. Pierre Blouch (E-SURFMAR Service Manager, Eumetnet)
15. Bruce Bradshaw (RNODC representative)
16. Tony Chedrawy (Metocean)
17. Basanta Kumar Jena (Scientist, NIOT, India)
18. Jean Rolland (SOC representative)
19. Johan Stander (SA Weather Service)
20. Kelly Stroker (DBCP Technical Coordinator)
21. Jon Turton (UK Met Office)
22. Jeff Wingenroth (Data Buoy Instrumentation)

**ANNEX XI**

**RECOMMENDATIONS OF TASK TEAM ON INSTRUMENT BEST PRACTICES AND  
DRIFTER TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT**

*Luca Centurioni, SIO, USA and Rick Lumpkin, NOAA/AOML, USA*

- 1) Full report to DBCP was submitted in summer (DBCP-29 Doc. 6.2).
  - 2) AOML stats are the starting point of GDP QC procedures, followed-up by other tools such as real-time statistics and performance evaluations of suspect/re-designed units.
  - 3) Inter-sessional period spent on identifying the most prominent failure modes of the drifters
    - Focus on the assembly and fitting of battery packs into drifters.
    - Focus also onto power consumption of electronics and sensor suite.
    - A number of engineering investigations were performed including assessing damage occurring after rough shipping and handling, recovery of grounded units, mooring of drifter's buoys off the Scripps Pier and running complete systems on the bench (benchmarks), extensive testing and tuning of GPS management and PMT A3 management.
  - 4) It was determined to focus on battery pack integrity over drogue retention (higher priority).
  - 5) Recommendation 1): Given that a 56Ah pack has enough power to meet the drifter's lifetime requirement (over 450 days), industry should make optimal choices of individual batteries and implement proper assembly solutions of the packs so that they can resist drop impact from 30 ft (10 m) and impact/vibration in rough seas/storms. Doubling battery pack, unless required by higher sensor's consumption is not best practice.
  - 6) Recommendation 2): Careful evaluation of the power requirements of the electronics and sensor suite is also critical. Lower sampling frequency of sensors as applicable (e.g. strain gauge).
  - 7) Modifications of drifters to Iridium/GPS and upgrades to barometers should be discussed and approved with the owner of the drifters.
  - 8) Manufacturers should be consulted by the TT members but should not be part of the task team (conflict of interest).
  - 9) Luca Centurioni and Rick Lumpkin are proposed to continue co-chairing the effort for the next inter-sessional period.
  - 10) Outlook for the next inter-sessional period will be on drogue retention.
-

**ANNEX XII**

**WORKPLAN (OCTOBER 2013 TO SEPTEMBER 2014) OF THE DBCP PILOT PROJECT ON WAVE MEASUREMENT EVALUATION AND TEST FROM MOORED BUOYS (PP-WET)**

1. Coordinate intercomparisons of wave measurements from different platforms, on an opportunistic basis;
2. Publish intercomparison results and updated status reports on Pilot Project web site;
3. Develop a plan for a continuous testing and evaluation program;
4. Promote widely the pilot project goals and objectives, and results, to encourage enhanced participation and additional partners, including investigation of an alternative testing site on an ocean platform, and greater involvement of Regional Marine Instrumentation Centres (RMIC);
5. Contribute to training material to educate users about how to deploy and operate wave sensors appropriately;
6. Contribute, as appropriate, to the JCOMM Standards and Best Practice Guides, including a recommended approach to making reliable, high-quality spectral wave measurements, including directional spectra;
7. Decide whether to continue the pilot project for a further year and investigate follow-on mechanisms;
8. Present results to DBCP-30 and other scientific fora.

---



**ANNEX XIII**

**GOALS OF DBCP CAPACITY BUILDING WORKSHOPS**

**GOALS OF THE THIRD CAPACITY BUILDING WORKSHOP OF THE WMO/IOC DATA BUOY COOPERATION PANEL (DBCP) FOR THE NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN AND ITS MARGINAL SEAS (NPOMS-3)**

**APPLICATION OF REGIONAL OCEAN OBSERVATIONS FOR INCREASING SOCIETY'S UNDERSTANDING AND FORECASTING OF TYPHOONS**

OCTOBER 2014

OKINAWA, JAPAN (TBC)

The Following Goals reflect the needs of this NPOMS-3 Workshop and of the long-term Ocean-Climate Monitoring Capacity for Regional Cyclogenesis and Forecasting:

- Review recent, on-going and planned regional programs on typhoon and its interaction with the ocean,
- Discuss new advances in our understanding of the processes and mechanisms of typhoon-ocean interaction,
- Explore the possibility of regional collaboration to improve typhoon observation and prediction,
- Demonstrate the crucial role of Western Pacific (WESTPAC) ocean observations, such as for understanding and predicting regional cyclogenesis,
- Build Regional and National Human, Institutional and Infrastructure Capacity Needed to Acquire, Process and Deliver Socio-Economic Benefits From Ocean Observations,
- Continue to Learn Practical Implementation Skills for the Deployment of Operational Data Buoys at Sea, the Collection of Buoy Data, and Related Data Management,
- Continue to Align with Objectives of the Global Framework for Climate Services (GFCS) to Deliver Ocean Data to the End-User,
- Enhance Coordination and Cooperation between the DBCP Task Team for Capacity Building (TT-CB), WMO Regional Associations (RA-II/V) and the IOC Regional Office for WESTPAC.

**ACRONYM LIST**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| AG       | DBCP Action Groups   |
| AHRPT    | Advanced High Resolution Picture Transmission  |
| AIC      | Argo Information Center  |
| AMESD    | African Monitoring of the Environment for Sustainable Development                      |
| AMCOMET  | African Ministerial Conference on Meteorology  |
| AMOC     | Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation  |
| AOML     | NOAA Atlantic Oceanographic and Meteorological Laboratory (USA)                        |
| AP       | Air Pressure   |
| APL      | University of Washington Applied Physics Laboratory (USA)                              |
| Argo     | Argo Profiling Float Pilot Project   |
| AST      | Argo Steering Team   |
| ATLAS    | Autonomous Temperature Line Acquisition System   |
| AWS      | Automatic Weather Station  |
| BOBP-IGO | Bay of Bengal Programme Inter-Governmental Organization                                |
| BOM      | Bureau of Meteorology (Australia)  |
| BUFR     | FM 94 BUFR GTS format: Binary Universal Form for Representation of meteorological data |
| BUOY     | FM 18 BUOY GTS format: Report of a buoy observation                                    |
| CB       | Capacity-Building  |
| CBS      | Commission for Basic Systems (WMO)   |
| CBS-MG   | CBS Management Group   |
| CCI      | Commission for Climatology (CCI)   |
| CDIP     | Coastal Data Information Program   |
| CDMP     | Climate Database Modernization Programme (USA)   |
| CEO      | Chief Executive Officer  |
| Cg       | Congress (WMO)   |
| CIMEC    | Cooperative Institute for Marine Ecosystems and Climate (USA)                          |
| CIMO     | Commission on Instruments and Methods of Observation (WMO)                             |
| CIIC     | Climate and Cryosphere Project (WCRP, IASC, SCAR)                                      |
| CLIVAR   | Climate Variability and Predictability (WCRP)  |
| CLS      | Collecte Localisation Satellites (France)  |
| CNES     | Centre National D'Etudes Spatiales (France)  |
| CNRS     | Centre National de Recherche Scientifique (France)                                     |
| CONOPS   | WIGOS Concept of Operations  |
| CPO      | Climate Programme Office (NOAA, USA)   |
| CREX     | FM 95–XII CREX GTS format: Character form for the REpresentation and eXchange of Data  |
| CSIRO    | Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO)                   |
| DAC      | Data Assembly Centre   |
| DAR      | Data Discovery, Access and Retrieval service (WMO WIS)                                 |
| DART     | Deep-ocean Assessment and Reporting of Tsunami (Tsunamirometer)                        |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| DB        | Data Buoy   |
| DBCP      | Data Buoy Co-operation Panel (WMO-IOC)  |
| DB-TAG    | E-SURFMAR Data Buoy Technical Advisory Group  |
| DCP       | Data Collection Platform  |
| DCPC      | Data Collection and Production Centres (WMO WIS)                                      |
| DCS       | Data Collection System  |
| DMCG      | Data Management Coordination Group (JCOMM)  |
| DMPA      | Data Management Programme Area (DMPA)   |
| DTM       | Data Management Team  |
| EB        | DBCP Executive Board  |
| EBD       | Equivalent Buoy Density   |
| EC        | Executive Council   |
| ECMWF     | European Centre for Medium-Range Weather Forecasts                                    |
| EEZ       | Exclusive Economic Zone   |
| EGOS-IP   | Implementation Plan for the Evolution of Global Observing Systems (WMO)               |
| EOV       | Essential Ocean Variable  |
| ER        | Expected Result   |
| E-SURFMAR | Surface Marine programme of the Network of European Meteorological Services, EUMETNET |
| ET/DRC    | CBS Expert Team on Data Representation and Codes (WMO)                                |
| ET/EGOS   | CBS / IOS Expert Team on the Evolution of the Global Observing System (WMO)           |
| ETDMP     | Expert Team on Data Management Practices (JCOMM)                                      |
| ETMC      | Expert Team on Marine Climatology (JCOMM)   |
| ETSI      | Expert Team on Sea Ice (JCOMM)  |
| ETWCH     | Expert Team on Waves and Coastal Hazard Forecast Systems (JCOMM)                      |
| ETWS      | Expert Team on Wind Waves and Storm Surge (JCOMM)                                     |
| EUCOS     | EUMETNET Composite Observing System   |
| EUMETNET  | Network of European Meteorological Services   |
| EUMETSAT  | European Organization for the Exploitation of Meteorological Satellites               |
| EuroSITES | European integrated network of open ocean multidisciplinary observatories             |
| FAO       | Food and Agriculture Organization   |
| FG        | First Guess Field   |
| FTP       | File Transfer Protocol  |
| GCC       | Global Collecting Centre (of MCSS)  |
| GCOS      | Global Climate Observing System   |
| GCW       | Global Cryosphere Watch   |
| GDAC      | Global Data Assembly / Acquisition Centre   |
| GDC       | Global Drifter Centre   |
| GDP       | Global Drifter Programme  |
| GEO       | Group on Earth Observations   |
| GEOSS     | Global Earth Observation System of Systems  |
| GFCS      | Global Framework for Climate Services   |
| GHRSSST   | Group for High-Resolution SST   |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| GIPPS     | Global Integrated Polar Prediction System   |
| GIS       | Geographical Information System   |
| GISC      | Global Information System Centres (WMO WIS)   |
| GLOBE     | Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment   |
| GLOSS     | Global Sea-level Observing System (JCOMM)   |
| GOOS      | Global Ocean Observing System (IOC, WMO, UNEP, ICSU)  |
| GOS       | Global Observing System (WMO)   |
| GPS       | Global Positioning System   |
| GSOP      | CLIVAR Global Synthesis and Observations Panel  |
| GSM       | Global System for Mobile Communications   |
| GSSC      | GOOS Scientific Steering Committee  |
| GTS       | Global Telecommunication System (WWW)   |
| HMEI      | Association of Hydro-Meteorological Equipment Industry  |
| HRPT      | High Resolution Picture Transmissions   |
| HRSST     | High Resolution SST   |
| IABP      | International Arctic Buoy Programme   |
| IARC      | International Arctic Research Center (USA)  |
| IASC      | International Arctic Science Committee  |
| IBPIO     | International Buoy Programme for the Indian Ocean   |
| ICG       | Intergovernmental Coordination Group  |
| ICG/IOTWS | ICG for the Indian Ocean Tsunami Warning and Mitigation System (IOC)  |
| ICOADS    | International Comprehensive Ocean-Atmosphere Data Set (USA)   |
| ICSU      | International Council for Science   |
| ID        | Identification Number   |
| IFREMER   | Research Institute for the Exploitation of the Sea (France)   |
| I-GOOS    | Intergovernmental IOC-WMO-UNEP Committee for GOOS   |
| IMB       | Ice Mass Balance  |
| IMEI      | International Mobile Equipment Identity   |
| IMO       | International Maritime Organization   |
| IndOOS    | Indian Ocean Observing System   |
| INMARSAT  | International maritime satellite private company (previously International Maritime Satellite Organization) |
| INSU      | Institut national des sciences de l'Univers (France)  |
| IOC       | Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (of UNESCO)  |
| ICT       | Information and Communication Technology  |
| IOCCP     | International Ocean Carbon Coordination Project   |
| IODE      | International Oceanographic Data and Information Exchange (IOC)   |
| IOTWS     | Indian Ocean Tsunami Warning and Mitigation System (IOC)  |
| IPAB      | WCRP-SCAR International Programme for Antarctic Buoys   |
| IPET-DRC  | Inter-Programme Expert Team on Data Representation and Codes  |
| IPD       | International Polar Decade  |
| IPP       | DBCP Iridium Pilot Project  |
| IPY       | International Polar Year (2007-2008)  |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| ISABP     | International South Atlantic Buoy Programme                                     |
| ISDM      | Integrated Science Data Management (formerly MEDS, Canada)                      |
| ISFET     | Ion Sensitive Field Effect Transistor   |
| ISO       | International Organization for Standardization                                  |
| ISRO      | Space Research Organization (India)   |
| IT        | Information Technology  |
| ITP       | International Tsunameter Partnership  |
| ITT       | Invitation To Tender  |
| IUGG      | International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics                                   |
| JAMSTEC   | Japan Agency for Marine-Earth Science and Technology                            |
| JCOMM     | Joint WMO-IOC Technical Commission for Oceanography and Marine Meteorology      |
| JCOMM-3   | Third Session of JCOMM (Marrakech, Morocco, 4-11 November 2009)                 |
| JCOMMOPS  | JCOMM <i>in situ</i> Observations Programme Support Centre                      |
| JTA       | Joint Tariff Agreement (Argos)  |
| KHOA      | Korea Hydrographic and Oceanographic Administration                             |
| KML       | Keyhole Markup Language   |
| KORDI     | Korea Ocean Research and Development Institute                                  |
| LOCEAN    | Laboratoire d'Océanographie et du Climat (France)                               |
| LOI       | Letters of Intent   |
| LUT       | Local User Terminal (Argos)   |
| MAN       | JCOMM Management Committee  |
| MARCDAT   | International Workshop on Advances in the Use of Historical Marine Climate Data |
| MCDS      | Marine Climate Data System (in development by JCOMM)                            |
| MCSS      | Marine Climatological Summaries Scheme  |
| MDT       | Modelling Development Team  |
| MEDS      | Marine Environmental Data Service (Canada, now ISDM)                            |
| META-T    | Water Temperature instrument/platform Metadata Pilot Project (JCOMM)            |
| METOP     | Meteorological Operational satellites of the EUMETSAT Polar System (EPS)        |
| MG        | Management Group  |
| MOFS      | Met-Ocean Forecasts and Services  |
| MOI       | Mauritius Oceanography Institute  |
| MOU       | Memorandum of Understanding   |
| MSC       | Meteorological Services of Canada   |
| NAVOCEANO | Naval Oceanographic Office (USA)  |
| NC        | National Centres (WMO WIS)  |
| NCDC      | NOAA National Climatic Data Center (USA)  |
| NCEP      | NOAA National Center for Environmental Prediction (USA)                         |
| NCOSM     | National Centre of Ocean Standards and Metrology (SOA, China)                   |
| NDBC      | NOAA National Data Buoy Center (USA)  |
| NESDIS    | NOAA National Environmental Satellite Data and Information Service (USA)        |
| NetCDF    | Network Common Data Format  |
| NFP       | National Focal Point  |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| NIOT       | National Institute of Ocean Technology (India)  |
| NMDIS      | National Marine Data and Information Service (China)  |
| NMHS       | National Meteorological and Hydrological Service  |
| NMS        | National Meteorological Service   |
| NOAA       | National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (USA)   |
| NODC       | National Oceanographic Data Centre  |
| NPDBAP     | DBCP-PICES North Pacific Data Buoy Advisory Panel   |
| NPOESS     | National Polar-orbiting Operational Environmental Satellite System (USA)                              |
| NSF        | National Science Foundation (USA)   |
| NWP        | Numerical Weather Prediction  |
| NWS        | NOAA National Weather Service (USA)   |
| OceanSITES | OCEAN Sustained Interdisciplinary Timeseries Environment observation System                           |
| OCG        | Observations Coordination Group (JCOMM)   |
| OCO        | NOAA Office of Climate Observation (USA)  |
| ODAS       | Ocean Data Acquisition Systems  |
| ODASMS     | ODAS Metadata Service (operated by China on behalf of JCOMM)  |
| ODINAFRICA | Ocean Data and Information Network for Africa (IODE)  |
| ODP        | Ocean Data Portal (IODE)  |
| ODT        | Observation Development Team  |
| OGP        | Oil and Gas Producers   |
| OOI        | Ocean Observatories Initiative (USA)  |
| OOPC       | Ocean Observations Panel for Climate (GCOS-GOOS-WCRP)   |
| OPA        | Observations Programme Area (JCOMM)   |
| OPAG       | Open Programme Area Group   |
| OPAG-IOS   | CBS OPAG on the Integrated Global Observing System  |
| OPeNDAP    | Open-source Project for a Network Data Access Protocol  |
| OPSCOM     | Argos Operations Committee  |
| OSE        | Observing System Experiment   |
| OSMC       | NOAA Observing System Monitoring Center (USA)   |
| OSSE       | Observing System Simulation Experiment  |
| PA         | Programme Area (JCOMM)  |
| PANGEA     | Partnerships for New GEOSS Applications   |
| PGC        | Principal GTS Co-ordinator (DBCP)   |
| PICES      | North Pacific Marine Science Organization   |
| PICO       | Panel for Integrated Coastal Observations   |
| PIRATA     | Pilot Research Moored Array in the Tropical Atlantic  |
| PMEL       | NOAA Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory (USA)  |
| PMO        | Port Meteorological Officer   |
| PMOC       | Principal Meteorological or Oceanographic Centres responsible for quality control of buoy data (DBCP) |
| PMT        | Platform Messaging Transceivers   |
| POES       | Polar Orbiting Environmental Satellite  |
| POGO       | Partnership for Observation of the Global Oceans  |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| PP-HRSST   | DBCP-GHRSST Pilot Project on High Resolution SST  |
| PP-WMD     | DBCP Pilot Project on Wave Measurement from Drifters  |
| PP-WET     | DBCP-ETWCH Pilot Project on Wave measurement Evaluation and Test                                |
| PTT        | Platform Transmitter Terminal (Argos)   |
| QA         | Quality Assurance   |
| QC         | Quality Control   |
| QMF        | WMO Quality Management Framework  |
| QMS        | Quality Management Systems  |
| RA         | Regional Association (WMO)  |
| RAMA       | Indian Ocean Research Moored Array for African-Asian-Australian Monsoon Analysis and Prediction |
| RMIC       | WMO-IOC Regional Marine Instrument Centre   |
| RMS        | Root Mean Square  |
| RNODC      | Responsible Oceanographic Data Centre (IODE-JCOMM)  |
| RNODC/DB   | RNODC for Drifting Buoys  |
| RRR        | Rolling Review of Requirements  |
| RTMC       | VOSclim Real-Time Monitoring Centre   |
| RUDICS     | Iridium Router-Based Unrestricted Digital Interworking Connectivity Solution                    |
| RV         | Research Vessel   |
| SAIC       | Science Applications International Corporation (USA)  |
| SAMS       | Scottish Association for Marine Science   |
| SARAL      | Satellite with ARGos and ALTika (France, India)   |
| SAT        | Site Acceptance Test  |
| SAWS       | South African Weather Service   |
| SBD        | Short Burst Data (Iridium)  |
| SC         | Steering Committee  |
| SCAR       | Scientific Committee on Antarctic Research  |
| SCG        | Services Coordination Group (JCOMM)   |
| SeaDataNET | Pan-European infrastructure for Ocean & Marine Data Management                                  |
| SensorML   | OpenGIS® Sensor Model Language Encoding Standard  |
| SFSPA      | JCOMM Services and Forecasting Systems Programme Area   |
| SG         | Steering Group  |
| SIA        | Seasonal to Inter-annual Forecast   |
| SIDERI     | Strengthening the International Dimension of the Euro-Argo Research Infrastructure              |
| SIO        | Scripps Institution of Oceanography (University of California, USA)                             |
| SLP        | Sea Level Atmospheric Pressure  |
| SMOS       | Soil Moisture and Ocean Salinity mission  |
| SOA        | State Oceanic Administration (China)  |
| SOBP       | Southern Ocean Buoy Programme   |
| SOC        | Specialized Oceanographic Centre (JCOMM)  |
| SOC/DB     | SOC for Drifting Buoys (operated by Météo France)   |
| SOCIB      | Balearic Islands Coastal Observing System   |
| SoG        | Statements of Guidance  |

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| SOOP    | Ship-Of-Opportunity Programme   |
| SOOPIP  | SOOP Implementation Panel (JCOMM)   |
| SOT     | Ship Observations Team (JCOMM)  |
| SPA     | JCOMM Services Programme Area (now SFSPA)   |
| SSA     | WMO Special Service Agreement   |
| SSG     | Scientific Steering Group   |
| SSS     | Sea Surface Salinity  |
| SST     | Sea-Surface Temperature   |
| STIP    | Stored Tiros Information Processing   |
| SVP     | Surface Velocity Programme (of TOGA and WOCE, replaced by GDP) drifter                          |
| SVPB    | SVP barometer drifter   |
| SVPBS   | SVP drifter with salinity   |
| SVPBTC  | SVP drifter with temperatures in depth  |
| SVPBW   | SVP Barometer and Wind at a drifter   |
| TAO     | Tropical Atmosphere Ocean Array   |
| TC      | Technical Co-ordinator  |
| TD      | Technical Document  |
| TIP     | Tiros Information Processing  |
| TIP     | Tropical Moored Buoys Implementation Panel  |
| TOGA    | Tropical Atmosphere and Global Ocean programme  |
| ToR     | Terms of Reference  |
| TOWS-WG | Working Group on Tsunamis and Other Hazards Related to Sea-Level Warning and Mitigation Systems |
| TRITON  | Triangle Trans-Ocean buoy network   |
| TT      | Task Team   |
| TT-CB   | DBCP Task Team on Capacity-Building   |
| TT-DM   | DBCP Task Team on Data Management   |
| TT-MB   | DBCP Task Team on Moored Buoys  |
| TT-IBP  | DBCP Task Team on Instrument Best Practices & Drifter Technology Developments                   |
| TT-QM   | DBCP Task Team on Quality Management (now merged into TT-IBPD)                                  |
| TT-TD   | DBCP Task Team on Technological Development (now merged into TT-IBPD)                           |
| TT-TDC  | DMPA Task Team on Table Driven Codes  |
| UK      | United Kingdom  |
| UN      | United Nations  |
| UNCLOS  | UN Conventions on the Law of the Sea  |
| UNDP    | United Nations Development Programme  |
| UNESCO  | UN Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization  |
| UNFCCC  | United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change   |
| UNGA    | UN General Assembly   |
| URL     | Uniform Resource Locator  |
| USA     | United States of America  |
| USD     | United States Dollar  |
| VAR     | Value Added Reseller  |



|         |   |
|---------|---|
| VCP     | Voluntary Cooperation Programme (WMO)                     |
| VOS     | Voluntary Observing Ship (JCOMM)                          |
| VOSCLim | VOS Climate Project                                       |
| WCRP    | World Climate Research Programme                          |
| WCC-3   | World Climate Conference 3                                |
| WDIP    | WIGOS Test of Concept Development and Implementation Plan |
| WDIS    | WIGOS Development and Implementation Strategy             |
| WESTPAC | IOC Sub-Commission for the Western Pacific                |
| WHOI    | Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution                      |
| WIGOS   | WMO Integrated Global Observing System                    |
| WIS     | WMO Information System                                    |
| WMO     | World Meteorological Organization (UN)                    |
| WOCE    | World Ocean Circulation Experiment                        |
| WWW     | World Weather Watch (WMO)                                 |
| XBT     | Expendable BathyThermograph                               |
| WML     | Extensible Markup Language                                |

---

*this page left blank intentionally*